

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, April 22, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

**B. INVOCATION**

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

*(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)*

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$419,378.27.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$446,431.53 ( 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$131,102.86 (03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).

F.4 To approve the Caldwell County 2nd Quarter Investment Report ending March 31, 2025.

F.5 To reaffirm the adopted Caldwell County 2021 Investment Policy.

F.6 To accept the March 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

F.7 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 March 2025 Report.

F.8 To accept Continuing Education Hours for Danie Teltow, Caldwell County Auditor.

F.9 To accept the County Election Services Agreement with Caldwell County MUD No. 9, Caldwell County MUD No. 8, Ladera MUD, Lantana MUD, City of Martindale, Luling ISD, Lockhart ISD, Prairie Lea ISD, and Hays CISD.

**G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- G.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the April 8, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 13; Cost: \$0.00
- G.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Gristmill at Prairie Lea subdivision consisting of 1,206 lots on approximately 346.047 acres located on Highway 80 and Plant Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 17; Cost: \$0.00
- G.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Sage Hills Estates consisting of 12 lots on approximately 13.824 acres located on Tower Road and Black Ankle Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.4 To discuss and possibly approve the public streets and drainage in Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1B as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of \$307,416.44 for maintenance security. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.5 To discuss and possibly approve the release of Construction Bond No. 0264417 for Sunset Oaks V Phase 1B in the amount of \$2,970,847.70 back to Starlight Homes Texas, LLC. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding MOU with GBRA for construction, permits, and fees within the County. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00
- G.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as National County Government Month in Caldwell County. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation designating May 5 - 9, 2025, as Air Quality Awareness Week. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding the appointment of Nancy Perryman of Luling to the ESD #5 Board. Speaker: Commissioner Horne; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding the recommended appointment of Stephen Cure of Red Rock as an additional member to the Caldwell County Historical Commission (CCHC) for the current 2025-2026 term. Speaker: Judge Haden/Coyle Buhler; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 14-2025 supporting the consolidation of and increased efficiency of District Courts. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.13 To discuss and take possible action regarding an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks from May 21, 2025, through May 26, 2025, for Memorial Day. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.14 To discuss and take possible action regarding stipends for Constables responding to Caldwell County environmental calls. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: TBD
- G.15 To discuss and take possible action regarding the relocation of law enforcement services for Lockhart Independent School District campuses to Constable, PCT. 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00
- G.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding \$3,000.00 donation request from CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transportation System) for FY 2025. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 2;

Cost: \$3,000.00

G.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 01-2025 moving \$50,000.00 from 002-1102-5310 Machinery and Equipment to 002-1102-4510 Repair and Maintenance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$50,000.00

G.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 02-2025 moving \$39,696.00 from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Road Workers 002-1101-1027 for the two additional equipment operator positions approved at the April 8, 2025, regular Commissioners Court meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

G.19 To discuss and take possible action regarding award from the Texas GLO CDBG Regional Mitigation Program in the amount of \$3,499,500.00 for the Caldwell County Emergency Shelter Project, Contract No. 24-065-139-E997. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 72; Cost: \$0.00

G.20 To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 15-2025 authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the USDOT FY25 Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grant funding. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 77; Cost: TBD

## **H. ADJOURNMENT:**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

**Subject:** To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$419,378.27.

**Costs:** \$419,378.27

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 30



Caldwell County, TX

# Payment Register

APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP  
01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ADAROW</a>	ADAM D. ROWINS					1,491.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2025   1,491.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">17-FL-357 33</a>	17-FL-357	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	77.00	
<a href="#">25-008FLB 3</a>	25-008FLB	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	28.00	
<a href="#">25-042FLB 2</a>	25-042FLB	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	126.00	
<a href="#">25-094FLC</a>	25-094FLC	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	308.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-013</a>	DCFL-24-013	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	154.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-175</a>	DCFL-24-175	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	112.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-180 4</a>	DCFL-24-180	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	84.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-271 5</a>	DCFL-24-271	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	112.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-278 3</a>	DCFL-24-278	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	105.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-310 4</a>	DCFL-24-310	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	385.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">AERDYN</a>	AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.					180.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2025   180.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">1601</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	180.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ALLAN</a>	ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REESE LAW FIRM L.L.P.					505.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2025   505.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">23-154</a>	23-154	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	505.00	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">AMACOM</a>	AMAZON.COM SALES, INC					578.03
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2025   578.03
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">11YN-9WLY-CGPT</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	41.16	
<a href="#">14W4-7HLV-N63V</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/18/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	49.14	
<a href="#">1G4N-41M4-JJKY</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/25/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	85.79	
<a href="#">1PLH-4VKV-CD33</a>	MACHINERY & EQUIP	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	359.97	
<a href="#">1RRX-VWY4-KYY9</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	41.97	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">AMESTR</a>	AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC					6,760.62
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2025   6,760.62
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">188609</a>	CIPP Feb-1-25 thru Feb-28-25	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	6,760.62	

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">AMYRUS</a>	AMY RUSSELL					3,000.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>					<b>Payment Date</b> <b>Payment Amount</b>
Check						04/15/2025   3,000.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">020725</a>	VISITING COURT REPORTER 2/7/2025	03/15/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	300.00	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

<a href="#">021025</a>	VISITING COURT REPORTER 2/10/2025	03/15/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	600.00
<a href="#">021125</a>	VISITING COURT REPORTER 2/11/2025	03/15/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	600.00
<a href="#">031725</a>	VISITING COURT REPORTER 3/17/2025	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	600.00
<a href="#">031825</a>	COURT REPORTER	04/08/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	300.00
<a href="#">033125</a>	VISITING COURT REPORTER 3/31/2025	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	600.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ANIDEL</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ANITA DELEON				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 295.12
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 295.12	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">MARCH 2025 MILEAGE</a>	<b>Description</b> TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE MARCH 2025	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/31/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 295.12

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ARTVIL</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ARTHUR VILLARREAL				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 60.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 60.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">1002</a>	<b>Description</b> UNIFORMS	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/27/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 60.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ATXATM</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> AUSTIN A TEAM DISPOSAL LLC				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 600.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 600.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">74095</a>	<b>Description</b> Cust. #01-1814 2 30Y dumpster	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/08/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 600.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">AUTZON</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> AUTO ZONE				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 40.38
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 40.38	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">01408058456</a>	<b>Description</b> OPERATING SUPPLIES	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/20/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 40.38

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">BCCLAN</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BCC LANGUAGES, LLC				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 240.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 240.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">250260</a>	<b>Description</b> ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES: TRANSLATOR	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/02/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 240.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">BLUETR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 900.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 900.00	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">27-03-2025</a>	<b>Description</b> Period Coverage March 2025	<b>Payable Date</b> 04/03/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/22/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 900.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">BRAMAT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 75,285.25
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 75,285.25	
<b>Payable Number</b> <a href="#">171024</a>	<b>Description</b> Account No. 1600 (Seal)	<b>Payable Date</b> 03/24/2025	<b>Due Date</b> 04/08/2025	<b>Discount Amount</b> 0.00	<b>Payable Amount</b> 9,926.28
<a href="#">171160</a>	Acct. #1600	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	15,438.93
<a href="#">171344</a>	Acct. #1600	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	15,744.30
<a href="#">171458</a>	Acct. #1600	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	15,055.60
<a href="#">171459</a>	Acct. #1600	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	17,172.87
<a href="#">171579</a>	Acct. #1600	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,947.27

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CINTAS</a>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86			246.96
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		04/15/2025	246.96	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">4224688170</a>	UNIFORMS	03/20/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 82.32
<a href="#">4225426072</a>	UNIFORMS	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 82.32
<a href="#">4226140537</a>	UNIFORMS	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 82.32

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CINFIR</a>	CINTAS CORPORATION 2			130.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		04/15/2025	130.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">9314963405</a>	RENTALS	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 130.00

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CITBAN</a>	CITIBANK NA			3,334.37
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		04/15/2025	3,334.37	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">0020018174</a>	POSTAGE	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 73.03
<a href="#">042441</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/12/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 15.00
<a href="#">042442</a>	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	03/12/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 15.00
<a href="#">068648</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/15/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 27.53
<a href="#">072664</a>	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	03/13/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 56.00
<a href="#">210</a>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS: TXPPA MEMBERSHIP 2025	03/11/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 285.00
<a href="#">23031647</a>	TRAINING: 360 FOOD HANDLING COURSE- K. DAVILA	03/05/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 23.97
<a href="#">23375063</a>	TRAINING: 360 FOOD HANDLING K. DAVILA	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 79.00
<a href="#">26389</a>	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	02/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 36.00
<a href="#">3209115075</a>	TRAINING: DEPOSIT REFUND	03/15/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 259.60
<a href="#">434407762</a>	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	03/14/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 194.92
<a href="#">582031</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 94.68
<a href="#">641282</a>	TRAINING: FUEL	01/10/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 47.00
<a href="#">73047459521411</a>	Hotel stay - M. Montana A. Pierre VG Young Conf.	03/05/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 716.28
<a href="#">7525863507190001130005</a>	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	03/12/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 22.00
<a href="#">761</a>	POSTAGE	02/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 31.40
<a href="#">90168804444</a>	TRANSPORTATION: CAR RENTAL	03/11/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 329.05
<a href="#">AQQA</a>	TRANSPORTATION: UBER	02/18/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 40.99
<a href="#">BRET</a>	TRANSPORTATION: UBER	02/20/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 45.93
<a href="#">MXJCXH 3/10/2025</a>	TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINE BAG CHECK	03/10/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 70.00
<a href="#">MXJCXH 3/14/2025</a>	TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINE BAG CHECK	03/14/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 70.00
<a href="#">RP25-032025-0261-0303</a>	2025 Real Place Conference J. Morgan	03/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 749.00
<a href="#">SATWEG111497</a>	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	03/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 52.99

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CITLOC</a>	CITY OF LOCKHART			2,021.25
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		04/15/2025	2,021.25	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">ASL 25-007</a>	Animal Shelter Lease Payment #163	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 2,021.25

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">COOEQU</a>	COOPER EQUIPMENT CO.			280.91
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check		04/15/2025	280.91	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">IN63701</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 280.91

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">COTSAF</a>	COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK					4,400.36
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		4,400.36
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">1313909</a>	Cust. #CALD119 Luling Keypad Locks	02/06/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	4,400.36	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DAVSAE</a>	DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR					100.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		100.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">3/26/2025</a>	TOBACCO STING	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	100.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DAVKAU</a>	DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC					3,500.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		3,500.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2932</a>	March 2025 Retainer	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	3,500.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DELCOM</a>	DELL MARKETING L.P.					1,865.99
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,865.99
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">10795980288-1</a>	Customer No. 2120993	01/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	388.12	
<a href="#">10802361170</a>	Customer No. 2120993	03/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,359.08	
<a href="#">10804478410</a>	Customer No. 2120993	03/14/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	118.79	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DEWPOT</a>	DEWITT POTH & SON					1,377.64
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,377.64
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">789014-0</a>	Account No. 12430	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	572.23	
<a href="#">789291-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	263.16	
<a href="#">789297-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	83.90	
<a href="#">789387-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	76.12	
<a href="#">789624-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	125.23	
<a href="#">789862-0</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	257.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">DOLNAV</a>	DOLORES NAVARRO					200.13
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		200.13
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">MARCH 2025</a>	TRANSPORTATION: MARCH 2025 MILEAGE REIMBURSEM	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	200.13	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">ECOLAB</a>	ECOLAB					154.80
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		154.80
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">6351781101</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	77.40	
<a href="#">6351781102</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	77.40	



**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ELESYS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 19,973.90
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 19,973.90	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">CD2116468</a>	Cust. #30137	03/18/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 2,273.63
<a href="#">CD2116469</a>	Cust. #30137	03/18/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 6,657.48
<a href="#">CD2116784</a>	Cust. #30137	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 83.72
<a href="#">CD2117218</a>	Cust. #30137	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 5,856.59
<a href="#">CD2117219</a>	Cust. #30137	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 4,472.48
<a href="#">CD2117706</a>	Cust. #30137	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 630.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ELSLAC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ELSIE LACY			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,455.59
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,455.59	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">4/1/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	TRANSPORTATION REIMB: UNIV GA 3/24-28/2025	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 1,008.63
<a href="#">4/2/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	MILEAGE: AIRFARE REIMBURSEMENT CONF # GED6WR	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 446.96

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ENTFMT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ENTERPRISE FM TRUST			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 61,685.24
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 61,685.24	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">588175A-040325</a>	April Statement Cust. #588175A	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 61,685.24

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">ESMCHA</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> ESMERALDA CHAN			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 38.92
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 38.92	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">JAN-MAR 2025 MILEAGE</a>	TRANSPORTATION: QUARTERLY COUNTY TRIPS	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 38.92

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">EWEAC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> EWEAC			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 7,800.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 7,800.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">022025</a>	Feb 1 thru Feb 28 Consulting	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 2,625.00
<a href="#">032025</a>	Mar 1 thru Mar 30 Consulting	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 5,175.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">FARBRO</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> FARMER BROTHERS. CO.			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,710.08
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,710.08	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">93467474</a>	Cust. #6302473	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 1,026.76
<a href="#">93467562</a>	Cust. #6302473	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 683.32

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">FIRNET</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 4,389.35
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 4,389.35	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">287301244412X04032025</a>	Feb 26 thru Mar 25	03/25/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 4,389.35

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">BUTBAK</a>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					1,519.76
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,519.76
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">5038385006</a>	Cust. #0040078309	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		464.82
<a href="#">5038385095</a>	Cust. #0040078309	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		464.82
<a href="#">5038385187</a>	Cust. #0040078309	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		590.12
<a href="#">GCPRIINT</a>	G and C Printing Forms					93.34
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		93.34
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">125197</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES: ENVELOPES	04/08/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		93.34
<a href="#">GLOGAR</a>	GLORIA GARCIA					50.40
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		50.40
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">4/7/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	TRANSPORTATION: 3/27/2025 MILEAGE	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		50.40
<a href="#">GOOAUT</a>	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER					1,917.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,917.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">0000034128</a>	Cust. #473509272	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		1,917.00
<a href="#">GRAING</a>	GRAINGER					228.55
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		228.55
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">9456820431</a>	Acct. #841505548	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		189.84
<a href="#">9462022089</a>	Acct. #841505548	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		38.71
<a href="#">GTDIST</a>	GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.					1,282.82
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,282.82
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">INV1037970</a>	Cust. #006427 SX Level 3A,A7 & Safariland M2 Carri	03/13/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		995.00
<a href="#">INV1039974</a>	TRAINING	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		287.82
<a href="#">HANEQU</a>	HANSON EQUIPMENT					955.01
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		955.01
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">309694</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		110.45
<a href="#">309707</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		12.74
<a href="#">309750</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		29.32
<a href="#">309812</a>	Cust. #CAL001	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		802.50
<a href="#">HOFSUP</a>	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					283.95
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		283.95
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">53387</a>	RENTALS	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		131.12

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

<a href="#">CR03250066</a>	RENTALS	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	152.83		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">HOMCAM</a>	HOMER P. CAMPBELL						1,005.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	1,005.00				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">DCCR-24-141</a>	DCCR-24-141	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,005.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">I-CON</a>	I-CON SYSTEMS, INC						203.21
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	203.21				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">S1008871</a>	Cust. #CS000835	03/25/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	203.21		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">FARPLA</a>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL						501.44
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	501.44				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">2503-107806</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	5.59		
<a href="#">2503-107892</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	255.98		
<a href="#">2503-109809</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	183.60		
<a href="#">2504-111279</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	6.78		
<a href="#">2504-115805</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	49.49		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">SOMSTR</a>	JOHN P. CYRIER						3,700.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	3,700.00				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">867</a>	March 2025 Consulting	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	3,700.00		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">IUSBEN</a>	JUSTICE BENEFITS, INC.						3,235.54
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	3,235.54				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">201707330</a>	JBI INV #201707330 - SCAAP FY 24	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	3,235.54		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">KJSAUT</a>	KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES						42.98
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	42.98				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">31729</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	42.98		
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>	
<a href="#">LAUBIE</a>	LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWICZ						199.68
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>				
Check		04/15/2025	199.68				
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>		
<a href="#">3/24/2025</a>	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE & PARKING	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	51.00		
<a href="#">3/25/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	STOCK SHOW: AUSTIN MARCH 2025	03/25/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	98.56		
<a href="#">4/3/2025 REIMBURSEMENT</a>	TRANSPORTATION: MILAGE REIMBURSEMENT	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	50.12		

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">WILLAW</a>	LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDRA WILLIAMSON LAW, PLLC					2,950.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		2,950.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">24JUV-3023</a>	24JUV-3023	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		950.00
<a href="#">25JUV-3065</a>	25JUV-3065	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		2,000.00
<a href="#">LEGTRI</a>	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES					1,370.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,370.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">2025/GBB/3/22</a>	Beck Transport	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		440.00
<a href="#">JP2025/ME/3/18</a>	Ellison Transport	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		490.00
<a href="#">JP2025/MG/3/21</a>	Glasscock Transplant	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		440.00
<a href="#">THOLEO</a>	LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - AUSTIN L.T. INC					1,200.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,200.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">24251</a>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES	03/10/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		300.00
<a href="#">24276</a>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES - TRANSLATOR	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		300.00
<a href="#">24278</a>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES: TRANSLATOR	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		300.00
<a href="#">24290</a>	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES: TRANSLATOR	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		300.00
<a href="#">LEXRIS</a>	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					150.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		150.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">1100116558</a>	MEMBERSHIPS & DUES: MARCH 2025	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		150.00
<a href="#">LIVFEE</a>	LIVENGOD FEED					23.80
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		23.80
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">LOINV000320477</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES- CATTLE CUBES	03/29/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		23.80
<a href="#">BLULAY</a>	LOCAL LINUX, INC					38,385.97
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		38,385.97
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">87689</a>	Adobe Acrobat Renewals	02/06/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		12,845.16
<a href="#">88468</a>	Datto Monthly 4/01/25 to 4/30/25	03/23/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		3,858.00
<a href="#">88469</a>	Monthly Support 4/1/25 to 4/30/25	03/23/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		21,278.38
<a href="#">88854</a>	COMPUTER SUPPORT	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		289.43
<a href="#">88857</a>	COMPUTER SUPPORT	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		115.00
<a href="#">LOCTRU</a>	LOCKHART HARDWARE					1,935.39
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,935.39
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>		<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">57142/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		41.00
<a href="#">57222/1</a>	JP1 DRC BUILDING	03/12/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		27.98
<a href="#">57349/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	03/19/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		47.79
<a href="#">57353/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	03/19/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		5.24
<a href="#">57380/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00		43.86

Payment Register

APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

<a href="#">57381/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	03/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	25.57
<a href="#">57392/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	26.99
<a href="#">57399/1</a>	JUV DETENTION	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	23.99
<a href="#">57406/1</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	37.95
<a href="#">57409/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	16.99
<a href="#">57419/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	03/25/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	113.96
<a href="#">57437/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	27.98
<a href="#">57447/1</a>	MAXWELL JP3 SIMON BUILDING	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	124.95
<a href="#">57464/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	24.99
<a href="#">57466/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	54.31
<a href="#">57479/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	164.85
<a href="#">57482/1</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1.59
<a href="#">57494/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	39.04
<a href="#">57499/1</a>	MARKET ST ANNEX	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	14.97
<a href="#">57500/1</a>	MARKET ST ANNEX	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	126.97
<a href="#">57503/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	49.14
<a href="#">57508/1</a>	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	149.99
<a href="#">57529/1</a>	COURTHOUSE	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	5.96
<a href="#">57532/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	4.99
<a href="#">57533/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	71.34
<a href="#">57534/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	74.97
<a href="#">57537/1</a>	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	70.99
<a href="#">57538/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	14.98
<a href="#">57559/1</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	71.61
<a href="#">57560/1</a>	JP3 SIMON MAXWELL BUILDING	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	32.65
<a href="#">57565/1</a>	JP3 SIMON MAXWELL BUILDING	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	11.87
<a href="#">57597/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	101.11
<a href="#">57604/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	58.97
<a href="#">57607/1</a>	JP3 SIMON MAXWELL BUILDING	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	5.98
<a href="#">57624/1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	158.60
<a href="#">57633/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	7.69
<a href="#">57661/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/08/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	6.59
<a href="#">57665/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/08/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	16.99
<a href="#">57674/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/08/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	7.00
<a href="#">57684/1</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	04/08/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	23.00

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">LOCMOT</a>	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.				93.24
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2025	93.24		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">104056</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/20/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	93.24

<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>				<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">LOCPOS</a>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER				227.24
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check		04/15/2025	60.28		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">00098495</a>	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTICES	03/06/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	60.28
Check		04/15/2025	72.94		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">00098496</a>	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTICES	03/13/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	72.94
Check		04/15/2025	77.02		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">00098497</a>	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTICES	03/13/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	77.02
Check		04/15/2025	17.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">00098507</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES: ADVERTISING	03/13/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	17.00

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">MALSFAF</a>	MALLORY SAFETY AND SUPPLY, LLC					472.20
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	472.20		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">6121947</a>	EQUIPMENT: BADGES	03/20/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	472.20	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">MAYCON</a>	MAYERS CONSULTING SOLUTIONS LLC					7,423.52
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	7,423.52		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">597</a>	EXPERT WITNESS: 23-251	02/18/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,293.25	
<a href="#">661</a>	EXPERT WITNESS: 23-251	03/23/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	5,130.27	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">MCMCOM</a>	MCPAHAN COMMUNITY CENTER					200.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	200.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2035</a>	RENTALS	03/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	200.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">NETDAT</a>	NET DATA					686.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	686.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">MARCH 2025</a>	MARCH 2025 ALL JP'S	04/10/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	686.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">VORTEX</a>	NEXUS HOLDING LLC					401.30
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	401.30		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">31-408754</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	09/06/2024	04/22/2025	0.00	401.30	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">OBAFUN</a>	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME					1,800.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	1,800.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">031425</a>	Bunch transport	03/14/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	900.00	
<a href="#">032325</a>	W. Elliott cremation	03/29/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	900.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">OFFIDE</a>	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					314.84
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	314.84		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">415481619001</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	46.19	
<a href="#">415501703001</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	42.79	
<a href="#">417378344001</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	38.49	
<a href="#">418003683001</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	187.37	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">OMNBAS</a>	OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEXAS, LP					1,362.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	1,362.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">Q3 2025</a>	FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRAM, Q3 2025 ALL JP'S	04/10/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,362.00	

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">ONCALL</a>	ON CALL MOBILE VETERINARY SERVICES					130.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		130.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">34393</a>	OEPRATING SUPPLIES: VETERINARY SERVICES	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	130.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">PARRES</a>	PARABELLUM RESEARCH					1,260.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,260.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">12735</a>	9mm Luger 115gr	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,260.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">PATMAR</a>	PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. OF TX INC					2,836.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		2,836.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">22989</a>	SIGNS - RAILROAD CROSSING	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	316.00	
<a href="#">23037</a>	12" Solar Flashing Amber Beacon	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,520.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">PAUEVA</a>	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					985.73
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		985.73
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">DCCR-24-280</a>	DCCR-24-280	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	985.73	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">PFGTEM</a>	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					11,331.96
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		11,331.96
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2636098</a>	Cust. #435577	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,724.49	
<a href="#">2640476</a>	Cust. #435577	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,988.66	
<a href="#">2643581</a>	Cust. #435577	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,663.00	
<a href="#">2647755</a>	Cust. #435577	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,322.36	
<a href="#">2651004</a>	Cust. #435577	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,633.45	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">PETTRA</a>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					11,724.46
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		11,724.46
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2076071</a>	Cust. #990644/1	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	11,724.46	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">PRISOL</a>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					267.95
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		267.95
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">6343 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	58.75	
<a href="#">6376 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	94.20	
<a href="#">6377 POS</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	115.00	

Payment Register

APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">QUAFIN</a>	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					4,568.45
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		364.81
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">7900 0440 8010 9295 3/16/</a>	POSTAGE	03/16/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	364.81	
Check				04/15/2025		2,203.64
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">7900 0440 8038 5499 3/16/</a>	POSTAGE	03/16/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,203.64	
Check				04/15/2025		2,000.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">7900 0440 8090 2103 2/27/</a>	POSTAGE	02/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,000.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">QUALEA</a>	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC					468.30
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		468.30
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">Q1793181</a>	1403 Blackjack 28-Jan-25 thru 27-Apr-25	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	468.30	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">REGSC</a>	REGINA SOLTERMAN CAMPOS					136.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		136.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">INV0074825 RE-ISSUE</a>	DCPJ 6/10/2024 - CHECK 31409 RE-ISSUANCE	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	136.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">LEXINE</a>	RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS					551.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		88.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">3095672076</a>	Service 1-Mar-2025 to 31-Mar-2025	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	88.00	
Check				04/15/2025		463.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">3095672937</a>	Service 1-Mar-2025 to 31-Mar-2025	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	463.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">REPUB</a>	REPUBLIC SERVICES INC - CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE LLC					771.21
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		771.21
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">0650-000258013</a>	Acct. #3-0650-0002597	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	623.12	
<a href="#">0650-000265613</a>	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	148.09	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">RINCEN</a>	RingCentral, Inc					4,918.09
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		4,918.09
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">CD_001072218</a>	03/28/25 to 4/27/25	03/30/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	4,918.09	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">RUBMUS</a>	RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABIL					1,732.50
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>		<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check				04/15/2025		1,732.50
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">23-FL-266 2</a>	23-FL-266	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	385.00	
<a href="#">25-094FLC</a>	25-094FLC	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	350.00	
<a href="#">DCFL-24-310 2</a>	DCFL-24-310	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	997.50	



**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">REDAUT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SEAN MATTHEW MANN					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 4,740.11
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 4,740.11	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">187153</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/13/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	16.37	
<a href="#">187533</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	43.30	
<a href="#">187536</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	358.11	
<a href="#">187537</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	254.96	
<a href="#">187557</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	28.17	
<a href="#">187560</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	154.11	
<a href="#">187663</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	265.91	
<a href="#">187719</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	159.39	
<a href="#">187751</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	186.29	
<a href="#">187773</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	19.98	
<a href="#">187785</a>	Cust. #2010	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	565.15	
<a href="#">187865</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	273.96	
<a href="#">187874</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	263.82	
<a href="#">187886</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/09/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	94.99	
<a href="#">187943</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	98.97	
<a href="#">187988</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	21.35	
<a href="#">187991</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	268.09	
<a href="#">188044</a>	Cust. #2010	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	545.99	
<a href="#">188046</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	178.01	
<a href="#">188047</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	213.96	
<a href="#">188119</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	369.45	
<a href="#">188194</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	39.98	
<a href="#">188209</a>	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	04/07/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	319.80	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SHACON</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SHANNA CONLEY					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 107.66
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 107.66	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">MARCH 2025 MILEAGE</a>	TRANSPORTATION: MARCH 2025 MILEAGE REIMBURSEM	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	107.66	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SMISUP</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 8,008.38
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 8,008.38	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2503-706247</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	21.95	
<a href="#">2503-706312</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	5.50	
<a href="#">2503-706584</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/25/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	122.44	
<a href="#">2503-706826</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	30.00	
<a href="#">2503-707065</a>	MARKET STREET ANNEX	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	23.80	
<a href="#">2503-707067</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	293.89	
<a href="#">2503-707774</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	233.30	
<a href="#">2503-707777</a>	Acct. #2-516	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	7,277.50	

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">SMILUL</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 257.95
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 257.95	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">2503-707252</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	257.95	

Payment Register

APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">SOUHEA</a>	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					53,275.50
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	53,275.50		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">BASE53306</a>	Cust. #CAL-7388	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	53,275.50	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">SOUTIR</a>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					719.34
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	719.34		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">4650227295</a>	Cust. #0280894	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	719.34	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">STEMCK</a>	STEPHANIE MCKEE					92.40
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	92.40		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">3/28/2025 MILEAGE</a>	TRAINING: TYLER NEW USER MARCH 26-27 2025	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	92.40	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">STECRA</a>	STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN					480.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	480.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">250312</a>	Assisting w/2025 Bank Reconciliations	03/30/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	480.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">SYSCO</a>	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					15,946.26
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	15,946.26		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">113004137</a>	Cust. #043430	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,902.16	
<a href="#">113004138</a>	Cust. #043430	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	32.85	
<a href="#">913951203</a>	Cust. #043430	03/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	4,364.97	
<a href="#">913951204</a>	Cust. #043430	03/21/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	152.94	
<a href="#">913968031</a>	Cust. #043430	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,862.68	
<a href="#">913968032</a>	Cust. #043430	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	163.10	
<a href="#">913974972</a>	Cust. #043430	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,765.82	
<a href="#">913974973</a>	Cust. #043430	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	220.75	
<a href="#">913996417</a>	Cust. #043430	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	2,449.14	
<a href="#">913996418</a>	Cust. #043430	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	31.85	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TXAGFI</a>	TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY					270.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	270.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">MARCH 2025</a>	YOUNG FARMERS PROGRAM: MARCH 2025 FEES	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	270.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TEXSYS</a>	TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS					2,823.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>		<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>		
Check			04/15/2025	2,823.00		
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">INSER-000060809</a>	Cust. #CAL006	02/11/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	955.00	
<a href="#">INSER-000062156</a>	Cust. #CAL006	03/06/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,868.00	

Payment Register

APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">TACEDU</a>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					1,300.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	375.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">368487</a>	TRAINING: 67TH YOUNG AUDITORS 268994 M. MONTAN	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	375.00	
Check					04/15/2025	375.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">368488</a>	TRAINING: 67TH YOUNG AUDITORS 268994 A. PIERRE	03/26/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	375.00	
Check					04/15/2025	275.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">369862</a>	TRAINING: 2025 TECH CONF 369862 D. COE	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	275.00	
Check					04/15/2025	275.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">370495</a>	TRAINING- 2025 TECH CONF: 273344 M. SMITH	04/03/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	275.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TACBCBS</a>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES HEALTH BEN					408.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	408.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">A.R.T.S. 2024</a>	INSURANCE: A.R.T.S. 2024 DIRECT MAIL FEE	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	408.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">CRILAB</a>	TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY CRIME LAB					3.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	3.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">CRS-202502-306573</a>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	3.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TEXEME</a>	TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT					600.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	600.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">68</a>	2025 Conference Emergency Management	02/18/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	600.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TIAUT</a>	TEXAS INDEPENDENT AUTOGLASS - DIEGO CARDONA					300.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	300.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">31766</a>	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	300.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">SWTSU</a>	TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAINING CENTER					150.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	150.00
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">16358</a>	TRAINING: X004422 L. MURRAY LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<a href="#">16458</a>	TRAINING: X004982 A. ROBINSON LEGISLATIVE UPDATE	04/10/2025	05/13/2025	0.00	75.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">TEXSTAR</a>	TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTEMS, LLC					730.68
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>				<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>
Check					04/15/2025	730.68
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">INV-706399555</a>	JUSTICE CENTER	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	243.56	
<a href="#">INV-706399556</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	243.56	
<a href="#">INV-706399559</a>	LULING ANNEX	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	243.56	

Payment Register

APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">THOHIL</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> THOMAS HILLE			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 770.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 770.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">25-086FLC</a>	25-086FLC	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 210.00
<a href="#">DCFL-24-092 5</a>	DCFL-24-092	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 140.00
<a href="#">DCFL-24-157 3</a>	DCFL-24-157	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 140.00
<a href="#">DCFL-24-175 4</a>	DCFL-24-175	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 140.00
<a href="#">DCFL-24-310 3</a>	DCFL-24-310	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 140.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">THYELE</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> TK ELEVATOR			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 82.66
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 82.66	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">3008453155</a>	COURTHOUSE	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 82.66

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">TRARIS</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 150.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 150.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">245302-202503-1</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES: FEBRUARY & MARCH 2025	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 150.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">TYLTEC</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 75.00
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 75.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">025-502373</a>	COMPUTER SUPPORT	03/19/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 75.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UNIFIR</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNIFIRST CORPORATION			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 1,500.93
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 1,500.93	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">2740244402</a>	Cust. #267519	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 107.40
<a href="#">2740244413</a>	Cust. #2562059	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 150.21
<a href="#">2740244465</a>	Cust. #2558334	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 464.69
<a href="#">2740244470</a>	Cust. #2562058	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 87.66
<a href="#">2740246121</a>	Cust. #267519	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 107.40
<a href="#">2740246145</a>	Cust. #2562059	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 61.22
<a href="#">2740246245</a>	Cust. #2558334	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 464.69
<a href="#">2740246250</a>	Cust. #2562058	04/04/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 57.66

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">UNIENV</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 67.50
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 67.50	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">IN0627579</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 17.50
<a href="#">IN0627630</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	04/02/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 50.00

<b>Vendor Number</b> <a href="#">VERINT</a>	<b>Vendor Name</b> VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS INC			<b>Total Vendor Amount</b> 390.59
<b>Payment Type</b> Check	<b>Payment Number</b>	<b>Payment Date</b> 04/15/2025	<b>Payment Amount</b> 390.59	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b> <b>Payable Amount</b>
<a href="#">6108762843</a>	TELEPHONE SERVICE	03/17/2025	04/22/2025	0.00 390.59

**Payment Register**

**APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<a href="#">VICMOR</a>	VICENTE C MORALES					100.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	100.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">4/9/2025</a>	TOBACCO STING	04/09/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	100.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">VICBRO</a>	VICTOREA D. BROWN					1,870.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	1,870.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">20-179</a>	20-179	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	670.00	
<a href="#">DCCR-24-271</a>	DCCR-24-271	03/31/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,200.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">WALDEA</a>	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					2,700.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	2,700.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">23-149</a>	23-149	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,200.00	
<a href="#">DCCR-23-232</a>	DCCR-23-232	03/27/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	1,500.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">SUPEDI</a>	WASTE CONNECTIONS - SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC					223.33
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	223.33	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">14034679V150</a>	LYTTON SPRINGS	03/17/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	223.33	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">WORQUE</a>	WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC					260.00
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	260.00	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">SINV0234847</a>	Cust. #SSCALDW01 2/06/2025 to 2/20/2025	03/24/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	260.00	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">XLPART</a>	XL PARTS, LLC					203.04
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	203.04	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">0416VN9611</a>	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/28/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	203.04	
<b>Vendor Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>					<b>Total Vendor Amount</b>
<a href="#">YVEMIR</a>	YVETTE M. MIRELES					276.22
<b>Payment Type</b>	<b>Payment Number</b>			<b>Payment Date</b>	<b>Payment Amount</b>	
Check				04/15/2025	276.22	
<b>Payable Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Payable Date</b>	<b>Due Date</b>	<b>Discount Amount</b>	<b>Payable Amount</b>	
<a href="#">MARCH 2025 MILEAGE</a>	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT 3/1-16/2	04/01/2025	04/22/2025	0.00	276.22	

### Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	316	119	0.00	419,378.27
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<b>316</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>419,378.27</b>

### Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-419,378.27
<b>Packet Totals:</b>		<b>-419,378.27</b>



Caldwell County, TX

# Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND</b>					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8010 9295 3/16/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	364.81
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8038 5499 3/16/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	2,203.64
NET DATA	MARCH 2025	MARCH 2025 JP 4	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	94.00
NET DATA	MARCH 2025	MARCH 2025 JP 3	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	114.00
NET DATA	MARCH 2025	MARCH 2025 JP 2	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	322.00
NET DATA	MARCH 2025	MARCH 2025 JP 1	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (nee	001-1281	156.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q3 2025	FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRA	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	360.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q3 2025	FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRA	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	534.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q3 2025	FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRA	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	336.00
OMNIBASE SERVICES OF TEX	Q3 2025	FAILURE TO APPEAR PROGRA	JP DUE TO State-Failure to A	001-2730	132.00
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINAN	MARCH 2025	YOUNG FARMERS PROGRAM	DUE TO STATE - FARMERS FE	001-2865	270.00
					<b>4,886.45</b>
<b>Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER</b>					
GLORIA GARCIA	4/7/2025 REIMBURSEMENT	TRANSPORTATION: 3/27/202	TRANSPORTATION	001-2120-4260	50.40
					<b>Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total: 50.40</b>
<b>Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR</b>					
CITIBANK NA	761	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-2130-3120	31.40
CITIBANK NA	MXJCXH 3/10/2025	TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINE B	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	35.00
CITIBANK NA	MXJCXH 3/10/2025	TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINE B	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	35.00
CITIBANK NA	042442	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	15.00
CITIBANK NA	MXJCXH 3/14/2025	TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINE B	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	35.00
CITIBANK NA	MXJCXH 3/14/2025	TRANSPORTATION: AIRLINE B	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	35.00
CITIBANK NA	068648	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	27.53
CITIBANK NA	3209115075	TRAINING: DEPOSIT REFUND	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	259.60
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	368487	TRAINING: 67TH YOUNG AU	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	375.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	368488	TRAINING: 67TH YOUNG AU	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	375.00
CITIBANK NA	SATWEG111497	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	TRANSPORTATION	001-2130-4260	52.99
CITIBANK NA	73047459521411	Hotel stay - M. Montana A. P	TRAINING	001-2130-4810	716.28
					<b>Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 1,992.80</b>
<b>Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR</b>					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6376 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	94.20
					<b>Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 94.20</b>
<b>Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK</b>					
DEWITT POTHS & SON	789291-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	263.16
DEWITT POTHS & SON	789297-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	83.90
					<b>Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 347.06</b>
<b>Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE</b>					
CITIBANK NA	582031	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	94.68
					<b>Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total: 94.68</b>
<b>Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK</b>					
DEWITT POTHS & SON	789862-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	257.00
G and C Printing Forms	125197	OFFICE SUPPLIES: ENVELOPE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	93.34
					<b>Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total: 350.34</b>
<b>Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE</b>					
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10795980288-1	27' Monitor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3230-5310	194.06
MAYERS CONSULTING SOLUT	597	EXPERT WITNESS: 23-251	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	001-3230-4150	2,293.25
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10802361170	Dell Latitude 5550	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3230-5310	1,359.08
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24251	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	300.00
MAYERS CONSULTING SOLUT	661	EXPERT WITNESS: 23-251	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	001-3230-4150	5,130.27
VICTOREA D. BROWN	20-179	20-179	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	670.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	23-149	23-149	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00



Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REE	23-154	23-154	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ALLISON LANTY C/O THE REE	23-154	23-154	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	500.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24278	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	300.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.	DCCR-23-232	DCCR-23-232	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	DCCR-24-280	DCCR-24-280	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.73
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	DCCR-24-280	DCCR-24-280	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	980.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095672076	Blanket PO Law Library Lexis	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	88.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	DCCR-24-141	DCCR-24-141	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
HOMER P. CAMPBELL	DCCR-24-141	DCCR-24-141	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	DCCR-24-271	DCCR-24-271	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	17-FL-357 33	17-FL-357	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	77.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	23-FL-266 2	23-FL-266	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	385.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-008FLB 3	25-008FLB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	28.00
BCC LANGUAGES, LLC	250260	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3230-4011	240.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-042FLB 2	25-042FLB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	126.00
THOMAS HILLE	25-086FLC	25-086FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	210.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	25-094FLC	25-094FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	308.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	25-094FLC	25-094FLC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-013	DCFL-24-013	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	154.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-092 5	DCFL-24-092	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-157 3	DCFL-24-157	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-175 4	DCFL-24-175	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-175	DCFL-24-175	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-180 4	DCFL-24-180	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	84.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-271 5	DCFL-24-271	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-278 3	DCFL-24-278	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
RUBY MUSGROVE - LDG PRO	DCFL-24-310 2	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	997.50
THOMAS HILLE	DCFL-24-310 3	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	DCFL-24-310 4	DCFL-24-310	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	385.00
REGINA SOLTERMAN CAMPO	INV0074825 RE-ISSUE	DCPJ 6/10/2024 - CHECK 314	JUROR EXPENSE	001-3230-4820	136.00
<b>Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:</b>					<b>21,099.89</b>
<b>Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW</b>					
AMY RUSSELL	020725	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	300.00
AMY RUSSELL	021025	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00
AMY RUSSELL	021125	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24276	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	300.00
LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDR	25JUV-3065	25JUV-3065	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	2,000.00
AMY RUSSELL	031725	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00
AMY RUSSELL	033125	VISITING COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	600.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS INC. - A	24290	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDIT	001-3240-4011	300.00
LAW OFFICES OF ALEXANDR	24JUV-3023	24JUV-3023	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	950.00
AMY RUSSELL	031825	COURT REPORTER	VISITING COURT REPORTERS	001-3240-4030	300.00
<b>Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:</b>					<b>6,550.00</b>
<b>Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2</b>					
DEWITT POTHS & SON	789014-0	Paper, Ink Cartridges, File Fol	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	572.23
DEWITT POTHS & SON	789387-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3252-3110	76.12
SHANNA CONLEY	MARCH 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MARCH 2	TRANSPORTATION	001-3252-4260	107.66
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16358	TRAINING: X004422 L. MURR	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	75.00
TEXAS JUSTICE COURT TRAIN	16458	TRAINING: X004982 A. ROBI	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	75.00
<b>Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:</b>					<b>906.01</b>
<b>Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3</b>					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1PLH-4VKV-CD33	MACHINERY & EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3253-5310	359.97
ANITA DELEON	MARCH 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	295.12
<b>Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:</b>					<b>655.09</b>
<b>Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4</b>					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6377 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3254-3110	115.00
YVETTE M. MIRELES	MARCH 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 3/1-16/2	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	228.90
YVETTE M. MIRELES	MARCH 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: 3/18-22/	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	47.32

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DOLORES NAVARRO	MARCH 2025	TRANSPORTATION: MARCH 2	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	200.13
				<b>Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:</b>	<b>591.35</b>

**Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF**

LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00098507	OPERATING SUPPLIES: ADVE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	17.00
MALLORY SAFETY AND SUPP	6121947	EQUIPMENT: BADGES	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	472.20
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	415481619001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	46.19
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	415501703001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	42.79
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1G4N-41M4-JJKY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	85.79
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X04032025	Additional SIM Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	660.00
PARABELLUM RESEARCH	12735	Ammo Inv#12735	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	1,260.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	418003683001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	187.37
LIVENGOD FEED	LOINV000320477	OPERATING SUPPLIES- CATT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	23.80
TEXAS INDEPENDENT AUTO	31766	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	300.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	245302-202503-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES: FEBR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	75.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE	245302-202503-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES: MARC	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	75.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA	34393	OEPRATING SUPPLIES: VETER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	130.00
				<b>Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:</b>	<b>3,375.14</b>

**Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL**

SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913951203	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	4,364.97
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913951204	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	152.94
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2636098	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,724.49
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038385006	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	464.82
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93467474	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,026.76
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC	SI008871	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	203.21
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913968031	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,862.68
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913968032	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	163.10
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2640476	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,988.66
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDI	1601	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	180.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740244402	FY 24-25 BLANKET	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	107.40
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913974972	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,765.82
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913974973	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	220.75
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2643581	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,663.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038385095	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	464.82
GRAINGER	9456820431	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	189.84
CITIBANK NA	23031647	TRAINING: 360 FOOD HANDL	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	23.97
ECOLAB	6351781101	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	77.40
ECOLAB	6351781102	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	77.40
CITIBANK NA	23375063	TRAINING: 360 FOOD HANDL	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	79.00
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913996417	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,449.14
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	913996418	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	31.85
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE53306	FY 24-25 BLANKET	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	53,275.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2647755	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,322.36
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-03-2025	FY 24-25 BLANKET	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	900.00
GRAINGER	9462022089	FY 24-25 BLANKET	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	38.71
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113004137	FY 24-25 BLANKET-Food	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,902.16
SYSKO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	113004138	FY 24-25 BLANKET - Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	32.85
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740246121	FY 24-25 BLANKET	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	107.40
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC	2651004	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,633.45
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	5038385187	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	590.12
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	93467562	FY 24-25 BLANKET	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	683.32
AUSTIN A TEAM DISPOSAL LL	74095	30 Yard Dumpster	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	600.00
				<b>Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:</b>	<b>86,367.89</b>

**Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1**

GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1037970	Concealable carrier,Trauma P	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	995.00
				<b>Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:</b>	<b>995.00</b>

**Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4**

AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	14W4-7HLV-N63V	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	49.14
ARTHUR VILLARREAL	1002	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS-Expenses	001-4324-3140	60.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	INV1039974	TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4324-4810	287.82
				<b>Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:</b>	<b>396.96</b>
<b>Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL</b>					
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	031425	Transportaton	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	900.00
WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH IN	SINV0234847	ATI Shredding Service	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	260.00
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T	287301244412X04032025	FistNet HotSpot	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	3,729.35
QUADIENT LEASING USA, IN	Q1793181	FY 24-25 Monthly Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	468.30
DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	2932	Blanket PO Retainer FY 24-25	Lobbyist - Current	001-6510-3300	3,500.00
JOHN P. CYRIER	867	Consulting Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,700.00
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN	250312	Blanket PO FY 24-25	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	480.00
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN	188609	Capital Improvements Plan &	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	6,760.62
EWEAC	022025	EWEAC FY 24-25 Blanket PO	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	2,625.00
EWEAC	032025	EWEAC FY 24-25 Blanket PO	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	5,175.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	2025/GBB/3/22	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	A.R.T.S. 2024	INSURANCE: ARTS 2024 DIRE	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	408.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/ME/3/18	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	490.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE	JP2025/MG/3/21	Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	588175A-040325	Enterprise Repairs & Mainte	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENAN	001-6510-4841	485.74
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	588175A-040325	Enterprise Lease	Vehicle Leases	001-6510-4851	61,199.50
				<b>Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:</b>	<b>91,061.51</b>
<b>Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE</b>					
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	INSER-000060809	Switch, Module, Sensor Repl	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	955.00
COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK	1313909	General labor to Install	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	450.00
COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK	1313909	ALC Trilogy Leverset	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	1,000.17
COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK	1313909	Milage	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	68.75
COTHRON'S SAFE & LOCK	1313909	Trilogy Keypad Privacy Lock	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	2,881.44
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57222/1	JP1 DRC BUILDING	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	27.98
WASTE CONNECTIONS - SUP	14034679V150	LYTTON SPRINGS	Lytton Springs Annex	001-6520-3660	223.33
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57349/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	47.79
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57353/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	5.24
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4224688170	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57380/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	43.86
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57381/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	25.57
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57392/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	26.99
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	11YN-9WLY-CGPT	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	41.16
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-706247	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	21.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-706312	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57399/1	JUV DETENTION	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-L	001-6520-3580	23.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57406/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	37.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57409/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	16.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57419/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	113.96
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-706826	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	30.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57447/1	MAXWELL JP3 SIMON BUILDI	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	124.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57464/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	24.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57466/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	54.31
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-707065	MARKET STREET ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	23.80
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4225426072	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57482/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	1.59
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2503-107806	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	5.59
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2503-107892	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	255.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57499/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	14.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57500/1	MARKET ST ANNEX	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHA	001-6520-3530	126.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57508/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	149.99
REPUBLIC SERVICES INC - CE	0650-000265613	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	148.09
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57529/1	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	5.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57532/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	4.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57533/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	71.34
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57537/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	70.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57538/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	14.98
CITIBANK NA	RP25-032025-0261-0303	Workshop Experience 2025	TRAINING	001-6520-4810	119.00

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CITIBANK NA	RP25-032025-0261-0303	Premuin Registration 2025	TRAINING	001-6520-4810	630.00
TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS	INSER-000062156	Switch, Module, Sensor Repl	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	1,868.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-111279	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.78
TK ELEVATOR	3008453155	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	82.66
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57559/1	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	71.61
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57560/1	JP3 SIMON MAXWEILL BUILD	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	32.65
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57565/1	JP3 SIMON MAXWEILL BUILD	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	11.87
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706399555	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	243.56
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706399556	COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	243.56
TEXAS STAR RAPIDFIRE SYSTE	INV-706399559	LULING ANNEX	LULING ANNEX	001-6520-3510	243.56
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4226140537	UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	82.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57607/1	JP3 SIMON MAXWEILL BUILD	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	5.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57633/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.69
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2504-115805	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	49.49
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57661/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.59
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57665/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	16.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57674/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	7.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57684/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	23.00
NEXUS HOLDING LLC	31-408754	JUSTICE CENTER	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	401.30
<b>Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:</b>					<b>11,465.36</b>

**Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS**

CITIBANK NA	641282	TRAINING: FUEL	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	47.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	7900 0440 8090 2103 2/27/2	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6550-3120	2,000.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.	10804478410	My Book 4TB Desktop	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6550-5310	118.79
VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS	6108762843	TELEPHONE SERVICE	TELEPHONE	001-6550-4420	390.59
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2116468	Publication Creation & Layout	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	2,273.63
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2116469	Audio language set-up	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	6,657.48
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2116784	Coding	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	83.72
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2117218	Media Burner, Base Charge,	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	5,856.59
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2117219	Thermal ExpressVote Activati	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	4,472.48
MCMAHAN COMMUNITY CE	2035	RENTALS	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	200.00
CITIBANK NA	0020018174	POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6550-3120	73.03
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2117706	DS200 Extended Warrantly	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	430.50
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	CD2117706	Firmware License	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	199.50
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	369862	TRAINING: 2025 TECH CONF	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	275.00
<b>Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:</b>					<b>23,078.31</b>

**Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT**

STEPHANIE MCKEE	3/28/2025 MILEAGE	TRAINING: TYLER NEW USER	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	92.40
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA	1100116558	MEMBERSHIPS & DUES: MA	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	150.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00098495	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTI	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6560-4310	60.28
ESMERALDA CHAN	JAN-MAR 2025 MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION: QUARTER	TRANSPORTATION	001-6560-4260	38.92
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU	370495	TRAINING- 2025 TECH CONF:	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	275.00
<b>Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:</b>					<b>616.60</b>

**Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER**

PRINTING SOLUTIONS	6343 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	58.75
<b>Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:</b>					<b>58.75</b>

**Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUB	CRS-202502-306573	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	3.00
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC	1RRX-VVWY4-KYY9	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	41.97
<b>Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:</b>					<b>44.97</b>

**Department : 6590 - PURCHASING**

DELL MARKETING L.P.	10795980288-1	27' Monitor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6590-5310	194.06
CITIBANK NA	AQQA	TRANSPORTATION: UBER	TRANSPORTATION	001-6590-4260	40.99
CITIBANK NA	BRET	TRANSPORTATION: UBER	TRANSPORTATION	001-6590-4260	45.93
CITIBANK NA	26389	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	TRANSPORTATION	001-6590-4260	36.00
CITIBANK NA	210	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS: TXP	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6590-3050	285.00
<b>Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:</b>					<b>601.98</b>

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
<b>Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY</b>					
LOCAL LINUX, INC	87689	Blue Layer Misc. Blanket PO	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	12,845.16
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	025-502373	COMPUTER SUPPORT	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	75.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	88468	Datto	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	3,858.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC	88469	Monthly Service	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	21,278.38
LOCAL LINUX, INC	88854	COMPUTER SUPPORT	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	289.43
LOCAL LINUX, INC	88857	COMPUTER SUPPORT	COMPUTER SUPPORT	001-6610-4185	115.00
RingCentral, Inc	CD_001072218	FY 24-25 Blanket Ring Centra	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	4,918.09
<b>Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:</b>					<b>43,379.06</b>
<b>Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN</b>					
CITIBANK NA	90168804444	TRANSPORTATION: CAR REN	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	329.05
CITIBANK NA	042441	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	15.00
CITIBANK NA	75258635071900011300059	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	22.00
CITIBANK NA	072664	TRANSPORTATION: FUEL	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	56.00
CITIBANK NA	434407762	TRANSPORTATION: PARKING	TRANSPORTATION	001-6630-4260	194.92
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	417378344001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	38.49
<b>Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:</b>					<b>655.46</b>
<b>Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC</b>					
TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGE	68	J. Flores & H. Rangel Confere	TRAINING	001-6650-4810	600.00
<b>Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:</b>					<b>600.00</b>
<b>Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL</b>					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 25-007	Animal Shelter & Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	2,021.25
<b>Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:</b>					<b>2,021.25</b>
<b>Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT</b>					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00098496	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTI	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-7610-4310	72.94
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00098497	ADVERTISING & LEGAL NOTI	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-7610-4310	77.02
DEWITT POTH & SON	789624-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	125.23
<b>Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:</b>					<b>275.19</b>
<b>Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE</b>					
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME	032325	Cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	900.00
<b>Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:</b>					<b>900.00</b>
<b>Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT</b>					
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWIC	3/24/2025	TRANSPORTATION: MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	51.00
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWIC	3/25/2025 REIMBURSEMEN	STOCK SHOW: AUSTIN MARC	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	001-8700-3175	98.56
ELSIE LACY	4/1/2025 REIMBURSEMENT	TRANSPORTATION REIMB: U	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	1,008.63
ELSIE LACY	4/2/2025 REIMBURSEMENT	MILEAGE: AIRFARE REIMBUR	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	446.96
LAUREN PAIGE BIELAMOWIC	4/3/2025 REIMBURSEMENT	TRANSPORTATION: MILAGE	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	50.12
<b>Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:</b>					<b>1,655.27</b>
<b>Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:</b>					<b>305,166.97</b>
<b>Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND</b>					
<b>Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION</b>					
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171024	Seal Coating	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	9,926.28
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. O	22989	SIGNS - RAILROAD CROSSING	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	316.00
PATHMARK TRAFFIC PROD. O	23037	Blanket PO FY 24-25	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	2,520.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-706584	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	122.44
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57437/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	27.98
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171160	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	15,438.93
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-707067	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	293.89
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	53387	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	131.12
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57479/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	164.85
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	2503-707252	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	257.95
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740244413	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	150.21
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740244465	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740244470	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	87.66
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57494/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	39.04
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57503/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	49.14
REPUBLIC SERVICES INC - CE	0650-000258013	Pull/Return Open Top 30 Yar	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	623.12
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171344	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	15,744.30

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2503-109809	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	183.60
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-707774	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	233.30
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-707777	PAS-800 Penetrant 1.25GL	VEGETATION MANAGEMENT	002-1101-4640	439.50
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	2503-707777	Eraser Max Weed & Grass Kil	VEGETATION MANAGEMENT	002-1101-4640	6,838.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	309694	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	110.45
HANSON EQUIPMENT	309707	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	12.74
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57534/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	74.97
CINTAS CORPORATION 2	9314963405	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	130.00
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	CR03250066	RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	152.83
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57142/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	41.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	309750	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	29.32
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTA	IN0627579	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	17.50
UNIVERSAL ENVIRONMENTA	IN0627630	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	50.00
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171458	Flex Base	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	15,055.60
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171459	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	17,172.87
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	2076071	Blaket PO FY 24-25	FUEL	002-1101-3163	11,724.46
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57597/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	101.11
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57604/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	58.97
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740246145	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	61.22
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740246245	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	464.69
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	2740246250	Unit Road Uniform	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	57.66
LOCKHART HARDWARE	57624/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	158.60
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	171579	Paving	PAVING	002-1101-3106	1,947.27
HANSON EQUIPMENT	309812	Blanket PO FY 24-25	TIRES	002-1101-3190	802.50
				<b>Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:</b>	<b>102,275.76</b>

**Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE**

SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187153	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	16.37
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187533	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	43.30
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187536	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	358.11
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187537	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	254.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187557	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	28.17
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187560	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	154.11
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187663	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	265.91
COOPER EQUIPMENT CO.	IN63701	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	280.91
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187719	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	159.39
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187751	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	186.29
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187773	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	19.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187785	Unit Road Repair & Maint.	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	565.15
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187865	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	273.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187874	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	263.82
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187943	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	98.97
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187991	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	268.09
KI'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	31729	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	42.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188044	Unit Road Repair & Maint.	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	545.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188046	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	178.01
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188047	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	213.96
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188119	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	369.45
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188194	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	39.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	188209	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	319.80
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187886	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	94.99
				<b>Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:</b>	<b>5,042.65</b>

**Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE**

AUTO ZONE	01408058456	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	40.38
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	104056	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	93.24
XL PARTS, LLC	0416VN9611	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	203.04
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	187988	OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	21.35
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C	0000034128	Blanket PO FY 24-25	TIRES	002-1103-3190	1,917.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT18304 - 4/22/2025 AP

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount	
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650227295	Fleet Tires	TIRES	002-1103-3190	719.34	
				<b>Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:</b>	<b>2,994.35</b>	
				<b>Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:</b>	<b>110,312.76</b>	
<b>Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND</b>						
<b>Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header</b>						
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3095672937	Blanket PO Dist. Judge Lexis	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	463.00	
				<b>Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:</b>	<b>463.00</b>	
				<b>Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:</b>	<b>463.00</b>	
<b>Fund: 006 - HOT CHECK FUND</b>						
<b>Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header</b>						
VICENTE C MORALES	4/9/2025	TOBACCO STING	MISCELLANEOUS	006-1000-4850	100.00	
				<b>Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
				<b>Fund 006 - HOT CHECK FUND Total:</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
<b>Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL</b>						
<b>Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP</b>						
JUSTICE BENEFITS, INC.	201707330	JB I INV #201707330 - SCAAP	SCAAP Grant	010-3000-0551	3,235.54	
				<b>Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:</b>	<b>3,235.54</b>	
<b>Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3</b>						
DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR	3/26/2025	TOBACCO STING	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	100.00	
				<b>Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:</b>	<b>100.00</b>	
				<b>Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:</b>	<b>3,335.54</b>	
					<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>419,378.27</b>

**Fund Summary**

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	305,166.97
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	110,312.76
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	463.00
006 - HOT CHECK FUND	100.00
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	3,335.54
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>419,378.27</b>

**Account Summary**

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	JP I TICKETS - NET DATA (	686.00
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	2,568.45
001-2120-4260	TRANSPORTATION	50.40
001-2130-3120	POSTAGE	31.40
001-2130-4260	TRANSPORTATION	235.52
001-2130-4810	TRAINING	1,725.88
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	94.20
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	347.06
001-2730	JP DUE TO State-Failure t	1,362.00
001-2865	DUE TO STATE - FARMER	270.00
001-3201-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	94.68
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	350.34
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	88.00
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	840.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	15.73
001-3230-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNES	7,423.52
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	11,043.50
001-3230-4820	JUROR EXPENSE	136.00
001-3230-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,553.14
001-3240-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEN	600.00
001-3240-4030	VISITING COURT REPOR	3,000.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	2,950.00
001-3252-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	648.35
001-3252-4260	TRANSPORTATION	107.66
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	150.00
001-3253-4260	TRANSPORTATION	295.12
001-3253-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	359.97
001-3254-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	115.00
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	476.35
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	682.94
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	300.00
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	2,392.20
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	29,906.57
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	971.09
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	54,175.50
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,211.76
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	102.97
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	995.00
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	49.14
001-4324-3140	UNIFORMS-Expenses	60.00
001-4324-4810	TRAINING	287.82
001-6510-3300	Lobbyist - Current	3,500.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	19,000.62
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	2,270.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	3,729.35
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	468.30
001-6510-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTEN	485.74
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	408.00
001-6510-4851	Vehicle Leases	61,199.50
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	246.96



## Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	544.52
001-6520-3510	LULING ANNEX	243.56
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOC	165.74
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	3,884.48
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK	27.98
001-6520-3580	JUVENILE DETENTION CT	23.99
001-6520-3660	Lytton Springs Annex	223.33
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	4,831.06
001-6520-4810	TRAINING	749.00
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	524.74
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	19,343.90
001-6550-3120	POSTAGE	2,073.03
001-6550-4420	TELEPHONE	390.59
001-6550-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	630.00
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	200.00
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	322.00
001-6550-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	118.79
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	150.00
001-6560-4260	TRANSPORTATION	38.92
001-6560-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	60.28
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	367.40
001-6570-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	58.75
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	44.97
001-6590-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	285.00
001-6590-4260	TRANSPORTATION	122.92
001-6590-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	194.06
001-6610-4185	COMPUTER SUPPORT	4,337.43
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	21,278.38
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	17,763.25
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.49
001-6630-4260	TRANSPORTATION	616.97
001-6650-4810	TRAINING	600.00
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	2,021.25
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	125.23
001-7610-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	149.96
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	900.00
001-8700-3175	STOCK SHOW EXPENSE	98.56
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY	1,455.59
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4	101.12
002-1101-3106	PAVING	34,559.07
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,649.97
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,286.13
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	30,799.90
002-1101-3163	FUEL	11,724.46
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	2,836.00
002-1101-3190	TIRES	802.50
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	413.95
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	9,926.28
002-1101-4640	VEGETATION MANAGEM	7,277.50
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	3,931.51
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	1,111.14
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	358.01
002-1103-3190	TIRES	2,636.34
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	463.00
006-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	100.00
010-3000-0551	SCAAP Grant	3,235.54
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	100.00
	<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>419,378.27</b>

**Project Account Summary**

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
**None**	<u>419,378.27</u>
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>419,378.27</b>

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

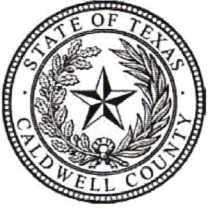
**Subject:** To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$446,431.53 (03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).

**Costs:** \$446,431.53

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 20



Packet: PYPKT03260 - Payroll 03232025 thru 04052025  
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025

**Department: 0000 - 911-GIS**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 1,713.04  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	2,206.47
<b>Total:</b>	1.00	2,241.09

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,865.88	0.00	0.00
MC	1,977.93	28.68	28.68
SS	1,977.93	122.63	122.63
Unemployment	2,210.51	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		151.31	151.31

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,241.09	112.05	163.38
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		376.74	604.39

**RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS**

Earnings: 2,241.09    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 376.74    Taxes: 151.31    Net Pay: 1,713.04

**Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 14,486.79  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	46.16
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
2 - Specialty	0.00	46.16
Certification - Adv.	0.00	115.40
Certification - Mstr	0.00	346.15
Hourly	595.00	16,620.50
S	21.00	579.58
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	24.00	684.49
<b>Total:</b>	640.00	18,654.59

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,302.75	1,414.84	0.00
MC	18,235.49	264.41	264.41
SS	18,235.49	1,130.59	1,130.59
Unemployment	16,337.33	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		2,809.84	1,395.00

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	18,654.59	932.74	1,359.94
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	120.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,993.09
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.02	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		1,357.96	3,353.03

**RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security**

Earnings: 18,654.59    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,357.96    Taxes: 2,809.84    Net Pay: 14,486.79

**Department: 1101 - Unit Road**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 37,945.72  
**Total Check Amounts:** 1,536.50

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	8.00	174.89
Hourly	1,972.00	44,202.72
OT	7.00	233.27
S	101.28	2,279.03
SAL	-3.00	2,565.95
Vacation	82.72	1,907.20
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,168.00</b>	<b>51,429.98</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	47,326.26	3,250.06	0.00
MC	49,897.82	723.51	723.51
SS	49,897.82	3,093.63	3,093.63
Unemployment	51,217.10	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>7,067.20</b>	<b>3,817.14</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	51,429.98	2,571.56	3,749.31
550	0.00	212.88	0.00
551	0.00	15.00	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	9,450.32
595	0.00	43.62	0.00
650	0.00	335.96	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>4,880.56</b>	<b>13,199.63</b>

**RECAP 1101 - Unit Road**

Earnings:	51,429.98	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,880.56	Taxes:	7,067.20	Net Pay:	39,482.22
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

**Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 1,394.55  
**Total Check Amounts:** 3,150.57

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	8.00	187.73
Hourly	224.00	5,282.24
Vacation	8.00	187.73
<b>Total:</b>	<b>240.00</b>	<b>5,657.70</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,344.57	367.42	0.00
MC	5,627.46	81.60	81.60
SS	5,627.46	348.90	348.90
Unemployment	5,627.46	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>797.92</b>	<b>430.50</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,657.70	282.89	412.45
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
<b>Total:</b>		<b>314.66</b>	<b>1,576.51</b>

**RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance**

Earnings:	5,657.70	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	314.66	Taxes:	797.92	Net Pay:	4,545.12
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

**Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 1,436.72  
**Total Check Amounts:** 1,583.36

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	156.00	3,629.97
S	4.00	87.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>160.00</b>	<b>3,717.93</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,475.32	172.09	0.00
MC	3,661.21	53.09	53.09
SS	3,661.21	227.00	227.00
Unemployment	3,702.81	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>452.18</b>	<b>280.09</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,717.93	185.89	271.04
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>245.67</b>	<b>659.06</b>	

**RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance**

Earnings: 3,717.93    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 245.67    Taxes: 452.18    Net Pay: 3,020.08

**Department: 2120 - County Treasurer**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 4,900.31  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	160.00	3,676.92
SAL	1.00	2,517.23
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>6,261.07</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,706.68	342.80	0.00
MC	6,019.74	87.28	87.28
SS	6,019.74	373.23	373.23
Unemployment	6,245.95	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>803.31</b>	<b>460.51</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,261.07	313.06	456.43
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	37.58	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>557.45</b>	<b>1,285.46</b>	

**RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer**

Earnings: 6,261.07    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 557.45    Taxes: 803.31    Net Pay: 4,900.31

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 10,632.95  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	99.22
FLOAT	4.00	95.62
Hourly	216.00	4,858.59
S	12.00	280.37
SAL	3.00	8,637.82
Vacation	8.00	191.24
<b>Total:</b>	<b>243.00</b>	<b>14,162.86</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,649.57	984.05	0.00
MC	13,417.72	194.55	194.55
SS	13,417.72	831.90	831.90
Unemployment	14,122.42	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>2,010.50</b>	<b>1,026.45</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,162.86	708.15	1,032.48
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	40.44	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	478.17	2,487.09
595	0.00	18.83	0.00
650	0.00	187.70	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,519.41</b>	<b>3,519.57</b>

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 14,162.86    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,519.41    Taxes: 2,010.50    Net Pay: 10,632.95

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 9,567.74  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	432.00	8,824.45
OT	1.00	28.85
S	28.00	538.47
SAL	1.00	2,516.50
Vacation	20.00	384.62
<b>Total:</b>	<b>482.00</b>	<b>12,343.66</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,271.58	786.70	0.00
MC	11,908.76	172.68	172.68
SS	11,908.76	738.34	738.34
Unemployment	12,298.30	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,697.72</b>	<b>911.04</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,343.66	617.18	899.84
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	70.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,381.11
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	149.60	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,078.20</b>	<b>3,280.95</b>

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 12,343.66    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,078.20    Taxes: 1,697.72    Net Pay: 9,567.74

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 10,935.60  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	523.00	10,633.80
LWOP	0.92	0.00
S	19.00	377.84
SAL	1.00	2,517.97
Vacation	25.08	556.49
<b>Total:</b>	<b>569.00</b>	<b>14,086.10</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,736.13	745.06	0.00
MC	13,500.42	195.75	195.75
SS	13,500.42	837.04	837.04
Unemployment	11,513.77	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,777.85</b>	<b>1,032.79</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	14,086.10	704.29	1,026.88
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	69.48	0.00
551	0.00	114.99	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	2,769.13
595	0.00	16.90	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	224.92	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,372.65</b>	<b>3,796.01</b>	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 14,086.10 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,372.65 Taxes: 1,777.85 Net Pay: 10,935.60

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,234.72  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	74.00	1,423.08
S	6.00	115.39
<b>Total:</b>	<b>80.00</b>	<b>1,538.47</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,446.43	95.17	0.00
MC	1,523.35	22.09	22.09
SS	1,523.35	94.45	94.45
Unemployment	1,523.35	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>211.71</b>	<b>116.54</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,538.47	76.92	112.15
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
<b>Total:</b>	<b>92.04</b>	<b>500.17</b>	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,538.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 92.04 Taxes: 211.71 Net Pay: 1,234.72



**Department: 3200 - District Attorney**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 34,211.94  
**Total Check Amounts:** 31.97

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA Supplement	0.00	809.64
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,292.74
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FLOAT	8.00	288.32
Hourly	524.00	12,410.89
S	40.00	1,425.81
SAL	-16.00	25,803.90
Vacation	44.00	925.56
<b>Total:</b>	<b>600.00</b>	<b>45,970.77</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	42,005.99	4,364.33	0.00
MC	44,314.66	642.58	642.58
SS	44,314.66	2,747.52	2,747.52
Unemployment	40,779.91	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>7,754.43</b>	<b>3,390.10</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	44,973.01	2,248.67	3,278.51
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	90.72	0.00
551	0.00	349.92	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	924.70	5,958.14
595	0.00	29.25	0.00
650	0.00	261.52	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,972.43</b>	<b>9,236.65</b>	

**RECAP 3200 - District Attorney**

Earnings: 45,970.77    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 3,972.43    Taxes: 7,754.43    Net Pay: 34,243.91

**Department: 3201 - Environmental Task Force**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 6,625.46  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	96.85
Hourly	136.00	3,667.79
S	8.00	198.08
Uniform	0.00	50.00
VAC-PAYOUT	177.56	5,229.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>321.56</b>	<b>9,293.45</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,723.79	1,393.88	0.00
MC	9,188.47	133.23	133.23
SS	9,188.47	569.69	569.69
Unemployment	9,166.36	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,096.80</b>	<b>702.92</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,293.45	464.68	677.49
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
551	0.00	50.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	6.13	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>571.19</b>	<b>1,065.51</b>	

**RECAP 3201 - Environmental Task Force**

Earnings: 9,293.45    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 571.19    Taxes: 2,096.80    Net Pay: 6,625.46

**Department: 3220 - District Clerk**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 9,599.85  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	4.00	76.92
Hourly	434.00	8,747.73
S	26.50	552.03
SAL	1.00	2,518.15
Vacation	15.50	315.76
<b>Total:</b>	<b>481.00</b>	<b>12,210.59</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,295.88	780.60	0.00
MC	11,906.40	172.65	172.65
SS	11,906.40	738.19	738.19
Unemployment	9,647.08	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,691.44</b>	<b>910.85</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,210.59	610.52	890.14
550	0.00	58.98	0.00
551	0.00	123.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,940.10
595	0.00	10.55	0.00
650	0.00	111.66	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>919.30</b>	<b>2,830.24</b>	

**RECAP 3220 - District Clerk**

Earnings:	12,210.59	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	919.30	Taxes:	1,691.44	Net Pay:	9,599.85
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

**Department: 3230 - District Judge**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 6,994.74  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	160.00	3,822.88
SAL	6.00	5,465.26
<b>Total:</b>	<b>166.00</b>	<b>9,288.14</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,077.19	416.79	0.00
MC	8,641.59	125.29	125.29
SS	8,641.59	535.78	535.78
Unemployment	9,150.26	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,077.86</b>	<b>661.07</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,288.14	464.40	677.12
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	91.74	0.00
551	0.00	96.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	8.26	0.00
650	0.00	131.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,215.54</b>	<b>1,947.16</b>	

**RECAP 3230 - District Judge**

Earnings:	9,288.14	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,215.54	Taxes:	1,077.86	Net Pay:	6,994.74
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

**Department: 3240 - County Court Law**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 9,450.27  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
S	8.00	387.95
SAL	-5.00	9,166.66
<b>Total:</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>12,820.00</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,721.35	1,320.78	0.00
MC	12,362.35	179.25	179.25
SS	12,362.35	766.46	766.46
Unemployment	6,320.11	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,266.49</b>	<b>945.71</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,820.00	641.00	934.57
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	318.78	1,270.04
595	0.00	16.72	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,103.24</b>	<b>2,204.61</b>	

**RECAP 3240 - County Court Law**

Earnings: 12,820.00    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,103.24    Taxes: 2,266.49    Net Pay: 9,450.27

**Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 3,523.58  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	136.00	2,650.71
S	24.00	470.37
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,375.51</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,222.46	275.71	0.00
MC	4,511.23	65.41	65.41
SS	4,511.23	279.70	279.70
Unemployment	3,121.08	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>620.82</b>	<b>345.11</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,375.51	268.77	391.87
520	0.00	20.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.15	0.00
551	0.00	186.46	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,238.29
595	0.00	8.35	0.00
650	0.00	75.06	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,231.11</b>	<b>1,630.16</b>	

**RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1**

Earnings: 5,375.51    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,231.11    Taxes: 620.82    Net Pay: 3,523.58

Department: 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 4,175.46  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	2,955.48
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
Vacation	8.00	153.98
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,363.89</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,013.82	416.19	0.00
MC	5,282.01	76.60	76.60
SS	5,282.01	327.48	327.48
Unemployment	3,078.88	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>820.27</b>	<b>404.08</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,363.89	268.19	391.03
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>368.16</b>	<b>1,555.09</b>	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prec. 2

Earnings: 5,363.89    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 368.16    Taxes: 820.27    Net Pay: 4,175.46

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 3,930.65  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	158.00	3,070.22
S	2.00	39.24
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,398.51</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,836.83	512.45	0.00
MC	5,106.75	74.05	74.05
SS	5,106.75	316.62	316.62
Unemployment	3,079.22	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>903.12</b>	<b>390.67</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,398.51	269.92	393.55
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	1,217.05
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
650	0.00	93.67	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>564.74</b>	<b>1,610.60</b>	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings: 5,398.51    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 564.74    Taxes: 903.12    Net Pay: 3,930.65

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 3,503.18  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	119.00	2,173.31
S	6.00	117.73
SAL	1.00	2,254.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>126.00</b>	<b>4,596.24</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,098.80	261.42	0.00
MC	4,328.61	62.77	62.77
SS	4,328.61	268.37	268.37
Unemployment	2,292.07	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>592.56</b>	<b>592.56</b>	<b>331.14</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,596.24	229.81	335.07
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	6.35	0.00
650	0.00	56.19	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>500.50</b>	<b>500.50</b>	<b>1,164.10</b>

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings: 4,596.24    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 500.50    Taxes: 592.56    Net Pay: 3,503.18

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 74,263.24  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	92.32
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	466.17
2 - Specialty	0.00	323.12
Certification - Adv.	0.00	230.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	553.84
Certification- Inter	0.00	43.16
Hourly	2,338.00	63,526.23
LUL-CCP-OT	55.50	2,277.86
Night Shift	0.00	276.96
OT	152.50	5,948.77
S	35.00	967.31
SAL	-42.00	17,302.92
Uniform	0.00	775.00
Vacation	191.00	5,466.85
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,730.00</b>	<b>98,251.31</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	90,885.63	9,237.74	0.00
MC	95,798.21	1,389.08	1,389.08
SS	95,798.21	5,939.50	5,939.50
Unemployment	94,207.90	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,566.32</b>	<b>16,566.32</b>	<b>7,328.58</b>

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	98,251.31	4,912.58	7,162.50
550	0.00	391.58	0.00
551	0.00	313.50	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	1,115.73	12,399.55
595	0.00	52.34	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
650	0.00	579.95	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>7,421.75</b>	<b>7,421.75</b>	<b>19,562.05</b>

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings: 98,251.31    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 7,421.75    Taxes: 16,566.32    Net Pay: 74,263.24

**Department: 4310 - County Jail**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 85,248.25  
**Total Check Amounts:** 1,699.10

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	69.24
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	265.36
Certification - Adv.	0.00	461.60
Certification - Mstr	0.00	207.69
Certification- Inter	0.00	138.48
Hourly	3,505.75	88,917.23
LWOP	1.54	0.00
LWP	35.25	881.52
Night Shift	0.00	507.76
OT	224.50	8,484.97
S	53.08	1,362.23
SAL	-5.00	8,532.57
Uniform	0.00	950.00
Vacation	80.88	2,215.90
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,896.00</b>	<b>112,994.55</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	103,993.97	8,505.48	0.00
MC	109,643.71	1,589.86	1,589.86
SS	109,643.71	6,797.92	6,797.92
Unemployment	112,448.19	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>16,893.26</b>	<b>8,387.79</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	112,994.55	5,649.74	8,237.27
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	546.36	0.00
551	0.00	155.38	0.00
580	0.00	24.48	0.00
590	0.00	1,477.17	17,507.42
595	0.00	104.40	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
650	0.00	1,067.53	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>9,153.94</b>	<b>25,744.69</b>

**RECAP 4310 - County Jail**

Earnings: 112,994.55    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 9,153.94    Taxes: 16,893.26    Net Pay: 86,947.35

**Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 7,802.98  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	370.00	7,940.54
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>371.00</b>	<b>9,730.93</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,183.54	640.78	0.00
MC	9,670.09	140.24	140.24
SS	9,670.09	599.54	599.54
Unemployment	7,231.81	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,380.56</b>	<b>739.80</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,730.93	486.55	709.38
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	25.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>547.39</b>	<b>1,097.40</b>

**RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1**

Earnings: 9,730.93    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 547.39    Taxes: 1,380.56    Net Pay: 7,802.98

**Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 2,238.56  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	59.00	933.38
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	25.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>2,723.77</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,568.97	123.47	0.00
MC	2,705.16	39.22	39.22
SS	2,705.16	167.72	167.72
Unemployment	2,723.77	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>330.41</b>	<b>206.94</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,723.77	136.19	198.56
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>154.80</b>	<b>586.58</b>	

**RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2**

Earnings: 2,723.77    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 154.80    Taxes: 330.41    Net Pay: 2,238.56

**Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 4,982.66  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	207.00	4,108.77
OT	6.50	187.50
S	10.00	207.98
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Uniform	0.00	50.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>224.50</b>	<b>6,335.79</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,905.21	443.50	0.00
MC	6,222.01	90.22	90.22
SS	6,222.01	385.77	385.77
Unemployment	2,255.64	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>919.49</b>	<b>475.99</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,335.79	316.80	461.88
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
595	0.00	8.04	0.00
650	0.00	75.16	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>433.64</b>	<b>1,237.92</b>	

**RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3**

Earnings: 6,335.79    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 433.64    Taxes: 919.49    Net Pay: 4,982.66

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 10,453.55  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
CSP-OT	120.75	2,777.25
Hourly	380.50	8,072.91
S	8.00	153.85
SAL	1.00	1,730.77
Vacation	16.00	307.70
<b>Total:</b>	<b>526.25</b>	<b>13,042.48</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,178.61	738.90	0.00
MC	12,870.72	186.65	186.65
SS	12,870.72	797.98	797.98
Unemployment	9,992.96	0.00	0.03
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,723.53</b>	<b>984.66</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,042.48	652.11	950.79
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	51.90	0.00
551	0.00	57.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	6.33	0.00
650	0.00	55.83	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>865.40</b>	<b>2,114.85</b>	

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 13,042.48    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 865.40    Taxes: 1,723.53    Net Pay: 10,453.55

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 577.64  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	744.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>48.00</b>	<b>744.96</b>

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	707.71	73.08	0.00
MC	744.96	10.80	10.80
SS	744.96	46.19	46.19
Unemployment	744.96	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>130.07</b>	<b>56.99</b>	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	744.96	37.25	54.31
<b>Total:</b>	<b>37.25</b>	<b>54.31</b>	

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 744.96    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 37.25    Taxes: 130.07    Net Pay: 577.64



**Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 18,350.27  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	163.82
FLOAT	8.00	421.43
Hourly	524.50	16,692.56
JP COMP TAKEN	6.50	186.12
S	14.00	476.46
SAL	-14.00	7,039.80
Vacation	23.00	975.22
<b>Total:</b>	<b>562.00</b>	<b>25,955.41</b>

**BENEFITS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	15.50	539.58
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15.50</b>	<b>539.58</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	22,170.24	1,977.41	0.00
MC	23,985.59	347.80	347.80
SS	23,985.59	1,487.11	1,487.11
Unemployment	25,955.41	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,812.32</b>	<b>1,834.91</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	25,955.41	1,297.78	1,892.15
520	0.00	517.57	0.00
551	0.00	642.93	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	999.00	3,379.73
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	131.35	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>3,792.82</b>	<b>5,271.88</b>	

**RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation**

Earnings:	25,955.41	Benefits:	539.58	Deductions:	3,792.82	Taxes:	3,812.32	Net Pay:	18,350.27
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

**Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 10,897.99  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
Hourly	537.00	10,765.11
S	19.00	380.96
SAL	1.00	2,064.49
Vacation	4.00	94.43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>561.00</b>	<b>13,452.66</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,618.07	685.70	0.00
MC	13,290.70	192.73	192.73
SS	13,290.70	824.02	824.02
Unemployment	11,819.35	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,702.45</b>	<b>1,016.75</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,452.66	672.63	980.69
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,716.14
595	0.00	8.46	0.00
610	0.00	6.92	0.00
650	0.00	74.80	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>852.22</b>	<b>3,696.83</b>	

**RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance**

Earnings:	13,452.66	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	852.22	Taxes:	1,702.45	Net Pay:	10,897.99
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

**Department: 6550 - Elections**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 5,260.24  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	234.25	4,558.29
OT	8.00	231.93
S	5.75	113.98
SAL	1.00	2,468.63
<b>Total:</b>	<b>249.00</b>	<b>7,407.45</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,180.54	417.63	0.00
MC	6,550.91	94.99	94.99
SS	6,550.91	406.15	406.15
Unemployment	5,776.29	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>918.77</b>	<b>501.14</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,407.45	370.37	540.00
550	0.00	45.36	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	563.26	1,626.31
595	0.00	12.57	0.00
650	0.00	112.28	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,228.44</b>	<b>2,166.31</b>	

**RECAP 6550 - Elections**

Earnings: 7,407.45    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,228.44    Taxes: 918.77    Net Pay: 5,260.24

**Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 14,606.46  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.47
FLOAT	8.00	230.82
Hourly	80.00	1,730.77
SAL	-9.00	16,781.38
Vacation	8.00	230.82
<b>Total:</b>	<b>87.00</b>	<b>19,202.26</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,287.81	1,280.81	0.00
MC	18,247.93	264.59	264.59
SS	18,247.93	1,131.36	1,131.36
Unemployment	6,148.81	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,676.76</b>	<b>1,395.95</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,202.26	960.12	1,399.85
550	0.00	42.36	0.00
551	0.00	246.14	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	520.83	3,220.76
595	0.00	14.37	0.00
650	0.00	130.63	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,919.04</b>	<b>4,620.61</b>	

**RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court**

Earnings: 19,202.26    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 1,919.04    Taxes: 2,676.76    Net Pay: 14,606.46

**Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 2,493.96  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	42.00	732.90
SAL	1.00	2,256.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>43.00</b>	<b>3,023.52</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,819.13	97.94	0.00
MC	2,970.31	43.07	43.07
SS	2,970.31	184.16	184.16
Unemployment	2,992.94	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>325.17</b>	<b>227.23</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,023.52	151.18	220.42
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	4.02	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>204.39</b>	<b>608.44</b>

**RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer**

Earnings: 3,023.52    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 204.39    Taxes: 325.17    Net Pay: 2,493.96

**Department: 6580 - Human Resources**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 2,981.35  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	76.00	1,826.93
SAL	-3.00	2,119.18
Vacation	8.00	207.69
<b>Total:</b>	<b>81.00</b>	<b>4,204.57</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,960.00	658.09	0.00
MC	4,170.23	60.47	60.47
SS	4,170.23	258.56	258.56
Unemployment	4,190.95	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>977.12</b>	<b>319.03</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,204.57	210.23	306.51
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	388.02
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>246.10</b>	<b>694.53</b>

**RECAP 6580 - Human Resources**

Earnings: 4,204.57    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 246.10    Taxes: 977.12    Net Pay: 2,981.35

**Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 4,629.75  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
FLOAT	8.00	161.54
Hourly	136.00	2,900.00
LWOP	12.92	0.00
S	3.08	62.19
SAL	1.00	2,570.63
<b>Total:</b>	<b>161.00</b>	<b>5,745.13</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,259.15	202.04	0.00
MC	5,546.41	80.42	80.42
SS	5,546.41	343.88	343.88
Unemployment	5,745.13	0.00	0.01
<b>Total:</b>		<b>626.34</b>	<b>424.31</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,745.13	287.26	418.81
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>489.04</b>	<b>1,247.84</b>

**RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department**

Earnings: 5,745.13    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 489.04    Taxes: 626.34    Net Pay: 4,629.75

**Department: 6630 - Grants Department**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 2,368.69  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	3,406.73
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>3,441.35</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,895.55	290.66	0.00
MC	3,067.62	44.48	44.48
SS	3,067.62	190.19	190.19
Unemployment	3,410.77	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>525.33</b>	<b>234.67</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,441.35	172.07	250.87
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	123.07	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	441.01
595	0.00	4.24	0.00
650	0.00	56.45	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>547.33</b>	<b>691.88</b>

**RECAP 6630 - Grants Department**

Earnings: 3,441.35    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 547.33    Taxes: 525.33    Net Pay: 2,368.69

**Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgmt/Homeland Sec**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 3,879.68  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	68.00	1,717.84
OT	8.00	303.15
SAL	1.00	2,794.29
Vacation	12.00	303.15
<b>Total:</b>	<b>89.00</b>	<b>5,134.58</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,683.67	426.06	0.00
MC	4,940.39	71.63	71.63
SS	4,940.39	306.30	306.30
Unemployment	5,104.00	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>803.99</b>	<b>377.93</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,134.58	256.72	374.31
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.39	829.03
595	0.00	4.22	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>450.91</b>	<b>1,203.34</b>	

**RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgmt/Homeland Sec**

Earnings: 5,134.58    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 450.91    Taxes: 803.99    Net Pay: 3,879.68

**Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department**

**Total Direct Deposits:** 6,509.80  
**Total Check Amounts:** 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	240.00	5,074.54
SAL	-1.00	3,007.65
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Vacation	2.00	77.12
<b>Total:</b>	<b>241.00</b>	<b>8,235.08</b>

**TAXES**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,587.78	458.37	0.00
MC	8,039.53	116.57	116.57
SS	8,039.53	498.45	498.45
Unemployment	8,158.71	0.00	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,073.39</b>	<b>615.02</b>	

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,235.08	411.75	600.33
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	76.37	0.00
551	0.00	79.85	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,164.06
595	0.00	2.11	0.00
650	0.00	37.22	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>651.89</b>	<b>1,764.39</b>	

**RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department**

Earnings: 8,235.08    Benefits: 0.00    Deductions: 651.89    Taxes: 1,073.39    Net Pay: 6,509.80

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 4,621.69  
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

**EARNINGS**

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,462.49
SAL	-9.00	3,757.94
Vacation	20.00	447.62
<b>Total:</b>	<b>83.00</b>	<b>5,668.05</b>

**TAXES**

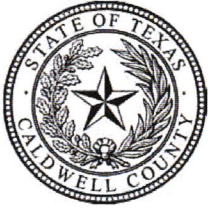
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,473.15	419.28	0.00
MC	5,649.44	81.91	81.91
SS	5,649.44	350.27	350.27
Unemployment	5,668.05	0.00	0.02
<b>Total:</b>		<b>851.46</b>	<b>432.20</b>

**DEDUCTIONS**

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,525.83	176.29	257.03
590	0.00	0.00	776.04
650	0.00	18.61	0.00
<b>Total:</b>		<b>194.90</b>	<b>1,033.07</b>

**RECAP 8700 - County Agent**

Earnings:	5,668.05	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	194.90	Taxes:	851.46	Net Pay:	4,621.69
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------



# Detail Register

## Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03260 - Payroll 03232025 thru 04052025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 438,430.03  
Total Check Amounts: 8,001.50

Males Paid: 150  
Females Paid: 128  
Unknown Paid: 0  
Total Employees: 278

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,219.97
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	809.64
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,389.59
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
CSP-OT	120.75	2,777.25
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FLOAT	56.00	1,637.27
Hourly	15,089.00	360,356.73
JP COMP TAKEN	6.50	186.12
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LUL-CCP-OT	55.50	2,277.86
LWOP	15.38	0.00
LWP	35.25	881.52
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	407.50	15,418.44
S	453.69	11,174.81
SAL	-79.00	153,958.92
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	600.18	15,633.57
VAC-PAYOUT	177.56	5,229.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,939.31</b>	<b>585,704.40</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	15.50	539.58
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15.50</b>	<b>539.58</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	535,480.01	44,577.28	0.00
MC	565,525.89	8,200.20	8,200.20
SS	565,525.89	35,062.59	35,062.59
Unemployment	526,009.61	0.00	0.12
<b>Total:</b>	<b>87,840.07</b>	<b>43,262.91</b>	

FWH-\$44,577.28

MC-\$16,400.40

SS-\$70,125.18

\$131,102.86

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	582,564.42	29,128.31	42,468.91
520	0.00	917.57	0.00
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	2,358.78	0.00
551	0.00	2,969.67	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	182.07	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.28	85,946.91
595	0.00	442.82	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,416.66	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>51,432.80</b>	<b>128,415.82</b>	

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 585,704.40    Benefits: 539.58    Deductions: 51,432.80    Taxes: 87,840.07    Net Pay: 446,431.53

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Recurring Payment

**Subject:** To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$131,102.86 (03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025).

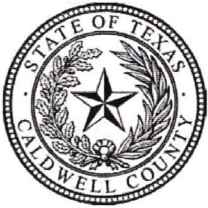
**Costs:** \$131,102.86

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1





Caldwell County, TX

# Detail Register Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT03260 - Payroll 03232025 thru 04052025  
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 03/23/2025 - 04/05/2025

Total Direct Deposits: 438,430.03  
Total Check Amounts: 8,001.50

Males Paid: 150  
Females Paid: 128  
Unknown Paid: 0  
Total Employees: 278

### EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
1 - Specialty	0.00	207.72
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,219.97
2 - Specialty	0.00	369.28
ADA Supplement	0.00	809.64
ADA/ETF Stipend	0.00	3,389.59
Certification - Adv.	0.00	807.80
Certification - Mstr	0.00	1,107.68
Certification- Inter	0.00	181.64
CSP-OT	120.75	2,777.25
DA Staff Supplement	0.00	963.14
FLOAT	56.00	1,637.27
Hourly	15,089.00	360,356.73
JP COMP TAKEN	6.50	186.12
Jud Stip	1.00	3,230.77
LUL-CCP-OT	55.50	2,277.86
LWOP	15.38	0.00
LWP	35.25	881.52
Night Shift	0.00	784.72
OT	407.50	15,418.44
S	453.69	11,174.81
SAL	-79.00	153,958.92
Uniform	0.00	2,100.00
Vacation	600.18	15,633.57
VAC-PAYOUT	177.56	5,229.96
<b>Total:</b>	<b>16,939.31</b>	<b>585,704.40</b>

### BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	15.50	539.58
<b>Total:</b>	<b>15.50</b>	<b>539.58</b>

### TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	535,480.01	44,577.28	0.00
MC	565,525.89	8,200.20	8,200.20
SS	565,525.89	35,062.59	35,062.59
Unemployment	526,009.61	0.00	0.12
<b>Total:</b>	<b>87,840.07</b>	<b>43,262.91</b>	

FWH-\$44,577.28

MC-\$16,400.40

SS-\$70,125.18

\$131,102.86

### DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	582,564.42	29,128.31	42,468.91
520	0.00	917.57	0.00
530	0.00	115.38	0.00
550	0.00	2,358.78	0.00
551	0.00	2,969.67	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	182.07	0.00
590	0.00	9,798.28	85,946.91
595	0.00	442.82	0.00
610	0.00	74.42	0.00
650	0.00	4,416.66	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	761.54	0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>51,432.80</b>	<b>128,415.82</b>	

### RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 585,704.40    Benefits: 539.58    Deductions: 51,432.80    Taxes: 87,840.07    Net Pay: 446,431.53

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To approve the Caldwell County 2nd Quarter Investment Report ending March 31, 2025.

**Costs:**

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Gloria Garcia

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2

**Hoppy Haden**  
**County Judge**  
512 398-1808

**Gloria Garcia**  
**County Treasurer**  
512 398-1800

**Danie Teltow**  
**County Auditor**  
512 398-1801



**B.J. Westmoreland**  
**Commissioner Precinct 1**

**Rusty Horne**  
**Commissioner Precinct 2**

**Edward "Ed" Theriot**  
**Commissioner Precinct 3**

**Dyral Thomas**  
**Commissioner Precinct 4**

**Caldwell County Courthouse**  
110 South Main Street  
Lockhart, TX 78644  
Fax: 512 398-1828

April 22, 2025

Honorable Hopkins Haden  
and Caldwell County Commissioner's Court Members  
110 S. Main Street,  
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: 2<sup>nd</sup> Caldwell County Quarterly Investment Report

Commissioner's Court:

The following is the Caldwell County Quarterly Investment Report, which is prepared in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.023, which mandates that the investment officer prepare and submit to the entity's governing board a written report of investment transactions for all funds, at least quarterly.

This investment report for the quarter ending March 31, 2025, is submitted for your review. This report is compiled from investments that have been approved on a monthly basis by the court.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gloria Garcia".

Gloria Garcia, CIO  
Caldwell County Treasurer

**Caldwell County Quarterly Investment Report**  
**2nd Quarter Ending March 31, 2025**

	Balance Beginning 01/01/2025	Deposits	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Shares Owned	Current Balance End 03/31/2025
General Fund	\$ 18,127,619.98	\$ 16,058,060.01	\$ 1,254,363.00	\$ 326,637.40	3325795439	\$ 33,257,954.39
Debt Service Fund	\$ 1,228,292.92	\$ 585,275.70	\$ -	\$ 17,161.49	183073011	\$ 1,830,730.11
Certificate of Obligation Ser 2020	\$ 1,228,548.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,257.42	124180576	\$ 1,241,805.76
American Rescue Plan Funds	\$ 3,423,607.42	\$ -	\$ 1,002,457.20	\$ 32,672.85	245382307	\$ 2,453,823.07
County and Sagada Dos LLC	\$ 104,836.67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,131.34	10596801	\$ 105,968.01
SIB Loan 2024	\$ 2,141,509.07	\$ -	\$ 52,996.09	\$ 22,890.82	211140380	\$ 2,111,403.80
<b>Total Tex Pool Funds</b>	<b>\$ 26,254,414.40</b>	<b>\$ 1,643,335.71</b>	<b>\$ 2,309,816.29</b>	<b>\$ 413,751.32</b>		<b>\$ 41,001,685.14</b>

General Fund	\$ 4,786,805.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,315.39	484012048	\$ 4,840,120.48
Series 2018 CO'S	\$ 1,124,918.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,529.32	113744790	\$ 1,137,447.90
Series 2010	\$ 15.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.11	1586	\$ 15.86
<b>Total Logic Funds</b>	<b>\$ 5,911,739.42</b>			<b>\$ 65,844.82</b>		<b>\$ 5,977,584.24</b>

General Fund	\$ 747,167.92	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,320.72	75548864	\$ 755,488.64
Debt Service	\$ 308,830.79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,439.24	31227003	\$ 312,270.03
Health Saving Account	\$ 310,053.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,452.84	31350634	\$ 313,506.34
<b>Total Texas Class</b>	<b>\$ 1,366,052.21</b>			<b>\$ 15,212.80</b>		<b>\$ 1,381,265.01</b>

**Total Sum of Funds**

**\$ 48,360,534.39**

I hereby certify that this report is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief, according to the records on file. Reports are subject to auditing.

Respectfully submitted for approval,



Gloria Garcia, CIO  
 County Treasurer

4/28/2025  
 Date

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To reaffirm the adopted Caldwell County 2021 Investment Policy.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 19

## Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to [hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us) and [ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us) . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 9.28.2021

### Type of Agenda Item

- Consent     Discussion/Action     Executive Session     Workshop  
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider Resolution 47-2021 to adopt Caldwell County Investment Policy

**1. Costs:**

Actual Cost or     Estimated Cost    \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? \_\_\_\_\_

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
_____		

(1) Judge Haden

(2) \_\_\_\_\_

(3) \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Backup Materials:**

None     To Be Distributed    19 total # of backup pages  
(including this page)

4.   
Signature of Court Member

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION TO ADOPT CALDWELL COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY & FUND STRATEGIES AND APPOINT INVESTMENT OFFICER**

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

**CALDWELL COUNTY RESOLUTION**

**ADOPTION OF 2021 CALDWELL COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY & STRATEGIES, INVESTMENT COMMITTEE AND APPOINTMENT OF AN INVESTMENT OFFICER**

**WHEREAS**, The Texas Legislature set forth the Public Funds Investment Act in Government Code Section 2256, and

**WHEREAS**, compliance with the Public Funds Act requires that each county adopt by resolution a County Investment Policy & Investment Strategies and appoint a County Investment Officer.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, the Commissioners' Court of Caldwell County, in a regular meeting duly convened and acting in its capacity as the governing body of Caldwell County, hereby affirms the attached 2021 Caldwell County Investment Policy, setting forth its investment strategies by fund type and designating the Caldwell County Investment Committee, and hereby appointing the Caldwell County Treasurer, Angela Rawlinson, a the Caldwell County Investment Officer to implement and carry out the stated investment policy.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, we have hereunto set our hands this **28<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2021**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner Precinct 1

\_\_\_\_\_  
Barbara Shelton  
Commissioner Precinct 2

\_\_\_\_\_  
Edward "Ed" Theriot  
Commissioner Precinct 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joe Roland  
Commissioner Precinct 4

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attest. Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk

# **CALDWELL COUNTY**

## **Investment Policy**

### **I. INVESTMENT AUTHORITY AND SCOPE OF POLICY**

#### **General Statement**

This policy serves to satisfy the statutory requirements of Local Government Code 116.112 and Government Code Chapter 2256 to define and adopt a formal investment policy. See Attachment "A" Resolution to Adopt Investment Policy. This policy will be reviewed and adopted by resolution at least annually according to Section 2256.005 (a).

#### **Funds Included**

This investment policy applies to all financial assets of all funds of the Caldwell County, Texas at the present time, any funds to be created in the future, and any other funds held in custody by the Caldwell County Treasurer, unless expressly prohibited by law or unless it is in the contravene of any depository contract between Caldwell County and any depository bank as directed by Commissioner's Court.

#### **County's Investment Officer**

In accordance with (IAW) Sec. 116.112(a), Local Government Code and/or Chapter 2256, Sec. 2256.005(f) and (g), Government Code, the Caldwell County Treasurer, under the direction of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, may invest County funds that are not immediately required to pay obligations of the County. The commissioners' court shall designate by resolution one or more officers or employees as investment officers. See Attachment B. If the investment officer has personal business relationships with as defined by PFIA (Public Funds Investment Act) with an entity - or is related with the second degree of affinity or consanguinity to an individual - seeking to sell an investment to the County, the investment officer must file a statement disclosing that personal business interest - or relationship - with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Caldwell County Commissioners Court in accordance with Government Code 2256.005 (i).

#### **Caldwell County's Investment Committee**

The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. These standard states:

"Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment,



considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived."

### **Limitation of Personal Liability**

The Investment Officers and those delegated investment authority under this policy, when acting in accordance with the written procedures and this policy and in accord with the Prudent Person Rule, shall be relieved of personal responsibility and liability in the management of the portfolio provided that deviations from expectations for a specific security's credit risk or market price change or portfolio shifts are reported in a timely manner and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse market effects.

The Commissioner's Court will appoint a committee of experts to advise the court and the Caldwell County Treasurer on investment policy. All members of the committee will have a strong background in the financial industry. The County Treasurer will serve as the Chairman of the Investment Committee. The Committee will adhere to the following procedures:

- On a quarterly basis a member of the committee will inform the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court on the county's posture;
- Annually the Investment Policy will be reaffirmed or updated to the Commissioners Court; and
- In making such reports and recommendations to the Court, the Committee shall be governed by the following guidelines
  - Investing by the Investment Officer is not to be viewed as a profit center, but rather, as the timely return on principal.
  - No mortgage-backed or collateralized mortgage obligations of any type will be permitted;
- The Investment Officer will purchase securities only from brokers who meet the following requirements:
  - Approval by the Investment Committee

## **II. INVESTMENT POLICY**

It is the policy of the Caldwell County that the administration of its funds and the investments of those funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal invested through limitations and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the Caldwell County and conforming to all applicable federal and state laws Caldwell County statutes governing the investment of public funds. The receipt of a market rate of return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. It is the intent of the Caldwell County to be in complete compliance with local law and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The earnings from investment will be used in a manner that best serves the public trust and interest of the Caldwell County.

### **III. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES**

#### **General Statement**

Caldwell County funds will be invested in accordance with (IAW) federal and state laws, this investment policy and written administrative procedures. The County will invest according to investment strategies for each fund as are adopted by commissioners' court resolution IAW the PFIA, Section 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

#### **Safety and Maintenance of Adequate Liquidity**

Caldwell County is concerned about the return of its principal; *therefore, safety of principal is the primary objective in any investment transaction.* The County's investment portfolio must be structured in conformance with an asset/liability management plan that provides for liquidity necessary to pay obligations as they become due.

#### **Diversification**

It will be the policy of Caldwell County to diversify its portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of investments. Investments of the county shall always be selected that provide protection of principal, for stability of income and reasonable liquidity. No more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the funds as determined from the County's total available cash balance on November 30<sup>th</sup> will be invested in maturities of 24 to 36 months. The period from 24 to 36 months will be committed after the Commissioner's Court assures the Treasurer that the funds will not be needed during the term of the investment. The remaining funds will be invested in maturities of up to 24 months.

#### **Yield**

It will be the objective of Caldwell County to earn the maximum rate of return allowed on its investments within the policies imposed by its safety and liquidity objectives, investment strategies for each fund, and state and federal law governing investment of public funds.

#### **Maturity**

Portfolio maturities will be structured to meet the obligations of the County first and then achieve the highest rate of return of interest. When the County has funds that will not be needed to meet current year obligations, maturity restraints will be imposed based upon the investment strategy for each fund. The maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment owned by the county is thirty-six (36) months. The County Treasurer will invest funds with maturities less than twenty-four (24) months and can invest funds, not to exceed a cumulative total of \$5,000,000.00, with maturities between 25 and 36 months. These investments will be brought to the attention of Commissioners' Court with the next quarter's Treasurer's Quarterly Report.

#### **Quality and Capability of Investment Management**

It is Caldwell County's policy to provide training required by the Public Funds Act, Sec. 2256.08 and periodic training in investments for the County Investment Officer through courses and seminars offered by professional organizations and associations in order to insure the quality, capability and currency of Caldwell County's Investment Officer in making investment decisions. The Investment Officer and designee(s) shall attend at least one training session from an independent source approved by the governing body of the local government or a designated investment committee advising the investment officer as provided for in the investment policy of the local government and containing at least 10 hours of instruction relating to the Investment officer and designee(s) responsibilities within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties; and have on file with the Texas Ethics Commission appropriate paperwork, if pertinent.

Attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period that begins on the first day of that local government's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, and receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities from an independent source approved by the governing body of the local government or a designated investment committee advising the investment officer as provided for in the investment policy of the local government.

Training under this section must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and compliance with this chapter.

### **Investment Strategies**

IAW the PFIA, Section 2256.005(d), a separate written investment strategy will be developed for each of the funds under Caldwell County's control. Each investment strategy must describe the investment objectives for the particular fund using the following priorities of importance:

- Understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the entity;
- Preservation an safety of principal;
- Liquidity;
- Marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;
- Diversification of the investment portfolio;
- Yield;
- Maturity restrictions.

*Attachment C includes investment strategies for all funds. IAW the Public Funds Investment Section 2256.005(e), investment strategies will be reviewed and adopted by resolution at least annually.*

## **IV. INVESTMENT TYPES**

**Authorized Investments:**

The Caldwell County Investment officers shall use any or all of the following authorized investment instruments consistent with governing laws and the PFIA contained in Texas Government Code 2256;

- (1) Obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (2) Direct obligations of this state or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- (3) Other obligations, the principal and interest which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; and
- (4) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.
- (5) Certificates of deposit and Share Certificates are investment if the certificate is issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and is:
  - (a) Guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund ("NCUSIF") or its successor; or
  - (b) Secured in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the county.
- (6) In addition to the authority to invest funds in certificates of deposit as detailed in (5) above, an investment in certificates of deposit made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment if:
  - (a) The funds are invested by the county through a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and that is selected by Caldwell County;
  - (b) The depository institution selected by the county arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of Caldwell County;
  - (c) The full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States;
  - (d) The depository institution selected by the county acts as custodian for the county with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of Caldwell County; and

(e) At the same time that the funds are deposited and at the certificates of deposit are issued for the account of the county, the depository institution selected by the county receives an amount of deposits from customers other federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, that is equal to or greater than the amount of the funds invested by the county through the deposited institution selected.

(7) A fully collateralized repurchase agreement, as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, if it:

(a) Has a defined termination date;

(b) Is secured by obligations described by Section 2256.009(a)(1) of the Public Funds Investment Act; and

(c) Requires the securities being purchased by the county, held in the county's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the county or with a third party selected and approved by the county; and

(d) Is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in this state.

(e) Notwithstanding any law, the term of any reverse security repurchase agreement may not exceed 90 days after the date the reverse security repurchase agreement is delivered.

(f) Money received by a county under the terms of a reverse security repurchase agreement shall be used to acquire additional authorized investments, but the term of the authorized investments acquired must mature not later than the expiration date stated in the reverse security repurchase agreement.

(8) A bankers' acceptance if it:

(a) Has a stated maturity of 270 days or fewer from the date of its issuance;

(b) Will be, IAW its terms, liquidated in full at maturity;

(c) Is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank; and

(d) Is accepted by a bank organized and existing under the laws of the United States or any state, if the short term obligations of the bank, or a of a bank holding company of which the bank is the largest subsidiary, are rated not less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency

(9) Mutual funds and Money Market Funds with limitations as described below:

(a) No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund is authorized if it:

1. Is registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission;
2. Has a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer;
3. Includes in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share; AND,
4. Provides Investment Officer with an annual prospectus IAW Section 2256.014. AND

(b) NO-LOAD MUTUAL FUND is authorized if it:

1. Is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission;
2. Has an average weighted maturity of less than two years;
3. Is invested exclusively in obligation approved by this subchapter;
4. Is continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one national recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; AND
5. Conforms to the requirements set forth in PFIA Sections 2256.016 (b) and (c) relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities such as Caldwell County.

Relative to mutual funds and money market mutual funds, Caldwell County is not authorized by this section to:

1. Invest in the aggregate more than 15 percent of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in no-load mutual funds.
2. Invest any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service, in no-load mutual funds; or
3. Invest its funds or funds under its control, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, in any one money market mutual fund or no-load mutual fund in an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of the mutual fund.

#### **Authorized Investments: Investment Pools**

An entity may invest its funds and funds under its control through an eligible investment pool if the governing body of the entity by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution, as appropriate, authorizes investment in the particular pool. An investment pool shall invest the funds it receives from entities in authorized investments permitted by this subchapter. An investment pool may invest

its funds in money market mutual funds to the extent permitted by and consistent with this subchapter and the investment policies and objectives adopted by the investment pool.

To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the entity an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- (1) the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested;
- (2) the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
- (3) the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;
- (4) the objectives of the pool;
- (5) the size of the pool;
- (6) the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;
- (7) the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;
- (8) whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;
- (9) whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;
- (10) the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool;
- (11) the requirements to be satisfied for an entity to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and
- (12) the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.
- (13) the pool's policy regarding holding deposits in cash.

(c) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the entity:

- (1) investment transaction confirmations; and

(2) a monthly report that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- A. the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
- B. the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
- C. the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
- D. the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
- E. the size of the pool;
- F. the number of participants in the pool;
- G. the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool;
- H. a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
- I. the yield and expense ratio of the pool, including a statement regarding how yield is calculated;
- J. the portfolio managers of the pool; and
- K. any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

(d) An entity by contract may delegate to an investment pool the authority to hold legal title as custodian of investments purchased with its local funds.

(e) In this section, "yield" shall be calculated in accordance with regulations governing the registration of open-end management investment companies under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as promulgated from time to time by the federal Securities and Exchange Commission.

(f) To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, a public funds investment pool created to function as a money market mutual fund must mark its portfolio to market daily, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1 net asset value. If the ratio of the market value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than 0.995 or greater than 1.005, portfolio holdings shall be sold as necessary to maintain the ratio between 0.995 and 1.005. In addition to the requirements of its investment policy and any other forms of reporting, a public funds investment pool created to function as a money market mutual fund shall report yield to its investors in accordance with regulations of the federal Securities and Exchange Commission applicable to reporting by money market funds.



(g) To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, a public funds investment pool must have an advisory board composed:

- (1) equally of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for a public funds investment pool created under Chapter 791 and managed by a state agency; or
- (2) of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool, for other investment pools.

(h) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m or at an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

(i) If the investment pool operates an Internet website, the information in a disclosure instrument or report described in Subsections, (b), (c) (2), and (f) must be posted on the website.

(j) To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of an entity under this chapter, an investment pool must make available to the entity an annual audited financial statement of the investment pool in which the entity has funds invested.

(k) If an investment pool offers fee breakpoints based on fund balances invested, the investment pool in advertising investment rates must include either all levels of return based on the breakpoints provided or state the lowest possible level of return based on the smallest level of funds invested.

#### ***Prohibited Investments***

***The Caldwell County Investment Officer will not invest any funds in any type or form of collateralized mortgage obligation of any description.***

### **V. INVESTMENT RESPONSIBILITY AND CONTROL**

#### **Investment Institutions Defined**

The Caldwell County Investment Officer shall invest Caldwell County funds with any or all of the following institutions or groups consistent with federal and state law and the current Depository Bank contract:

1. Depository bank
2. Other state or national banks domiciled in Texas that are insured by the FDIC or NCUSIF, or their successors;
3. Public funds investment pools
4. Government securities broker and dealers.

### **Qualifications for Approval of Broker/Dealers**

IAW Section 2256.005(k), a written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any person seeking to sell to Caldwell County an authorized investment. The qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with Caldwell County shall execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the business organization has;

1. Received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the Caldwell County;
2. Acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude imprudent investment activities IAW with current Caldwell County Investment Policy arising out investment transactions conducted between Caldwell County and the organization; and
3. IAW PFIA Section 2256.025 the broker must be deemed by the Caldwell County Investment Committee as qualified and authorized to engage in investment transactions with Caldwell County.

### **Standards of Operation**

The County Investment Officer shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy.

### **Delivery vs. Payment**

IAW Gov't Code Sec. 2256.005(b)(4)(e), it will be the policy of Caldwell County that all Treasury Bills, Notes and Bonds and Government Agencies' securities shall be purchased using the "Delivery vs. Payment" (DVP) method through the Federal Reserve System. By so doing, County funds are not released until the County has received, through the Federal Reserve wire, the securities purchased.

### **Audit Control**

The Caldwell County Investment Officer will establish liaison with the Caldwell County Auditor in preparing investment forms to assist the County Auditor for accounting and auditing control. The Investment Officer is subject to audit by the County Auditor. In addition, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, at a minimum, will have an annual financial audit of all Caldwell County funds by an independent auditing firm, as well as an annual compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the entity's established investment policies in accordance with PFIA Section 2256.005(m).

### **Standard of Care**

1. IAW with Section 2256.006, investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstance, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and probable income to be derived, Investment of funds shall be

governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority: preservation and safety of; principal; liquidity; and yield.

2. In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

the investment of all funds, or funds under the Caldwell County's control, over which the officer has the responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; whether the investment decision was consistent with the written investment policy of the Caldwell County.

## **VI. INVESTMENT REPORTING AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

### **Quarterly Report**

IAW with PFIA Section 2256.023, not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court written report of investment transactions for all funds for the preceding reporting period within a reasonable time after the end of the period. The report must;

1. Describe in detail the investment position of the county on the date of the report;
2. Be prepared jointly by all investment officers of the county;
3. Be signed by each investment officer of the county;
4. Contain a summary statement of each pooled fund group that states the;
  - Beginning market value for the reporting period;
  - Additions and changes to the market value during the reporting period;
  - Ending market value for the period; and
  - Fully accrued interest for the reporting period
5. State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested.
6. State the maturity date of each separately invested assets that has a maturity date;
7. State the account or fund or pooled group fund in the county for which each individual investment was acquired; and
8. State the compliance of the investment portfolio of the Caldwell County as it relates to:
  - The investment strategy expressed in the Caldwell County's investment policy; and
  - Relevant provisions of the PFIA

### **Methods to Monitor Market Value:**

The County Investment officer will obtain the market value from each security held in all portfolios at least on a monthly basis. On a monthly basis the collateral pledged to Caldwell County for bank deposits shall be valued from recognized market pricing sources.

#### **Notification of Investment Changes**

It shall be the duty of the County Investment Officer of Caldwell County, Texas to notify the Caldwell County Commissioners Court of any significant changes in current investment methods and procedures prior to their implementation, regardless of whether they are authorized by this policy.

### **VIII. INVESTMENT COLLATERAL AND SAFEKEEPING**

#### **Collateral or Insurance**

The Caldwell County Investment Officer shall insure that all county funds are fully collateralized or insured consistent with federal and state laws and the current Bank Depository Contract in one or more of the following manners:

1. FDIC insurance coverage
2. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities.

#### **Safekeeping**

1. All purchased securities shall be held in safekeeping by the County, or a County account in a third party financial institution, or with the Federal Reserve Bank.
2. All certificates of deposit, insured by the FDIC, or share certificates insured by the NCUSIF, purchased outside the Depository Bank shall be held in safekeeping by the County or a County account in a third party financial institution.
3. All pledged securities by the Depository Bank shall be held in safekeeping by the Caldwell County or with a Federal Reserve Bank.



**Attachment B: APPOINTMENT TO CALDWELL COUNTY INVESTMENT POLICY COMMITTEE**

The following persons were appointed to the Caldwell County Investment Policy Committee:

County Treasurer

County Auditor

County Judge

## **Attachment C: INVESTMENT STRATEGIES BY FUND TYPE**

### **1. Funds of the General Operating Fund may be invested in the following types of instruments**

1. Investment Pools IAW policy
2. Money Market Funds IAW policy
3. Certificates of Deposit, including the Certificates of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS) IAW policy.

### **2. Fund of the Facilities Fund may be invested in the following types of instruments.**

1. Investment Pools IAW policy
2. Money Market Funds IAW policy
3. Certificates of Deposit, including the Certificates of Deposit Account Registry Service (CDARS) IAW policy.

**Attachment D**

**SECURITIES BROKER/ DEALER ACKNOWLEDGMENT & CERTIFICATION**

I hereby certify that I have received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the Caldwell County. I have implemented reasonable procedures and controls designed to preclude imprudent investment activities arising out of invest transaction conducted between this firm and the Caldwell County. Further, transactions between this firm and the Caldwell County will be directed toward protecting the Caldwell County form credit and market risk.

All sales personnel of this firm dealing with the Caldwell County account have been informed and will be routinely informed of the Caldwell County's investment horizons, limitations, strategy and risk constraints, whenever we are so informed.

This firm pledges due diligence in informing the Caldwell County of foreseeable risks associated with financial transactions connected to this firm.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Departmental Report

**Subject:** To accept the March 2025 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Vicki Schneider

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 3

# CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

## Tax Collection Report

MARCH 2025

	March	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2024 Tax Collection	\$514,203.09	\$23,749,240.25	\$24,263,443.34	\$23,053,041.60
2023 & Prior Collection	\$113,222.60	\$731,637.33	\$844,859.93	\$511,752.75
<b>Total Tax Collection =</b>	<b>\$627,425.69</b>	<b>\$24,480,877.58</b>	<b>\$25,108,303.27</b>	<b>\$23,564,794.35</b>

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2024 Original Levy \$26,350,864.81

March 31, 2025 Percent of 2024 Tax Collected	91.80%
March 31, 2024 Percent of 2023 Tax Collected	91.21%
March 31, 2023 Percent of 2022 Tax Collected	92.77%
March 31, 2025 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	\$2,830,740.77
March 31, 2024 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	\$2,563,441.69
March 31, 2023 - Balance of Delinquent Tax	\$2,166,177.21

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$7,109.48)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$2,880.26)

**NOTE:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$13,039.09

Submitted by:

*Shanna Ramzinski*

Shanna Ramzinski  
 Chief Appraiser  
 Caldwell County Appraisal District

# CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

MARCH 2025

## DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 11-Mar-25	\$148,907.24	\$12,358.30	EFT
(2) 19-Mar-25	\$147,634.01	\$12,768.49	EFT
(3) 27-Mar-25	\$135,719.06	\$11,536.65	EFT
(4) 4-Apr-25	\$145,954.50	\$12,547.44	EFT
(5)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	\$578,214.81	\$49,210.88	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	\$627,425.69		

# CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

MARCH 2025

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND	
			M & O	I & S
Current Tax	\$106.43		\$439,934.94	\$38,694.29
Current P & I	\$6.72		\$32,594.19	\$2,866.52
Delinquent Tax	\$17.38		\$86,570.56	\$6,300.73
Delinquent P & I	\$3.43		\$18,981.16	\$1,349.34
		Subtotals	\$578,080.85	\$49,210.88
<b>TOTAL FTM</b>	<b>\$133.96</b>	<b>TOTAL GCA</b>	<b>\$627,291.73</b>	
	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O	
			M & O	M & O
Current Tax	n/a		n/a	n/a
Current P & I	n/a		n/a	n/a
Delinquent Tax	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Delinquent P & I	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
		TOTAL RAB	\$0.00	
		TOTAL STX	\$0.00	
<b>TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS</b>			<b>\$627,425.69</b>	

**NOTE:**

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$13,039.09

Attorney Fees Detail

FTM	\$2.28
GCA	\$13,036.81
RAB	\$0.00
STX	\$0.00

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Departmental Report

**Subject:** To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 1 March 2025 Report.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Westmoreland/Richard Sanders

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



Caldwell County Constable Precinct One

405 E. Market St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644

To: Judge Haden

From: R. Sanders

Re: March Monthly Report

Sir, here is the monthly report for the month of February.

There was a total of 363 citizen contacts for the month. We are starting to see better numbers and the Deputies are making a complete effort to serve the citizens.

There were a total of 50 traffic stops with 28 citations written and 24 warnings given.

There were 25 civil citations received with 34 service attempts and 20 of them being served. There was also 1 Alternate service on a citation.

We had 27 agency assist, helping other law enforcement agencies and first responders when needed.

We had 252 public assists, helping citizens with various needs and problems as they arose.

We were very productive in the schools. We performed 480 security checks and assisted with traffic management in the mornings and afternoons. All of this was for a total of 542 hours of work for the deputies. The Deputies assisted with traffic control in the mornings and the afternoons for a total of 144 hours. There also was 8 lockdowns during the month also.



## Caldwell County Constable Precinct One

405 E. Market St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644

We also served the Court as a bailiff 5 times for a total of 6.0 hours.

Overall, we had a much better month, and we will hopefully see those numbers climb during the next few months.

Respectfully submitted

Richard Sanders- Constable

Caldwell County Pct. 1

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To accept Continuing Education Hours for Danie Teltow,  
Caldwell County Auditor.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



# KEEP THIS COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

2025 COUNTY MANAGEMENT & RISK CONFERENCE | APRIL 9-11 | KALAHARI RESORTS, ROUND ROCK

Sponsor:

Texas Association of Counties

Educational Co-Sponsor:

V.G. Young Institute of County Government

SESSION TITLE	TIME	HOURS OFFERED	CREDIT HOURS CLAIMED
<b>Wednesday, April 9<sup>th</sup></b>			
Embedding Innovation and Creativity into Everyone's DNA	1:20-2:20 PM	1	1
<b>Breakouts 1:</b> Mitigating Liability in Law Enforcement: Policies, Procedures and Risk Management   Safety Silence - Overcoming the Momentum of Not Speaking Up   Spark a Wellvolution: Igniting a Positive Workplace Environment	2:50-3:50 PM	1	1
<b>Breakouts 2:</b> Texas Trends – Various Regions   Bust the Barriers to Men's Health	4-5 PM	1	1
<b>Thursday, April 10<sup>th</sup></b>			
<b>Breakouts 3:</b> From Interview to Legal Battle: Navigating the Hiring Process and Managing Challenges Afterward   When the Big One Hits (Because It Will): Strengthen County Resilience in the Wake of Major Property Losses   Building a Resilient County   How and Why to Talk to your Employees about Mental Health?	8:30-9:30 AM	1	1
<b>Breakouts 4:</b> Untangling the Web of Workers' Compensation and Personnel Issues   Shifting Tides: Navigating the Property Reinsurance Market in a World of Extremes   Detection, Investigation and Mitigation of a Business Email Compromise   Health Insurance 101: Are You Smarter Than Your Health Plan?	9:50-10:50 AM	1	1
<b>Breakouts 5:</b> The Dark Side of HR   Do Your Contracts Hold Up? Exploring Liability and Subrogation Risks   Local Government's Legal Risks and Responsibilities Following a Security Incident   Cool, Calm and Collected: Stress Management Techniques	11:10 AM-12:10 PM	1	1
<b>Breakouts 6:</b> Pregnant Workers Fairness Act Update   Preparing for the Unexpected: Building County Resilience for Catastrophic Events   Understanding and Communicating Your Cybersecurity Hygiene   Navigating the Smoke and Mirrors of the Health Insurance Industry	2-3 PM	1	1
<b>Breakouts 7:</b> Human Resources Round Table   Workers' Compensation Round Table   Managing Risk Beyond the Obvious and Understanding the Total Cost of Risk   Power of Pooling Together	3:20-4:20 PM	1	1
<b>Friday, March 22</b>			
The Risky Business of Navigating People and Pools: A Trivia Game	8:30-9:30 AM	1	
The Encore Experience: Change the Perception of Work	9:30-10:30 AM	1	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10 hours</b>	<b>7 hours</b>

**Please check and fill out the office and continuing education hours that apply to you:**

- County Commissioner (max of 10 hours): \_\_\_\_\_
- PHRs and SPHRs (max of 10 hours): \_\_\_\_\_
- Justice of the Peace (max of 10 hours): \_\_\_\_\_
- Tax Assessor-Collectors (max of 10 hours): \_\_\_\_\_
- CPA/Auditors (max of 10 hours): 7
- Treasurers (max of 10 hours): \_\_\_\_\_
- Purchasing Agents (max of 10 hours): \_\_\_\_\_

I, Danie Teltow, do hereby certify that I attended the above listed program and was present at the courses of instruction. I represent and declare all of the above statements are true and correct.

**Name (print):** Danie Teltow

**County:** Caldwell County      **Title:** Auditor

**Signature:** Danie Teltow      **Date:** 4-10-2025



# TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES

## Certification for Continuing Education

This course is planned according to the requirements of continuing education rules covering maintenance of attendance records, retention of program outlines, qualifications of instructors, program content, physical facilities and length of class hours.

### How many hours may be earned? How do I register my hours?

The following have been approved for continuing education purpose for the County Management and Risk Conference. One hour of continuing education credit for each fifty minutes of participation in a conference session, unless otherwise noted below.

- The Commissioners' Education Committee of the Judges' and Commissioners' Association of Texas has approved a total of 10 hours for continuing education purposes.
- The Tax Assessor-Collector Association has approved a total of 10 hours for continuing education purposes.
- The Texas Justice Court Training Center (Justice of the Peace) has approved a total of 10 hours for continuing education purposes.
- The Treasurers' Association has approved a total of 10 hours for continuing education purposes.
- Auditors and Certified Public Accountants may earn one credit hour for each contact hour of participation in a conference session. It is the responsibility of the Auditor and Certified Public Accountant to decide what contributes to his/her professional competence. According to the Continuing Education Standards and Rules issued by the **Texas State Board of Public Accountancy**, courses that are considered by the Board should include:
  - Technical Course: Such as audit, tax, management advisory services, and other technical areas of benefit to a licensee and a licensee's employer(s)
  - Non-Technical Course: Such as communications, ethics, behavioral science, and practice management which are of benefit to a licensee or a licensee's employer(s).
  - Keep one original as proof of attendance and submit to your **District Judge and/or the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy. Texas Association of Counties Sponsor #05298**
- Purchasing Agents keep one original as proof of attendance and **self-submit to the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy. Texas Association of Counties Sponsor #05298**
- The Human Resource Certification Institute (HRCI) will review this program on an individual basis and decide if it meets the requirements of continuing education rules, qualifications of instructors, program content, appropriate facilities, and length of class hours. **This does not guarantee that HRCI will approve this program.** To claim credit, self-submit the completed attendance form and attach a copy of the program curriculum and/or agenda.

### How Do I Register My Hours?

To claim credit, please sign the attendance roster and complete the attached attendance form in duplicate. Auditors, CPAs, Purchasing Agents and HRCI self-submit, see above.

1. Return original to TAC Representative prior to leaving the conference, email to [reganw@county.org](mailto:reganw@county.org) or mail to:  
Texas Association of Counties  
Attn: Regan Williams  
P.O. Box 2131  
Austin, Texas 78768
2. Keep one original for your records.

This form serves as your proof of attendance. Please keep a copy of the form for your records. Certificates will not be issued after the conference.

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Contract/Interlocal Agreement (ILA)

**Subject:** To accept the County Election Services Agreement with Caldwell County MUD No. 9, Caldwell County MUD No. 8, Ladera MUD, Lantana MUD, City of Martindale, Luling ISD, Lockhart ISD, Prairie Lea ISD, and Hays CISD.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Devante Coe

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 21

**JOINT ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT  
BETWEEN  
CALDWELL COUNTY  
ON BEHALF OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR  
AND  
PARTICIPATING ENTITIES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 41.001(d), Texas Election Code, a county elections administrator shall enter into a contract to furnish election services for a uniform election date when requested by a political subdivision;

**WHEREAS**, for non-uniform election dates, pursuant to Section 31.092(a), Texas Election Code, the county election administrator may enter into a contract with the governing body of a political subdivision situated wholly or partly in the county served by the county elections administrator in any one or more elections ordered by an authority of the political subdivision;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 31.094, Texas Election Code, an election services contract may provide for the county election administrator to perform or supervise performance of any or all of the corresponding duties and functions the elections administrator performs in connection with a countywide election ordered by a county authority, other than the exceptions enumerated in Section 31.096, Texas Election Code.

**WHEREAS**, the Caldwell County, Texas (the "County") is served by the Caldwell County Elections Administrator (the "Administrator");

**WHEREAS**, the undersigned political subdivisions (individually or collectively referred to as the "Participating Entities") that conduct elections are situated wholly or partly within the political boundaries of the County.

**WHEREAS**, for the May 3 2025 uniform election date and associated subsequent elections, some or all of the Participating Entities request the County, on behalf of the Administrator, to contract for the performance of election services; and

**WHEREAS**, to promote uniform and consistent elections held within the County, to assist in the reduction of fraud, protection of the secrecy of the ballot, promotion of voter access, and to ensure all legally cast ballots are counted, the County and undersigned Participating Entities intend to enter into a joint election services contract.

**NOW THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the County and undersigned Participating Entities do hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01. "Contracted Election" means the May 3 2025 uniform election, as generally described in Section 41.001(a), Texas Election Code, and accompanying early voting period, and, if applicable, any post-election services including any associated runoff elections, recounts, election contests, elections to resolve a tie, and any early voting periods associated with post-election services.

Section 1.02. "Election Officer" means an election judge, alternate election judge, early voting clerk, presiding judge of an early voting ballot board, alternate presiding judge of an early

voting ballot board, member of an early voting ballot board, chair of a signature verification committee, vice chair of a signature verification committee, member of a signature verification committee, presiding judge of a central counting station, alternate presiding judge of a central counting station, central counting station manager, central counting station clerk, tabulation supervisor, and assistant to a tabulation supervisor.

Section 1.03. "Election Clerk" means an election clerk, and deputy early voting clerk.

## ARTICLE II PARTICIPATING ENTITY OBLIGATIONS

Section 2.01. **RETAINED DUTIES.** Any duties and obligations not expressly transferred to the Administrator or the County under this agreement are retained by the Participating Entities. Nothing in this contract will be construed to authorize or permit a change in the office with whom or the place at which any document or recording related to the Contracted Election is to be filed, a Participating Entity's requirement to maintain office hours, or place at which any function of the canvass of the election returns is to be performed.

Section 2.02. **JOINT ELECTION AUTHORIZED.** Participating Entities agree to conduct the Contracted Election jointly, as authorized by Chapter 271, Texas Election Code, with any other undersigned Participating Entities holding elections on the same day in all or part of the same territory in Caldwell County. Participating Entities agree and acknowledge that other Participating Entities may join this agreement subject only to County approval.

Section 2.03. **PRECLEARANCE FOR SPECIAL ELECTIONS.** If required by law, Participating Entities will be individually responsible for obtaining appropriate preclearance from the United States Department of Justice for any special elections.

Section 2.04. **APPOINTMENT OF EARLY VOTING CLERK.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will appoint the Administrator to serve as the Early Voting Clerk for the Contracted Election.

Section 2.05. **DESIGNATION OF VOTER REGISTRAR.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will appoint the Administrator to serve as the Voter Registrar for the Contracted Election.

Section 2.06. **APPOINTMENT OF ELECTION WORKERS.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will appoint Election Officers and Election Clerks, as identified in Attachment 'C', pursuant to Section 4.09 of this contract.

Section 2.07. **ELECTION OFFICIAL COMPENSATION APPROVAL.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will set any compensation for election officers at rates consistent with the election cost estimate attached to this contract as Attachment 'A'.

Section 2.08. **DESIGNATION OF CENTRAL COUNTING STATION.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will designate the Caldwell County Elections Office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the Central Counting Station for the Contracted Election.

- Section 2.09. **DESIGNATION OF POLLING PLACES.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will designate the Administrator's office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Suite A, Lockhart, Texas 78644, as the main early voting polling place for the Contracted Election. Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, agree to designate other polling places, including early voting polling places and temporary early voting polling places as recommended by the Administrator.
- Section 2.10. **ELECTION ORDERS, NOTICES, AND LOCAL CANVASS.** Participating Entities will be responsible for the preparation, adoption, publication, and posting of all statutorily required election orders, notices, and other documents, including bilingual materials, evidencing action by the Participating Entities of all actions necessary to call and administer the Contracted Election, except as otherwise provided for in this contract. Participating Entities will conduct the local canvass.
- Section 2.11. **BALLOTS.** Participating Entities will be responsible for the preparation information contained in English and Spanish ballots and sample ballots, including mail ballots, and, as applicable, will determine the names of the candidates, names of the offices sought, order of names on the ballot, propositions on the ballot, and the Spanish translation of the offices and any propositions. This information will be provided to the Administrator no less than 60 days prior to any associated election day during the Contracted Election. The Participating Entities are responsible for proofreading and, if necessary, notifying the Administrator of necessary corrections to proposed ballots and sample ballots, including mail ballots, as provided by the Administrator.
- Section 2.12. **USE OF COMMON BALLOT.** It is agreed by the parties to this Agreement that a common ballot will be used for joint elections. The universal serial busses ("USBs") containing the voted ballots for an election will be delivered to the Administrator's office at 1403 Blackjack Street, Suite A, Lockhart, Texas 78644, and the USBs will remain in the Administrator's custody, except that the County agrees to provide Participating Entities with the necessary documentation, if requested, for canvass of an election or in the event the voted ballots are required for a recount or any court proceedings in which a Participating Entity may be a party. The County agrees to maintain custody of the USBs containing the voted ballots for the period of time prescribed by the Texas Election Code. All USBs that are not placed in active voting equipment will remain locked in the Caldwell County Elections Office. USBs will not be replaced without being logged out and checked out by an Election Officer or Election Clerk at any time during an election. An audit shall be conducted to ensure that all USBs are present and accounted for. All replaced equipment will remain secured until after tabulation to ensure that all checks and balances have been satisfied.
- Section 2.013. **USE OF COMMON FORMS.** All forms used in the conduct of the election, including but not limited to the poll list, signature roster, ballot registers, expense accounts, and all oaths and certificates will be used jointly by the two agencies. All forms will be returned to the Administrator who shall keep them in his custody for the period prescribed by the Texas Election Code. The County agrees to furnish the Participating Entities with copies of any election documents upon the Participating Entity's request at no charge.
- Section 2.14. **APPLICATIONS FOR MAIL BALLOTS.** Participating Entities, through their respective governing bodies, will designate the Caldwell County Elections Office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Suite A, Lockhart, Texas 78644, to be the early voting clerk's mailing address

to which ballot applications and ballots voted by mail will be sent. Applications for mail ballots sent to Participating entities shall be promptly faxed to the Administrator or emailed to [caldwellec@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:caldwellec@co.caldwell.tx.us) for timely processing, with the original application forwarded to the Administrator for appropriate record retention.

- Section 2.15. **TRANSLATION.** Each Participating Entity is responsible for having its own election orders, resolutions, notices, or official ballot wording translated into the Spanish language if necessary.
- Section 2.16. **MAPS AND ANNEXATIONS.** Participating Entities will provide the Administrator with an updated map and street index, including address numbers, of its jurisdiction in an electronic format that is compatible with the mapping format used by the Administrator's office, and will provide notice to the Administrator of any new developments, annexations, de-annexations, and any other changes to the master voter registration list within the Participating Entities jurisdiction within the County.
- Section 2.17. **RECOUNT NOTICE.** Not later than 48 hours after it becomes aware that a recount is required by law or requested by a candidate, Participating Entities will provide notice to the Administrator that a recount must be conducted.
- Section 2.18. **ELECTION TO RESOLVE A TIE.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, in the event an election is needed to resolve a tie vote, the affected Participating Entity and the Administrator will agree to an election date and early voting schedule in compliance with the Texas Election Code, with consideration given to other elections conducted by the Administrator. The cost for implementing an election under this section will be attributed solely to the affected Participating Entity.
- Section 2.19. **PRECINCT REPORTS TO THE SOS.** Participating Entities will prepare and file all required precinct reports with the Texas Secretary of State.

### **ARTICLE III COUNTY OBLIGATIONS**

- Section 3.01. **BACKGROUND CHECK.** The County will conduct a criminal background check (in accordance with statutory requirements) of any nominated Election Officer or Election Clerk who is expected to or scheduled to serve. Any person that does not satisfactorily pass the criminal background check or refuses to consent to a background check will be ineligible to serve in this Contracted Election. Failure to obtain a criminal background check does not release the Participating Entities' obligation for service rendered in good faith.
- Section 3.02. **POLLING PLACES.** The County will enter into lease agreements for polling places, including temporary branch polling locations, to effect this contract. Participating Entities agree to reimburse the County for expenses associated with any lease agreements for polling places, pursuant to Section 6.04.

### **ARTICLE IV ADMINISTRATOR DUTIES**

- Section 4.01. **ELECTION SUPERVISOR.** The Administrator will coordinate, supervise, and conduct all aspects of administering voting in connection with the Contracted Election in compliance with all applicable laws.

- Section 4.02. **POLLING PLACES.** The Administrator will arrange for election day polling places, and the hours and location of early voting polling places, including temporary branch polling places. The Administrator will arrange for the physical preparation of each polling place, including tables, chairs, and voting booths.
- Section 4.03. **NOTICE OF PREVIOUS POLLING PLACE.** As necessary, The Administrator will post physical notices of a change in polling places as required by Section 43.062, Texas Election Code. Participating Entities will be responsible for any other notice requirements under Section 43.061, Texas Election Code.
- Section 4.04. **ELECTION SUPPLIES.** The Administrator shall, as necessary to conduct the Contracted Election, procure, prepare, and distribute election supplies to Election Officers for use at their respective polling locations during the Contracted Election.
- Section 4.05. **EARLY VOTING CLERK.** Pursuant to Sections 31.096 and 32.097(b), Texas Election Code, the Administrator will serve as the Early Voting Clerk for the Contracted Election, and will supervise and conduct the early voting by mail and by personal appearance as follows:
- (a) Appoint personnel to serve as early voting deputy clerks;
  - (b) Publish notice of early voting polling places, including temporary branch polling places;
  - (c) Receive and process mail ballot applications on behalf of the Participating Entities in accordance with Title 7, Texas Election Code, at the Caldwell County Elections Office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Suite A, Lockhart, Texas 78644;
  - (d) Secure and maintain early voting ballots at the Caldwell County Elections Office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Suite A, Lockhart, Texas 78644, or other location as necessitated by County reorganization;
  - (e) Coordinate the Early Voting Ballot Board to meet at the Caldwell County Elections Office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Suite A, Lockhart, Texas 78644;
  - (f) Publish electronic notice of the Signature Verification Committee meeting, pursuant to Chapter 87.121(i)(1), Texas Election Code;
  - (g) Publish notice, including electronic notice, of the Early Voting Ballot Board meeting, pursuant to Chapter 87.027, Texas Election Code;
  - (h) Publish notice, including electronic notice, that voting materials have been delivered to the signature verification committee and early voting ballot board, pursuant to Sections 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.0223, 87.023, 87.024, and 87.027(h), Texas Election Code.
- Section 4.06. **ELECTION DAY DUTIES.** For each election day during the Contracted Election, not including early voting periods, the Administrator will coordinate, supervise, and conduct the election as follows:
- (a) Make himself available from 6:00A.M. until the completion of vote counting to render guidance, technical support, and assistance to voters, Election Officials, Election Clerks, and Participating Entities;
  - (b) Prepare and conduct post-election intake of election equipment, supplies, and records;
  - (c) Serve as central counting station manager and tabulation supervisor;



- (d) Count votes in conjunction with the Early Voting Ballot Board and Central Counting Station judges;

Section 4.07. **ELECTION NIGHT REPORTS.** The Administrator will prepare the unofficial and official tabulation of precinct results, as follows:

- (a) Periodically make a public announcement of the current state of the unofficial tabulation, at [www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.ElectionsOffice](http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.ElectionsOffice);
- (b) Provide unofficial early voting precinct results and election day precinct results to Participating Entities as soon as administratively possible, but not earlier than the close of all polling places on the associated election day;
- (c) Reconvene the Early Voting Ballot Board after election day as necessary to determine the disposition of timely provisional votes and late mail ballots, and to resolve any issues with such ballots;
- (d) Promptly after final disposition of provisional votes and late mail ballots, the Administrator will retally and update the unofficial and official tabulation of precinct results with accepted provisional votes and resolved mail ballots, and provide new unofficial and official tabulations to the Participating Entities.

Section 4.08. **ELIGIBILITY OF ELECTION WORKERS.** The Administrator will notify all Election Officers and Election Clerks about the eligibility requirements contained in Title 3, Subchapter C, Texas Election Code, and Section 271.005, Texas Election Code. The Administrator will take necessary steps to ensure that all Election Officers and Election Clerks nominated to serve during the Contracted Election are qualified and eligible to serve.

Section 4.09. **NOMINATION OF ELECTION OFFICERS.** Administrator will provide to Participating Entities a list of persons to serve as Election Officers for the Contracted Election, attached as Attachment 'C'. If a person becomes unable or unwilling to serve as an Election Officer, the Administrator will nominate a replacement and, within 2 business days after amending Attachment 'C', forward the amended Attachment 'C' to the Participating Entities for appointment of the new nominee. Notwithstanding Section 7.08 of this contract, the County may update Attachment 'C' on receipt of a written communication from an appointed or nominated Election Officer indicating an inability or unwillingness to serve as an Election Officer.

Section 4.10. **NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT TO ELECTION OFFICERS.** Within 72 hours of receiving notice of appointed Election Officers from Participating Entities, the Administrator will notify each appointed election officer of said appointment. The notification will also include the assigned polling station, the date of the election officer's election training(s), the date and time of the Contracted Election, the rate of compensation, the number of clerks the judge may appoint, the eligibility requirements for election clerks, and a list of nominated election clerks.

Section 4.11. **ELECTION TRAINING.** The Administrator will be responsible for conducting training for election officers and election clerks, as required by applicable law.

Section 4.12. **CENTRAL COUNTING STATION.** The Administrator will establish a central counting station to receive and tabulate ballots cast during the Contracted Election under Chapter 127, Texas Election Code. The central counting station will be located at the Caldwell County Elections Office, 1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644.

- Section 4.13. **LOGIC AND ACCURACY TESTING.** In advance of Early Voting, the Administrator, the tabulation supervisor, and other members the Administrator designates for the testing board shall conduct all logic and accuracy testing in accordance with applicable law and guidance provided by the Office of the Texas Secretary of State. The Administrator will be responsible for the publication of any required notice for logic and accuracy testing.
- Section 4.14. **REGISTERED VOTER LIST.** The Administrator will provide lists of registered voters as required by law for use during the Contracted Election.
- Section 4.15. **POLLING EQUIPMENT.** The Administrator will prepare and distribute the Elections Systems & Software (“ES&S”) Polling Equipment for the Contracted Election, with each polling location to have at least one voting machine that is accessible to disabled voters.
- Section 4.16. **BALLOTS.** The Administrator will be responsible for the printing, programming, and distribution of English and Spanish ballots and sample ballots, including mail ballots, based on the information provided by the Participating Entities pursuant to Section 2.11 of this contract. The Administrator will deliver the proposed ballots to the Participating Entities for approval prior to the printing, programming, and distribution of English and Spanish ballots and sample ballots, including mail ballots.
- Section 4.17. **CUSTODIAN OF ELECTION RECORDS.** The Administrator will serve as the general custodian for election records and will maintain and preserve election records generated as part of the Contracted Election, as required by law. Access to the election records will be available to each Participating Entity as well as to the public in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Third-party notice to Participating Entities, pursuant to Chapter 552, will be provided subject to Section 7.04 of this contract.
- Section 4.18. **DELEGATION OF DUTIES.** The Administrator may, at his discretion, assign a deputy elections administrator to perform any of the contracted services.
- Section 4.19. **TIMELY PERFORMANCE.** The Administrator will perform all election services in compliance with all time requirements set out in the Texas Election Code.
- Section 4.20. **THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS.** Pursuant to Section 31.098, Texas Election Code, the County is authorized to contract with third-parties for election services and supplies, to be included in any final invoice submitted to Participating Entities for payment subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.05 of this contract.

## ARTICLE V TERM AND WITHDRAWAL

- Section 5.01. **INITIAL TERM.** The initial term of the contract will commence on the last party’s execution hereof, and expires with respect to an individual Participating Entity on the County’s receipt of that Participating Entity’s payment-in-full of a final invoices submitted by the Administrator.
- Section 5.02. **WITHDRAWAL.** Participating Entities may withdraw from this contract by delivering to the Administrator any certifications and declarations required under Subchapters C or D, Chapter 2, Texas Election Code. Delivery of said necessary certifications or

withdrawals must be provided by the statutory deadlines prescribed by the Texas Elections Code. Any Participating Entities withdrawing from this contract will be billed for any expenses incurred or obligated prior to the Administrator's receipt of said necessary certifications and declarations. A Participating Entity's obligation to pay for any expenses incurred or obligated prior to withdrawal, subject to Sections 6.04 and 6.05 of this contract, survives expiration, termination, or cancellation of this contract until paid-in-full by the Participating Entities.

## ARTICLE VI COSTS AND PAYMENT

- Section 6.01. **ESTIMATED COST.** Participating Entities acknowledge that the estimate contained in Attachment 'A' is an estimate ONLY, and any required payment reflected in the final invoice may differ.
- Section 6.02. **FINAL INVOICE.** Final election expenses, as calculated pursuant to Sections 6.04 and 6.05 of this contract, will be determined within 120 business days after the conclusion of the Contracted Election. The Administrator will provide each Participating Entity with a final invoice.
- Section 6.03. **PAYMENT DATE.** An invoice for election services submitted by the Administrator to Participating Entities is due and payable to the address set forth in the invoice within 30 days from the date of its receipt by a Participating Entity. This provision survives expiration, termination, or cancellation of this contract until paid-in-full by the Participating Entities.
- Section 6.04. **PRORATED BILLING.** Participating Entities agree to share the costs of administering the Contracted Election. Allocation of costs for the entire election, unless specifically stated otherwise, will be shared between the Participating Entities based on a ration formula involving the total number of registered voters eligible to vote in the joint election and the number of registered voters associated with the individual Participating Entities for the joint election. The Participating Entities will be responsible for their percentage of the prorated cost or a minimum cost of \$500.00, whichever is greater. The cost of any special request from a Participating Entity which is not agreed upon by all Participating Entities, will be borne solely by the requesting Participating Entity.
- Section 6.05. **ADMINISTRATIVE FEE.** As authorized by Section 31.100, Texas Election Code, a general supervisory fee not to exceed 10% of the total cost of the election will be assessed, and not less than \$75.00.
- Section 6.06. **PAYMENT FROM CURRENT REVENUES.** Each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services under this contract will make payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

## ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

- Section 7.01. **CONTRACT COPIES TO AUDITOR AND TREASURER.** Pursuant to Section 31.099, Texas Election Code, the Administrator will file a copy of this executed contract with the

Caldwell County Auditor and the Caldwell County Treasurer within 10 days of each Party's execution date.

Section 7.02. **SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this contract is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this contract in accordance with the intent of the parties to this contract as expressed in the terms and provisions.

Section 7.03. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Either of the parties to this Agreement shall be excused from any delays and/or failures in the performance of the terms and conditions of this Contract, to the extent that such delays and/or failures result from causes beyond the delaying/failing party's reasonable control, including but not limited to war ( whether declared or not ), armed conflict or the serious threat of the same ( including but not limited to hostile attack, blockade, military embargo), hostilities, invasion, act of a foreign enemy, extensive military mobilization, civil war, riot, rebellion, revolution, military or usurped power, insurrection, civil commotion or disorder, mob violence, act of civil disobedience, act of terrorism, sabotage or piracy; plague, epidemic, pandemic, outbreaks of infectious disease or any other public health crisis, including quarantine, social distancing, isolation or other behavioral restrictions; act of authority whether lawful or unlawful, compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction, curfew restriction, expropriation, compulsory acquisition, seizure of works, requisition, nationalization; act of God or natural disaster such as but not limited to violent storm, cyclone, typhoon, hurricane, tornado, earthquake, landslide, flood, damage or destruction by lightning, drought; explosion, fire, destruction of machines, equipment and of any kind of installation, prolonged breakdown of transport, telecommunication or electric current; shortage or inability to obtain critical material or supplies to the extent not subject to the reasonable control of the subject party ("force majeure event ") whether foreseeable or unforeseeable by the parties at the time of the execution of this Agreement. Any delaying/failing party shall, with all reasonable diligence, attempt to remedy the cause of delay and/or failure and shall recommence all remaining duties under this Agreement within a reasonable time of such remedy, or, when applicable, on the next available dates under the Texas Election Code.

Section 7.04. **NOTICE.** Any addendum to, change or modification of, clarification of, or withdrawal from this contract requires written notice to and written approval by Caldwell County. Whenever this contract requires any consent, approval, notice, request, or demand, the writing must be delivered to the party intended to receive it and other Participating Entities, as provided in Attachment 'B'. Any required writing under this Section will be deemed to have been given when personally delivered or, if mailed, 72 hours after deposit of the same in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified, or registered, return receipt requested, property addressed to the contact person identified in Attachment 'B'. Notwithstanding this Section and Section 7.08 of this contract, the County may update Attachment 'B' on receipt of a written communication from a Participating Entity designating new contact information. Within two business days after Attachment 'B' is amended, the Administrator will send each Participating Entity a copy of the amended attachment.

Section 7.05. **LIABILITY.** All parties to this contract agree to be responsible, in accordance with applicable state or federal law, each for their own negligent acts or omissions, or other tortious conduct in the course of performance of this contract without waiving any sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, statutory immunity, or other defenses

available to the parties under federal or state law. Nothing in this paragraph will be construed to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, in or to any third persons or entities. All parties agree that any such liability or damages occurring during the performance of this contract caused by the joint or comparative negligence of the parties, or their employees, agents, or officers will be determined in accordance with comparative responsibility laws of Texas, but only to the extent such laws are applicable to the party.

To the extent permitted by law, if legal action is filed against a party to this contract, that party shall be solely responsible for their own respective costs and defense of that suit.

Section 7.06. **CHOICE OF LAW.** This contract will be governed and interpreted by the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 7.07. **VENUE AND JURISDICTION.** Venue will lie in the district courts serving Caldwell County Texas, and are the exclusive jurisdiction and venue for any lawsuit, cause of action, temporary restraining order, temporary injunction, injunction, petition for extraordinary relief, mandamus, or any other legal proceeding or claim arising out of the performance of this contract.

Section 7.08. **ENTIRE CONTRACT.** This contract, including any exhibits or attachments, contains the entire agreement between the Administrator, the County, and the Participating Entities concerning the duties required by this contract. The Administrator and each Participating Entity hereby expressly warrant and represent that they are not relying on any promises or agreements that are not contained in this contract concerning any of the terms in this contract. Except otherwise specified in this contract, no modification, amendment, novation, renewal, or other alteration of this contract shall be effective unless mutually agreed upon in writing and executed by the Parties hereto.

Section 7.09. **PLURALITY, GENDER, AND HEADINGS.** In this contract, words in the singular number include the plural, and those in the plural include the singular. Words of any gender also refer to any other ender. Headings in this contract are descriptive only, and not terms of inclusion or exclusion.

Section 7.10. **RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.** The Participating Entities, including their agents or employees, are independent contractors and are not an agent, servant, joint enterpriser, joint venturer, or employee of the Administrator or the County, and are responsible for their own acts, forbearance, negligence, and deeds, and for those of their agents or employees in conjunction with the performance of services covered under this contract. The Participating Entities represent that they have, or will secure at their own expense, all personnel and consultants required in performing the services herein. Such personnel and consultants shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the Administrator or the County.

Section 7.11. **DEFAULT, CUMULATIVE RIGHTS, AND MITIGATION.** It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to immediately declare a default or delays in taking any action. The rights and remedies provided by this contract are cumulative, and no party's use of any right or remedy will preclude or waive its right to any other remedy. These rights and remedies are in addition to any other rights the parties may have by law, statute, ordinance, or otherwise. All parties have a duty to mitigate damages.

Section 7.12. **REVIEW BY COUNSEL.** The County and Participating Entity acknowledge that each party has received and had the opportunity to review this contract, and each party has had the opportunity, whether exercised or not, to have each respective party's attorneys review this contract. The parties agree that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this contract, or any amendments or exhibits hereto.

Section 7.13. **SIGNATORY WARRANTY.** The signatories for the County, the Administrator, and Participating Entities represent that each has the full right, power, and authority to enter into and perform this contract in accordance with all of its terms and conditions, and that the execution and delivery of this contract has been made by authorized representatives of Participating Entities to validly and legally bind Participating Entities to all terms, performances, and provisions set forth in this contract.

Section 7.14. **COUNTERPARTS.** This contract may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all signatory parties had signed the same document. All counterparts will be construed together and will constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Devante Coe  
Caldwell County Elections Administrator

**MUNICIPALITIES**

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF LULING, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF MARTINDALE, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Section 7.12. **REVIEW BY COUNSEL.** The County and Participating Entity acknowledge that each party has received and had the opportunity to review this contract, and each party has had the opportunity, whether exercised or not, to have each respective party's attorneys review this contract. The parties agree that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this contract, or any amendments or exhibits hereto.

Section 7.13. **SIGNATORY WARRANTY.** The signatories for the County, the Administrator, and Participating Entities represent that each has the full right, power, and authority to enter into and perform this contract in accordance with all of its terms and conditions, and that the execution and delivery of this contract has been made by authorized representatives of Participating Entities to validly and legally bind Participating Entities to all terms, performances, and provisions set forth in this contract.

Section 7.14. **COUNTERPARTS.** This contract may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all signatory parties had signed the same document. All counterparts will be construed together and will constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

\_\_\_\_\_  
Teresa Rodriguez  
Caldwell County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Devante Coe  
Caldwell County Elections Administrator

**MUNICIPALITIES**

CITY OF LOCKHART, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF LULING, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF MARTINDALE, TEXAS:

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Katherine Glaze Mayer*  
Name: Katherine Glaze

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF NIEDERWALD, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF SAN MARCOS, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF UHLAND, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**

**AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**GONZALES ISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HAYS COUNTY CISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Tim Savoy

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Chief Communication Officer

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LOCKHART ISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_



Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF NIEDERWALD, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF SAN MARCOS, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF UHLAND, TEXAS:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICTS**

**AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

**GONZALES ISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**HAYS COUNTY CISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LOCKHART ISD:**

Attest:

*Michael Wright*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Wright

*Dr. Barbara Sanchez*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Dr. Barbara Sanchez

Title: Board President

Title: Board Secretary

**LULING ISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PRAIRIE LEA ISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SAN MARCOS CISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WAELDER ISD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WATER DISTRICTS**

**BARTON SPRINGS EDWARDS WCD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**BOLLINGER MUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 1:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 2:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LULING ISD:**

*Erin Warren*  
Name: Erin Warren  
Title: Superintendent

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PRAIRIE LEA ISD:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**SAN MARCOS CISD:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WAELDER ISD:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WATER DISTRICTS**

**BARTON SPRINGS EDWARDS WCD:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**BOLLINGER MUD:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 1:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 2:**

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LULING ISD:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PRAIRIE LEA ISD:**

Attest:





Name: Ross Bannington  
Title: PLISD Board President

Name: Rita Garcia  
Title: PLISD vice-president

**SAN MARCOS CISD:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WAELDER ISD:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**WATER DISTRICTS**

**BARTON SPRINGS EDWARDS WCD:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**BOLLINGER MUD:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 1:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 2:**

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 7:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 8:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Kate Sisto  
Title: President

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Luke Dow  
Title: Secretary

**CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 9:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CALDWELL VALLEY MUD No. 1:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CHISHOLM MUD No. 1:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**COTTON CENTER MUD No. 1:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**COTTON CENTER MUD No. 2:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**COUNTY LINE SUD:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EDWARDS AQUIFER AUTHORITY DISTRICT 11:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 7:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 8:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

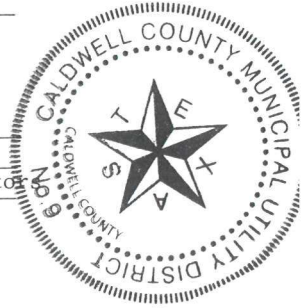
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CALDWELL COUNTY MUD No. 9:

Name: Ryan Alvarado  
Title: President, Board of Directors

Attest:

Name: THOMAS PHARR  
Title: Secretary, Board of Directors



CALDWELL VALLEY MUD No. 1:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CHISHOLM MUD No. 1:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

COTTON CENTER MUD No. 1:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

COTTON CENTER MUD No. 2:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY LINE SUD:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

EDWARDS AQUIFER AUTHORITY DISTRICT 11:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**GOFORTH SUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**GONZALES COUNTY UWCD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_


Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LANTANA MUD:**

Attest:





Name: Makynzi Scales

Name: Lodie Erickson

Title: president

Title: Secretary

**MAXWELL SUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**OATMAN HILL MUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**OPEN R FRESH WATER SUPPLY:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PLUM CREEK CONSERVATION DISTRICT:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PLUM CREEK UNDERGROUND WATER DISTRICT:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**GOFORTH SUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**GONZALES COUNTY UWCD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**LANTANA MUD:**

Attest:

*Mitchell Classen*  
Name: Mitchell Classen

*Jackson M. ...*  
Name: Jackson M. ...

Title: President

Title: Secretary

**MAXWELL SUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**OATMAN HILL MUD:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**OPEN R FRESH WATER SUPPLY:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PLUM CREEK CONSERVATION DISTRICT:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PLUM CREEK UNDERGROUND WATER DISTRICT:**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the April 8, 2025, regular meeting.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 13

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT  
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



Filed this 4 day of April 2025  
10:42 AM M  
TERESA RODRIGUEZ  
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
By [Signature] Deputy

*Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, April 8, 2025 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:*

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

**B. INVOCATION**

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

*(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)*

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

*(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)*

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$682,028.94.

F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$444,318.13 (03/09/2025 - 03/22/2025).

F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$130,598.49 (03/09/2025 - 03/22/2025).

F.4 To approve the March 2025 Indigent Burial Report.

F.5 To ratify Immediate Check Request to Caldwell County Appraisal District in the amount of \$50,323.21 for CCAD Property Refund.

F.6 To ratify Immediate Check Request to WEX Exxon Mobil in the amount of \$12,835.70.

F.7 To ratify Immediate Check Request to Century Construction Group, LLC in the amount of \$654,363.00 for Pay App #4.

F.8 To accept February 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$136,213.98.

F.9 To accept February 2025 DMV Comptroller payment in the amount of \$408,247.93.

F.10 To accept the Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$320.00 (February 2025).

**G. PRESENTATION:**

G.1 2024 Pre-Trial Bond Program Report - Romelia Elizondo, Adult Probation Deputy Director

**H. PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 A.M.:**

H.1 Regarding the consideration of Replat of Carpol Subdivision, Lot 4 in Block A located off Political Road

H.2 Regarding the consideration of Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A located off Homannville Road

**I. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

I.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the March 25, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 8; Cost: \$0.00

I.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Replat of Carpol Subdivision, Lot 4 in Block A located off Political Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00

I.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A located off Homannville Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

I.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Leona Acres 2, a single lot subdivision on approximately 2.265 acres located on FM 713 and Cattlemens Row. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

I.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for OCLA Acres consisting of five residential lots on approximately 10.010 acres located at Old Colony Line Road and FM 86. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

I.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Amended Preliminary Plat for Romans Road Subdivision consisting of four residential lots on approximately 21.671 acres located on Bugtussle Ln. and Mineral Springs Rd. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

I.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Pettytown Meadows consisting of two residential lots on approximately 9.956 acres located at FM 86 and Pettytown Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

I.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request from the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section 3.7, Subsection (A3), for Mr. Tom Owens for a single lot Short Form Plat for approximately 2.0 acres out of 54.151 acres. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00

I.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Southern Meadows subdivision consisting of 674 lots on approximately 120.75 acres located at FM 1984 and William Pettus Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 8; Cost: \$0.00

I.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request from the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section 4.3, to allow restroom facilities to be built on to the St. John's Civic Center, an existing structure located at 189 Carter Road in Dale, Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

I.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding the rewrite of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

I.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding flag lots. Speaker: Judge Haden/Tracy Bratton;

Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

- I.13 To discuss and take possible action on a Proclamation designating April 26 - May 4, 2025, as Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) Stewardship Week. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ann Schroeder/Rodney Purswell; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- I.14 To discuss and take possible action on a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as Caldwell County Child Abuse Prevention and Awareness Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ashley Rios/Sarah Guckian; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- I.15 To discuss and take possible action on a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as Caldwell County Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ashley Rios/Sarah Guckian; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- I.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Mass Gathering Permit Application for the Old Settler's Music Festival scheduled to be held on April 24-27, 2025, at 1616 FM 3158 Dale, Texas 78616. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Mike Lane/Hector Rangel/Dr. Charles Laurence; Backup: 70; Cost: \$0.00
- I.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Animal Shelter Fees. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- I.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- I.19 To discuss and take possible action to adopt Resolution 13-2025 expressing intent to reimburse project expenditures from proceeds of future tax-exempt obligations, in connection with all roadways and related expenditures approved in the November 2024 election as the Caldwell County Road Bond Proposition (Proposition A), in an amount not to exceed \$150,000,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- I.20 To discuss and take possible action to execute HNTB Work Authorization Agreement to provide engineering management services required to initiate and monitor production of contract documents and required to initiate and monitor construction of projects in Caldwell County regarding the 2024 Road Bond. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 14; Cost: \$0.00
- I.21 To discuss and take possible action to authorize PCT. 1 Constable and PCT. 2 Constable to adjust one part-time position to a full-time position. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00
- I.22 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment #06 transferring \$9,600.00 from 001-3201-1060 (Investigator) to 001-3201-1043 (Constables ETF Stipend). Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$9,600.00
- I.23 To discuss and take possible action to add two additional Equipment Operator positions for the Unit Road Department. Speaker: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz/Donald LeClerc; Backup: 4; Cost: \$43,000.00/per position
- I.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment #08 transferring funds from Contingency to Unit Road - Road Workers, for the new Construction Inspector position. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$51,000.00
- I.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment #07 transferring \$63,000.00 from Contingency to Building Maintenance Courthouse expense GL for lawn care and repair. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 6; Cost: \$63,000.00

- I.26 To discuss and take possible action regarding a deposit to Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping in the amount of \$17,174.98 for start of Caldwell County Courthouse Landscaping. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 5; Cost: \$17,174.98
- I.27 To approve or reject award for RFQ24CCP03Q Public Improvement District (PID) Administration Consulting Services to P3 Works, LLC. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00
- I.28 To discuss and take possible action on submitting a grant application for Caldwell County Constable PCT. 3 to the Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety - 2026 STEP Comprehensive Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/David Saenz; Backup: 38; Cost: TBD
- I.29 To discuss and take possible action regarding an agreement with Ford, Powell & Carson Architects and Planners, Inc. (FPC), for the planning and development of the Caldwell County Courthouse Master Plan. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 11; Cost: \$202,200.00

**J. DISCUSSION ONLY:**

- J.1 To discuss the Development Agreement for Riata Creek, a new proposed subdivision consisting of 220 residential lots located off of Farmers Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton/Charles Brigance; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

**K. ADJOURNMENT:**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

**COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES**  
**110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas**  
**Commissioners Court April 8, 2025, 9:00 AM**



---

<b>Hoppy Haden</b>	<b>County Judge</b>	<b>B.J. Westmoreland</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 1</b>
<b>Teresa Rodriguez</b>	<b>County Clerk</b>	<b>Rusty Horne</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 2</b>
		<b>Ed Theriot</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 3</b>
		<b>Dyral Thomas</b>	<b>Commissioner, Pct. 4</b>

**A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

Judge Haden called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m.

**B. INVOCATION**

Howard Thompson with St. Mark's United Methodist opens the meeting in prayer.

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:**

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

Judge Haden leads all present in the pledge to both flags.

**D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:**

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Ezzy Chan, Executive Assistant, informs the court that 90 % of Cyber Security Training is complete.

**E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:**

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

Andrew McClish, a resident of Prairie Lea speaks to the court regarding unwanted stop signs in his neighborhood.

Linda Hinkle, a resident of Lockhart, will speak during the Public Hearing.

**F. CONSENT AGENDA:**

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

**F.1.To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$682,028.94.**

**F.2.To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$444,318.13 (03/09/2025 - 03/22/2025).**

**F.3.To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$130,598.49 (03/09/2025 - 03/22/2025).**

**F.4.To approve the March 2025 Indigent Burial Report.**

- F.5.To ratify Immediate Check Request to Caldwell County Appraisal District in the amount of \$50,323.21 for CCAD Property Refund.**
- F.6.To ratify Immediate Check Request to WEX Exxon Mobil in the amount of \$12,835.70.**
- F.7.To ratify Immediate Check Request to Century Construction Group, LLC in the amount of \$654,363.00 for Pay App #4.**
- F.8.To accept February 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$136,213.98.**
- F.9.To accept February 2025 DMV Comptroller payment in the amount of \$408,247.93.**
- F.10To. accept the Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$320.00 (February 2025).**

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$682,028.94. Payment Register 4.8.2025.pdf  
Expense Approval Register 4.8.2025.pdf
- F.2 To approve County Payroll payment in the amount of \$444,318.13 (03/09/2025 - 03/22/2025). Payroll 03092025 - 03222025.pdf
- F.3 To approve County Payroll Tax payment in the amount of \$130,598.49 (03/09/2025 - 03/22/2025). Payroll Tax 03092025 - 03222025.pdf
- F.4 To approve the March 2025 Indigent Burial Report.  
March 2025 Indigent Burial Report.pdf
- F.5 To ratify Immediate Check Request to Caldwell County Appraisal District in the amount of \$50,323.21 for CCAD Property Refund.  
3 27 2025 CALAPP Immediate Check Expense Approval Register.pdf  
3 27 2025 CALAPP Immediate Check Payment Register.pdf  
3 27 2025 CALAPP Immediate Check Request Backup.pdf
- F.6 To ratify Immediate Check Request to WEX Exxon Mobil in the amount of \$12,835.70.  
3 26 2025 WEXBAN Immediate Check Request Backup.pdf
- F.7 To ratify Immediate Check Request to Century Construction Group, LLC in the amount of \$654,363.00 for Pay App #4.  
3 24 2025 CENCNST Immed. Check Backup.pdf
- F.8 To accept February 2025 DMV Remittance in the amount of \$136,213.98.  
DMV Remittance - February 2025.pdf
- F.9 To accept February 2025 DMV Comptroller payment in the amount of \$408,247.93.  
Comptroller - February 2025.pdf
- F.10 To accept the Young Farmer's Fee payment to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority totaling \$320.00 (February 2025).  
Young Farmer Feb 2025.pdf

**G. PRESENTATION:**

- G.1 2024 Pre-Trial Bond Program Report - Romelia Elizondo, Adult Probation Deputy Director

Romelia Elizondo, Deputy Director of the Caldwell County Community Supervisor and Corrections Department, introduces Miranda Kelly, Pre-Trial Bond Officer, who presents the 2024 Pre-Trial

**I. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:**

- I.1 To discuss and take possible action regarding the approval of the Minutes for the March 25, 2025, regular meeting. Speaker: Judge Haden/Teresa Rodriguez; Backup: 8; Cost: \$0.00  
3.25.25 Filed Agenda.pdf  
3.25.25 Commissioner Court Minutes.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.4 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Leona Acres 2, a single lot subdivision on approximately 2.265 acres located on FM 713 and Cattlemens Row.  
Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00  
Short Form Plat - Leona Acres 2

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.5 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for OCLA Acres consisting of five residential lots on approximately 10.010 acres located at Old Colony Line Road and FM 86. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00  
Preliminary Plat for OCLR Acres

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.6 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Amended Preliminary Plat for Romans Road Subdivision consisting of four residential lots on approximately 21.671 acres located on Bugtussle Ln. and Mineral Springs Rd. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00 Amended Preliminary Plat for Romans Road Subdivision

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.7 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Short Form Plat for Pettytown Meadows consisting of two residential lots on approximately 9.956 acres located at FM 86 and Pettytown Road. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00  
Short Form Plat - Pettytown Meadows

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.8 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request from the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section 3.7, Subsection (A3), for Mr. Tom Owens for a single lot Short Form Plat for approximately 2.0 acres out of 54.151 acres. Speaker: Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles; Backup: 6; Cost: \$0.00  
Variance Request for Tom Owens

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve . All voting "Aye."



**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.9 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Southern Meadows subdivision consisting of 674 lots on approximately 120.75 acres located at FM 1984 and William Pettus Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 8; Cost: \$0.00

Commissioner Theriot made a motion to Table the item to review lot size requirements and the possibility of the City of San Marcos or the Airport regulating that.

Preliminary Plat for Southern Meadows

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Postpone. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.10 To discuss and take possible action regarding a variance request from the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Section 4.3, to allow restroom facilities to be built on to the St. John's Civic Center, an existing structure located at 189 Carter Road in Dale, Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Thomas/Kasi Miles; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

Recess at 9:25 a.m.

Receipt for Variance Request for St. John's Civic Center

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

**H. PUBLIC HEARING @ 9:30 A.M.:**

- H.1 Regarding the consideration of Replat of Carpol Subdivision, Lot 4 in Block A located off Political Road

Public Hearing opens at 9:30 a.m. and closes at 9:32 a.m.

Linda Hinkle, a Lockhart resident, spoke in favor of the Replat of the Carpol Subdivision.

3.13.25 PH Notice - Replat of Carpol Subdivision.jpg

3.20.25 PH Notice - Replat of Carpol Subdivision.jpg

3.27.25 PH Notice - Replat of Carpol Subdivision.jpg

Replat of Lot 4- Carpol Subdivision

- H.2 Regarding the consideration of Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A located off Homannville Road

Public Hearing opens at 9:32 a.m. and closes at 9:33 a.m.

Linda Hinkle, a Lockhart resident, spoke in favor of the Replat of Paz Acres.

3.13.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg

3.20.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg

3.27.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg

- I.2 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Replat of Carpol Subdivision, Lot 4 in Block A located off Political Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00

Kasi Miles, Director of Sanitation states that the replat is not ready and requests to Table the item.

3.13.25 PH Notice - Replat of Carpol Subdivision.jpg

3.20.25 PH Notice - Replat of Carpol Subdivision.jpg

3.27.25 PH Notice - Replat of Carpol Subdivision.jpg

Replat of Carpol Subdivision - Lot 4

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Horne to postpone. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.3 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Replat of Paz Acres, Lot 1B and Lot 2A located off Homannville Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

Kasi Miles, Director of Sanatation, requests to Table this item.

3.13.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg

3.20.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg

3.27.25 PH Notice - Replat of Paz Acres.jpg

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Postpone. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.11 To discuss and take possible action regarding the rewrite of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

Tracy Bratton, County Consulting Engineer, speaks on the rewrite of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.

Linda Hinkle spoke on the Caldwell County Development Ordinance being available for review when rewriting and amendments are being made.

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.12 To discuss and take possible action regarding flag lots. Speaker: Judge Haden/Tracy Bratton; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

Commissioner Westmoreland made a motion that we interpret the ordinance as it is currently written with the understanding that flag lot variances are allowed to come to the commissioner's court for approval or denial.

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.13 To discuss and take possible action on a Proclamation designating April 26 - May 4, 2025, as Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) Stewardship Week. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ann Schroeder/Rodney Purswell; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00

Proclamation is read.

Rodney Purswell and Ann Schroeder, members of Caldwell-Travis Soil & Water Conservation District, thank the County for their support.

Proclamation Request - SWCD Stewardship Week  
2025.pdf Caldwell-Travis SWCD Agenda Item Request  
Form.pdf 2025 Stewardship Week Proclamation.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.14 To discuss and take possible action on a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as Caldwell County Child Abuse Prevention and Awareness Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ashley Rios/Sarah Guckian; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
Proclamation is read.

4.8.25 Proclamation - CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION AND AWARENESS MONTH (APRIL 2025).docx

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.15 To discuss and take possible action on a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as Caldwell County Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Ashley Rios/Sarah Guckian; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

Proclamation is read.

Ashley Rios, Program Director with Roxanna's House the Child Advocacy Center at the Hays-Caldwell Women Center thanks the County for support and recognition of April as both Child Abuse Awareness Month and Sexual Assault Awareness Month.

4.8.25 Proclamation - SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS PREVENTION MONTH (APRIL 2025).docx

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.16 To discuss and take possible action regarding the Mass Gathering Permit Application for the Old Settler's Music Festival scheduled to be held on April 24-27, 2025, at 1616 FM 3158 Dale, Texas 78616. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Mike Lane/Hector Rangel/Dr. Charles Laurence; Backup: 70; Cost: \$0.00  
3.31.25 UPDATED - OSMF Mass Gathering Application.pdf  
3.28.25 Health Authority Feedback - Old Settler's Music Festival.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I.17 To discuss and take possible action regarding Animal Shelter Fees. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00  
Judge Haden updates the court that they are still gathering information.  
2.27.25 Animal Control Budget Report.pdf

I.18 To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

Hector Rangel, Chief EMC, recommends keeping the burn ban off.

Burn Ban Order 4.8.25.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I.19 To discuss and take possible action to adopt Resolution 13-2025 expressing intent to reimburse project expenditures from proceeds of future tax-exempt obligations, in connection with all roadways and related expenditures approved in the November 2024 election as the Caldwell County Road Bond Proposition (Proposition A), in an amount not to exceed \$150,000,000.00. Speaker: Judge Haden/Richard Sitton/Danie Teltow; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00

Resolution 13-2025 is read.

Resolution 13-2025 Caldwell County Reimbursement.docx

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I.20 To discuss and take possible action to execute HNTB Work Authorization Agreement to provide engineering management services required to initiate and monitor production of contract documents and required to initiate and monitor construction of projects in Caldwell County regarding the 2024 Road Bond. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 14; Cost: \$0.00

81109-WA01.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I.21 To discuss and take possible action to authorize PCT. 1 Constable and PCT. 2 Constable to adjust one part-time position to a full-time position. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

Motion made by Commissioner Horne, seconded by Commissioner Westmoreland to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I.22 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment #06 transferring \$9,600.00 from 001-3201-1060 (Investigator) to 001-3201-1043 (Constables ETF Stipend). Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$9,600.00  
4.8.25 BA #06 Environmental.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.23 To discuss and take possible action to add two additional Equipment Operator positions for the Unit Road Department. Speaker: Judge Haden/Kristianna Ortiz/Donald LeClerc; Backup: 4; Cost: \$43,000.00/per position

Unit Road - Equip Operator 4.01.2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Theriot to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.24 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment #08 transferring funds from Contingency to Unit Road - Road Workers, for the new Construction Inspector position. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$51,000.00

4.8.25 BA #08 Construction Inspector Salary.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.25 To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Amendment #07 transferring \$63,000.00 from Contingency to Building Maintenance Courthouse expense GL for lawn care and repair. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 6; Cost: \$63,000.00

4.8.25 BA #07 Courthouse Lawn Repair.pdf  
Image\_068.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.26 To discuss and take possible action regarding a deposit to Good Neighbor Lawn & Landscaping in the amount of \$17,174.98 for start of Caldwell County Courthouse Landscaping. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 5; Cost: \$17,174.98

Caldwell County Courthouse Landscaping.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Postpone. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.27 To approve or reject award for RFQ24CCP03Q Public Improvement District (PID) Administration Consulting Services to P3 Works, LLC. Speaker: Judge Haden/Merari Gonzales; Backup: 5; Cost: \$0.00

PID RFQ24CCP03Q Danie Teltow.pdf  
PID RFQ24CCP03Q Jennifer Ritter.pdf  
PID RFQ24CCP03Q Judge Haden.pdf  
Commissioner's Court PID Services Rec 04.08.2025.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Theriot, seconded by Commissioner Thomas to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

- I.28 To discuss and take possible action on submitting a grant application for Caldwell County Constable PCT. 3 to the Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety - 2026 STEP Comprehensive Grant. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley/David Saenz; Backup: 38; Cost: TBD

STEP RFP 2026.pdf  
STEP Terms and Conditions 2026.pdf  
STEP Responsibilities Subgrantee 2026.pdf

STEP Responsibilities Dept 2026.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I.29 To discuss and take possible action regarding an agreement with Ford, Powell & Carson Architects and Planners, Inc. (FPC), for the planning and development of the Caldwell County Courthouse Master Plan. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 11; Cost: \$202,200.00  
Fee Proposal\_Caldwell Courthouse MP\_2024 02 18 2025.pdf

B105-2017 - CALDWELL MP\_Final\_FPC signed.pdf

Motion made by Commissioner Thomas, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Approve . All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

**J. DISCUSSION ONLY:**

J.1 To discuss the Development Agreement for Riata Creek, a new proposed subdivision consisting of 220 residential lots located off of Farmers Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Tracy Bratton/Charles Brigance; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

Brock Becker speaks on behalf of DR Horton and provides a presentation for the proposed future community of Riata Creek.

Riata Creek Display Exhibit 3-19-25 (1).pdf

**K. ADJOURNMENT:**

Court adjourns at 10:38 a.m.

Motion made by Commissioner Westmoreland, seconded by Commissioner Horne to Adjourn. All voting "Aye."

**MOTION APPROVED.**

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT, do hereby certify that the foregoing contains a true and accurate record of the proceedings held by the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court on April 8, 2025.

---

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK AND EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

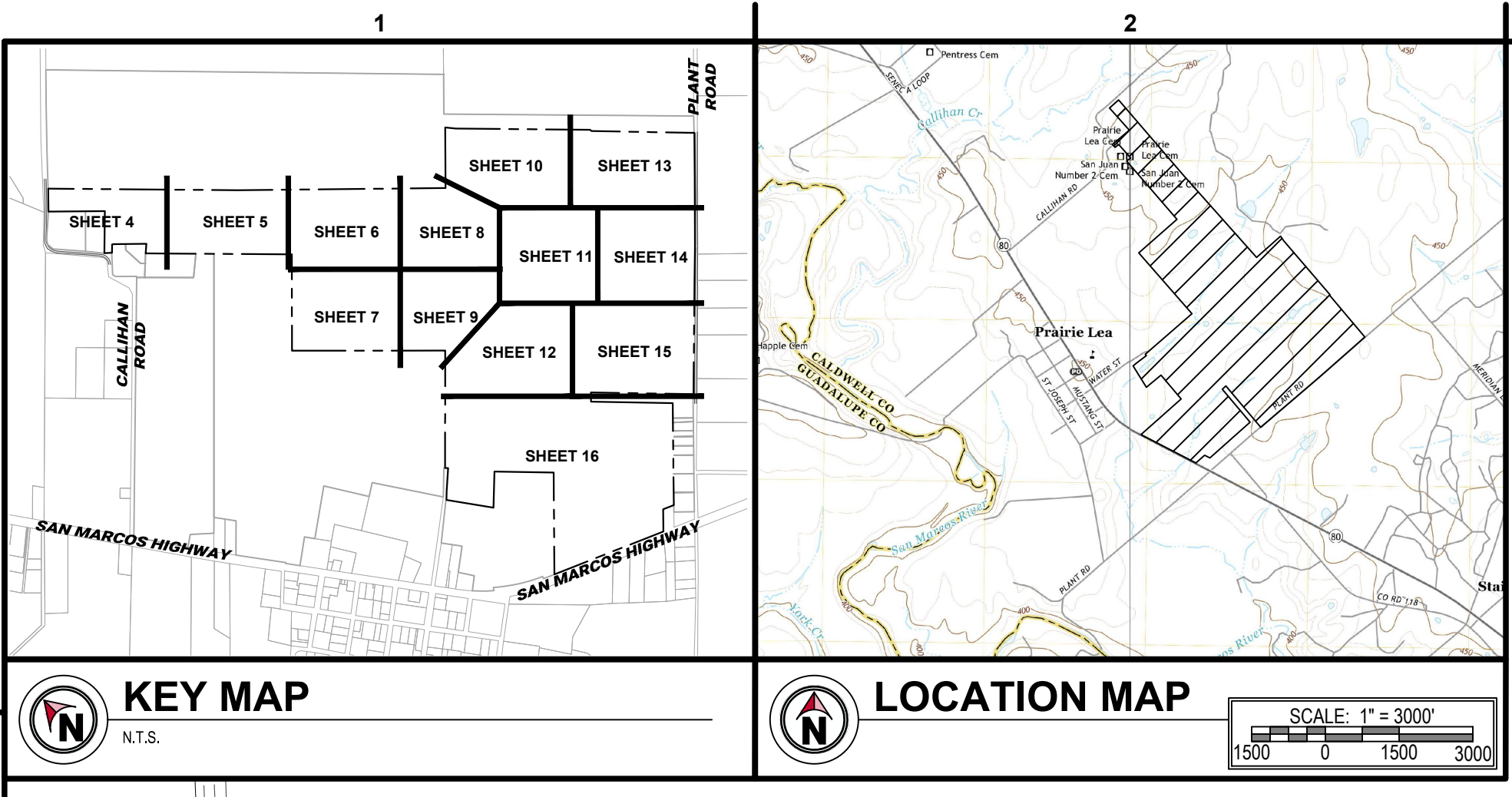
**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the Preliminary Plat for Gristmill at Prairie Lea subdivision consisting of 1,206 lots on approximately 346.047 acres located on Highway 80 and Plant Road.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Horne/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 17

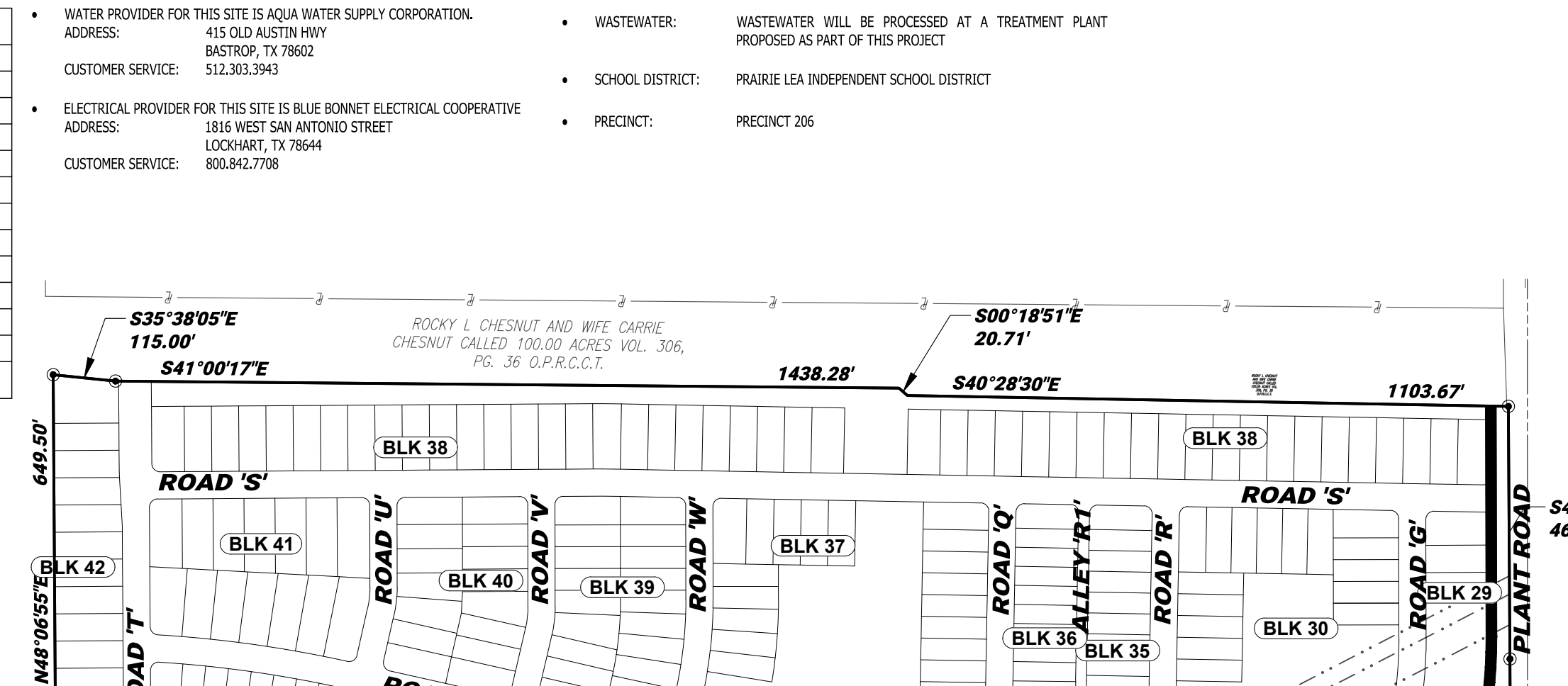


NOTES:

- NO STRUCTURES, FENCES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS THAT IMPEDE DRAINAGE SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN. NO LANDSCAPING OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS, WHICH ALTER THE CROSS-SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY. CALDWELL COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANIT'S ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY IMPROVING OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
- THE MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, GREENBELTS, AND OPEN SPACES SHOWN HEREON SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER OR HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION AND THEIR SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNED AND NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY OF PRAIRIE LEA.
- SURVEY SHOWN HEREIN IS BASED UPON AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY COMPLETED AUGUST 9, 2023.
- BEARING BASIS: ALL BEARINGS, DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE GRID, BASED UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, 4204 OF THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, IN U.S. SURVEY FEET. ELEVATION INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON IS ORTHOMETRIC, BASED UPON THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988 (NAVD 88).
- ELEVATIONS MSL, DERIVED FROM G.N.S.S. OBSERVATION AND DERIVED FROM SAID ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY.
- FLOODPLAIN ON LOTS NOTE: NO PORTION OF THE FEMA 1% ANNUAL CHANCE (100 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN EXISTS WITHIN THIS PLAN AS VERIFIED BY FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, PANEL NUMBER: 480040335F, DATED DECEMBER 30, 2020.
- ALL MONUMENTS FOUND AND SHOWN HEREON WERE CONTROLLING MONUMENTS IN THE FINAL BOUNDARY DETERMINATION OF THIS SURVEY.

**UNIT SUMMARY by PHASE**

LOT/UNIT TYPE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 3
SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOTS			
LOT SIZE 30x117	86	123	0
LOT SIZE 40x120	141	230	230
LOT SIZE 50x120	0	93	206
LOT SIZE 60x120	0	23	32
TOTAL SINGLE FAMILY	227	469	467
MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UNITS (1)	417	-	-
COMMERCIAL	2	-	-
SCHOOL	-	-	-
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLAN	(2)	-	-
1) ESTIMATED 25 UNITS / ACRE			
2) TREATMENT PLANT PARCEL INCLUDED WITHIN COMMERCIAL LOTS. ESTIMATED 10 AC TO BE PROVIDED.			



**PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**

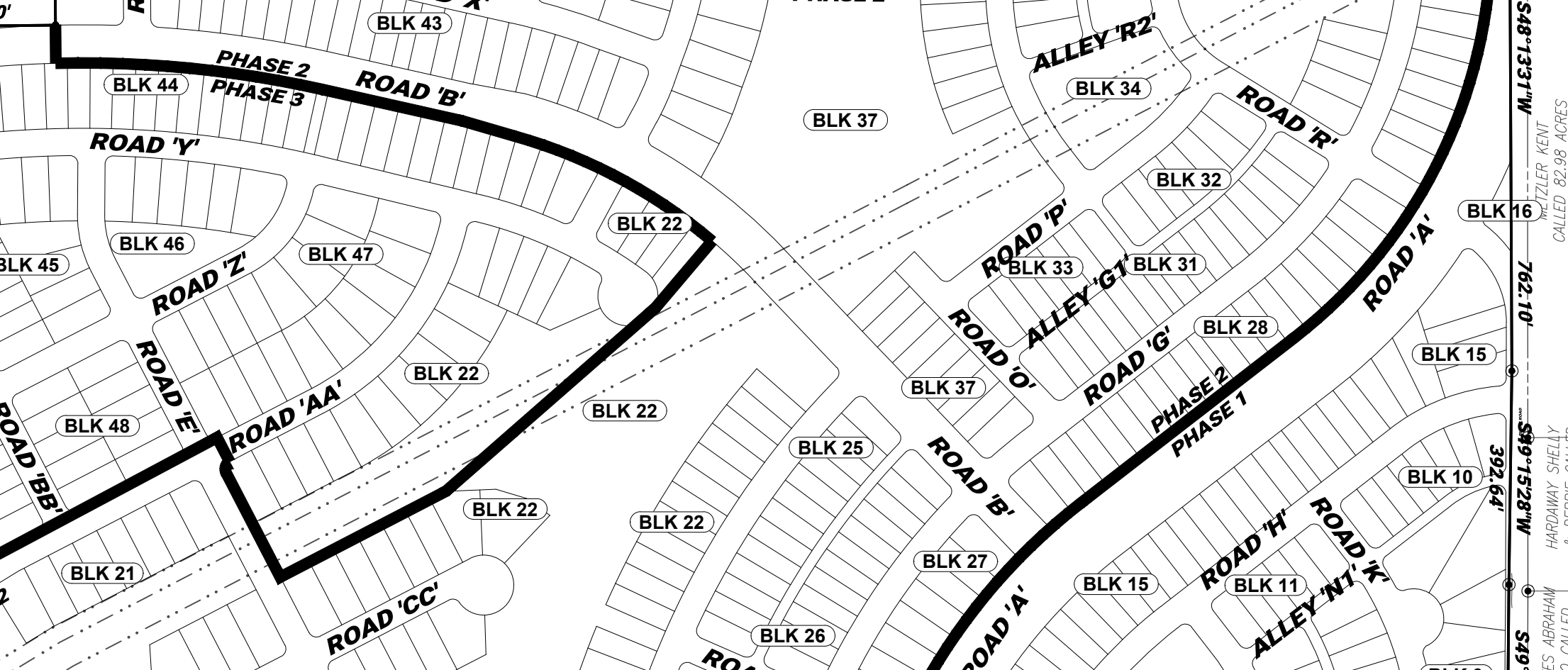
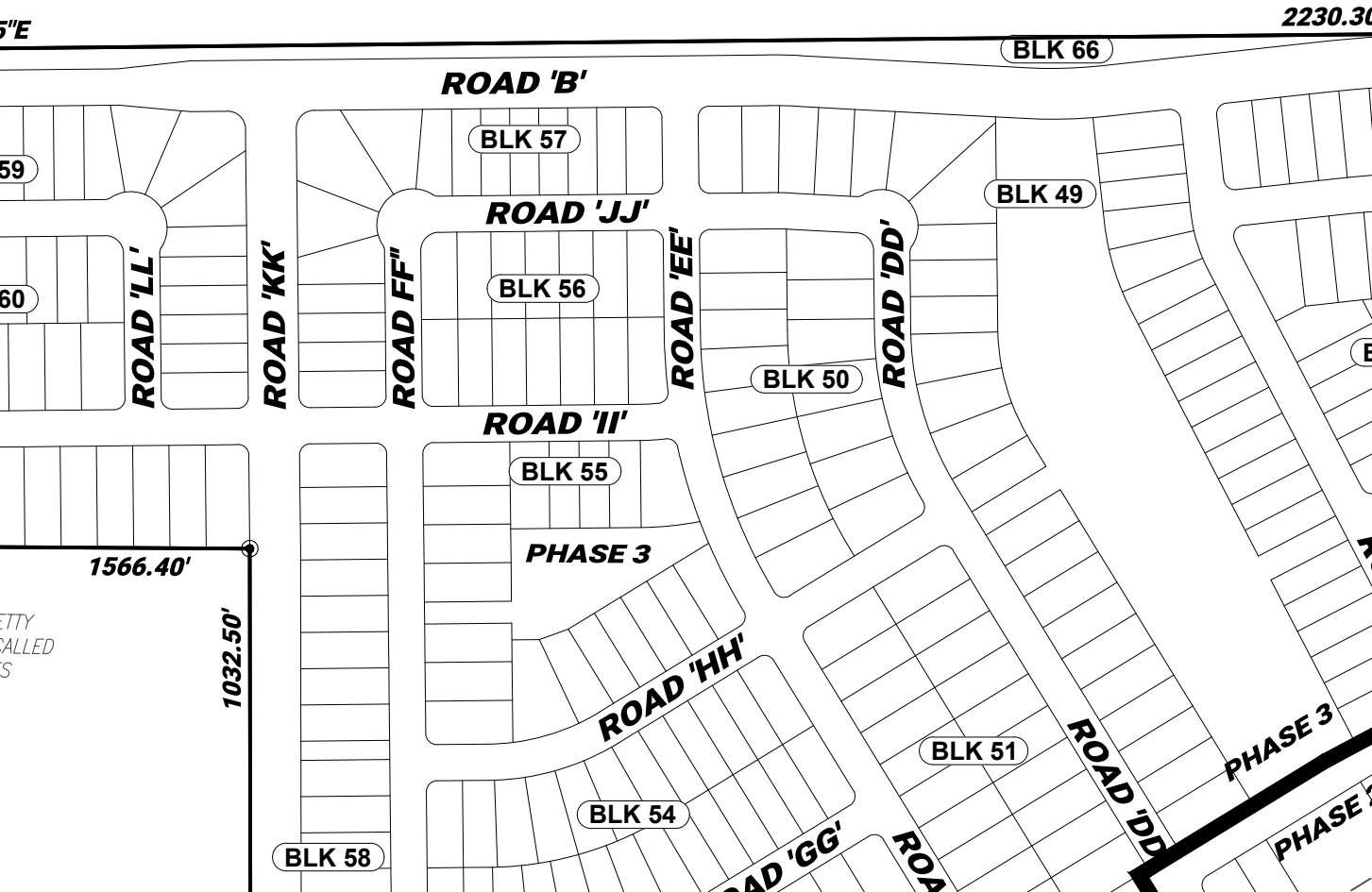
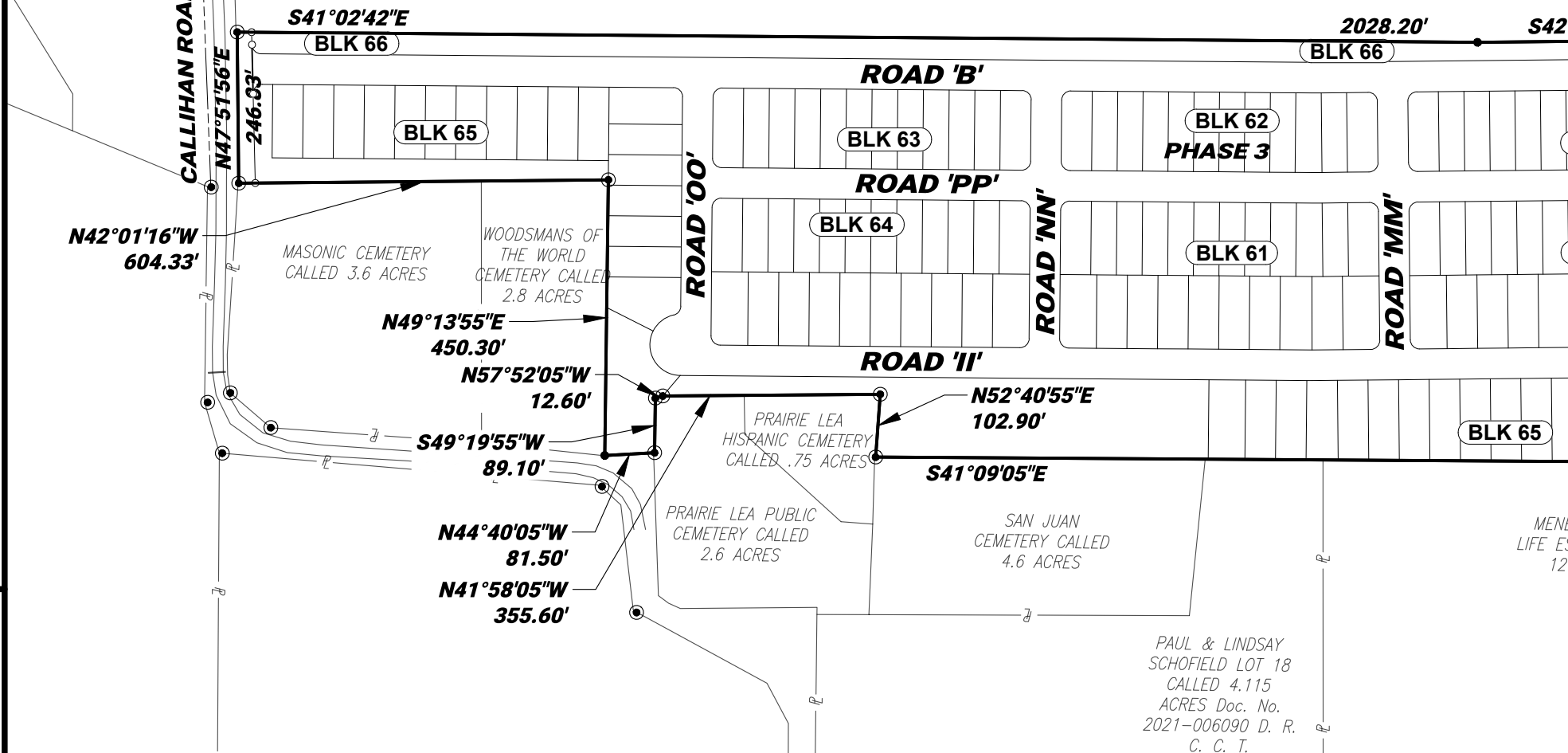
BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ALONG WITH BEING ALL OF A CALLED 2.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 886 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05531 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-055219 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.

**OWNER/DEVELOPER**  
THOMAS STAUB, PRESIDENT  
ROD PROP. CO. L.L.C.  
8512 BESTRIDE BEND  
AUSTIN, TX 78744-1523  
PH: 512.537.0507

**ENGINEER**  
WILLIAM BUZZELLI, P.E.  
VIEWPOINT ENGINEERING  
2121 E 6TH STREET, SUITE 203  
AUSTIN, TX 78702  
PH: 512.537.0507

**SURVEYOR**  
MATTHEW TOMERLIN, R.P.L.S.  
DATAPoint SURVEY & MAPPING  
12450 NETWORK BLVD, SUITE 300  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78249  
PH: 726.777.4240

**SCALE: 1" = 250'**



**OWNER/DEVELOPER**  
THOMAS STAUB, PRESIDENT  
ROD PROP. CO. L.L.C.  
8512 BESTRIDE BEND  
AUSTIN, TX 78744-1523  
PH: 512.537.0507

**ENGINEER**  
WILLIAM BUZZELLI, P.E.  
VIEWPOINT ENGINEERING  
2121 E 6TH STREET, SUITE 203  
AUSTIN, TX 78702  
PH: 512.537.0507

**SURVEYOR**  
MATTHEW TOMERLIN, R.P.L.S.  
DATAPoint SURVEY & MAPPING  
12450 NETWORK BLVD, SUITE 300  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78249  
PH: 726.777.4240

**SCALE: 1" = 250'**

**SURVEY CONTROL:**  
ALL COORDINATES, BEARINGS AND DISTANCES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE GRID, BASE UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 83, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NAVD88. SURFACE VALUES ARE DERIVED BY APPLYING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000233070072.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**  
BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE NORTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 80, A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A REMAINDER OF 28 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO NANCY JACKSON IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2022-003893 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, SAME BEING THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF SAID "TRACT THREE" AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

**SURVEY CONTROL:**  
ALL COORDINATES, BEARINGS AND DISTANCES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE GRID, BASE UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 83, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NAVD88. SURFACE VALUES ARE DERIVED BY APPLYING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000233070072.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**  
BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE NORTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 80, A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A REMAINDER OF 28 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO NANCY JACKSON IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2022-003893 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, SAME BEING THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF SAID "TRACT THREE" AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

**SURVEY CONTROL:**  
ALL COORDINATES, BEARINGS AND DISTANCES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE GRID, BASE UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 83, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NAVD88. SURFACE VALUES ARE DERIVED BY APPLYING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000233070072.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**  
BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE NORTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 80, A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A REMAINDER OF 28 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO NANCY JACKSON IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2022-003893 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, SAME BEING THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF SAID "TRACT THREE" AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

**SURVEY CONTROL:**  
ALL COORDINATES, BEARINGS AND DISTANCES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE GRID, BASE UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 83, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NAVD88. SURFACE VALUES ARE DERIVED BY APPLYING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.000233070072.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**  
BEGINNING AT A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE NORTHEAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF STATE HIGHWAY 80, A VARIABLE WIDTH RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A REMAINDER OF 28 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO NANCY JACKSON IN INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2022-003893 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, SAME BEING THE SOUTHERNMOST CORNER OF SAID "TRACT THREE" AND THIS HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 63°06'21" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 17.43 ACRE TRACT, TO THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 21.63 ACRE TRACT AND SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 1260.34 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET AT THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 21.63 ACRE TRACT, AND BEING THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF A CALLED 26.31 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO ROBERT LAWSON BOOTH, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 552, PAGE 7 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS;

THENCE NORTH 48°21'15" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1092.44 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET;

THENCE NORTH 40°31'44" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 636.19 FEET TO A 6 INCH WOOD FENCE CORNER POST FOUND;

THENCE NORTH 50°16'07" EAST, ALONG THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID TRACT SEVEN, A DISTANCE OF 309.22 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 4 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 17 ACRE TRACT, AND BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 13 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (PARCEL TWO) DESCRIBED IN DEED TO MENELEY BETTY LIFE ESTATE, AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2018-006136 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS;

THENCE NORTH 49°28'16" EAST, ALONG THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID 17 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 466.53 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET ON THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF A CALLED 20 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (PARCEL FOUR) DESCRIBED SAID INSTRUMENT NO. 2018-006136 THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 17 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 23 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 48°27'41" EAST, ALONG THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID 23 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 821.76 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (PARCEL SIX) DESCRIBED IN SAID INSTRUMENT NO. 2018-006136 AND BEING A WELLS 177.383 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-055311 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS;

THENCE NORTH 41°32'05" WEST, WITH THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 17 ACRE TRACT AND A SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 177.383 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1,465.40 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND ON THE SOUTH LINE OF A CALLED 119 ACRE TRACT OF LAND (PARCEL ONE) DESCRIBED IN DEED TO MENELEY BETTY LIFE ESTATE AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2018-006136 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 17 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 48°22'55" EAST, WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 119 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1,032.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF;

THENCE NORTH 41°09'05" WEST, WITH THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 119 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1,566.40 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND ON THE SOUTH LINE OF A CALLED .75 ACRE TRACT OF LAND TO PRAIRIE LEA HISPANIC CEMETERY AND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 4.6 ACRE TRACT OF LAND KNOWN AS THE SAN JUAN CEMETERY;

THENCE NORTH 52°40'55" EAST, WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID PRAIRIE LEA HISPANIC CEMETERY, A DISTANCE OF 102.90 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF;

THENCE NORTH 41°58'05" WEST, WITH THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID PRAIRIE LEA HISPANIC CEMETERY AND A CALLED 2.6 ACRE TRACT OF LAND TO PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC CEMETERY, A DISTANCE OF 355.60 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC CEMETERY;

THENCE WITH SAID PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC CEMETERY THE FOLLOWING THREE (3) COURSES AND DISTANCES:  
NORTH 57°52'05" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 12.60 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 49°19'55" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 89.10 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
NORTH 44°40'05" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 81.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID 2.6 ACRE TRACT OF LAND TO PRAIRIE LEA HISPANIC CEMETERY AND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 4.6 ACRE TRACT OF LAND KNOWN AS THE SAN JUAN CEMETERY;

THENCE NORTH 49°13'55" EAST, WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID PRAIRIE LEA HISPANIC CEMETERY, A DISTANCE OF 450.30 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND FOR THE WEST CORNER THEREOF;

THENCE NORTH 42°01'16" WEST, WITH THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID WOODSMAN CEMETERY AND A CALLED 3.93 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO PRAIRIE MASONIC CEMETERY AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 451, PAGE 32 OF THE REAL PROPERTY RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY, A DISTANCE OF 604.33 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND (ILLEGIBLE RED CAP) ON THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF CALLAHAN ROAD FOR THE NORTH CORNER THEREOF AND BEING THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 177.383 ACRES;

THENCE NORTH 47°51'56" EAST, WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID CALLAHAN ROAD AND THE NORTHWEST LINE

THENCE WITH THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL ONE AND THE EAST LINE OF SAID 177.383 ACRES THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES AND DISTANCES:  
SOUTH 41°02'42" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 2,028.20 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 42°06'05" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 2,230.30 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
NORTH 48°06'05" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 649.50 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 35°38'05" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 115.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 41°01'17" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 1,438.28 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 00°18'51" EAST, A DISTANCE OF 20.71 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 177.383 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH CORNER OF 71.040 ACRES;

THENCE SOUTH 40°28'30" EAST, WITH THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID 71.040 ACRE TRACT AND CONTINUING ALONG THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL ONE, A DISTANCE OF 1,039.67 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID PLANT ROAD FOR THE WEST CORNER OF SAID 71.040 ACRES AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL ONE.

THENCE WITH THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SAID PLANT ROAD AND THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 71.040 ACRES THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) COURSES AND DISTANCES:  
SOUTH 48°07'47" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 464.00 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 48°13'31" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 762.10 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 49°15'28" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 392.64 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD CAPPED DATAPoint10194585 FOUND;  
SOUTH 49°01'01" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1,182.57 FEET TO A 3/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND ON SAID NORTHWEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED ONE-FORTH OF AN ACRE DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1, "THE SHANNON TRACT" AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 24, PAGE 835 OF SAID DEED RECORDS, SAME BEING THE SOUTH CORNER OF SAID 71.040 ACRES;

THENCE NORTH 40°30'12" WEST, WITH THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID 71.040 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1,095.52 FEET TO A FIVE INCH WOOD FENCE CORNER POST FOUND FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF A CALLED 2 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS TRACT 111 MCKINNEY TRACT, ALSO KNOWN AS "THE HOME PLACE" IN DEED TO JOSEPHINE HARRIS ROBERTS AS RECORDED IN SAID VOLUME 24, PAGE 835, AND BEING ON THE SOUTHWEST LINE OF SAID TRACT SIX;

THENCE SOUTH 48°56'26" WEST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID "TRACT 111 MCKINNEY TRACT" AND SAID 12.50 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 97.87 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET FOR THE NORTH CORNER OF SAID TRACT THREE, SAME BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID "TRACT 111 MCKINNEY TRACT";

THENCE SOUTH 40°26'11" EAST, ALONG THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 17.43 ACRE TRACT AND SAID "TRACT 111 MCKINNEY TRACT", A DISTANCE OF 879.24 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET ON THE NORTHWEST LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT 11 THE JONES TRACT IN SAID VOLUME 24, PAGE 835, FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID "TRACT 111 MCKINNEY TRACT", SAME BEING THE EAST CORNER OF SAID 17.43 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 17.43 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES:  
SOUTH 48°44'22" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 149.46 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND;  
SOUTH 49°28'38" WEST, AT 48.15 FEET PASSING A 1 INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 0.221 ACRE TRACT OF LAND AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO JESUS GARIA SR. AND WIFE KRISTINA MARIE JO WHITE, AND CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 200.42 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND;  
SOUTH 49°21'04" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 305.47 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH YELLOW CAP STAMPED "DATAPoint10194585" SET;  
SOUTH 48°56'15" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 95.67 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND;  
SOUTH 49°20'15" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 200.11 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND;  
SOUTH 45°31'47" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 145.17 FEET TO A 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE EAST CORNER OF A CALLED REMAINDER OF A 28 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED TO NANCY JACKSON, AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-003893 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS;

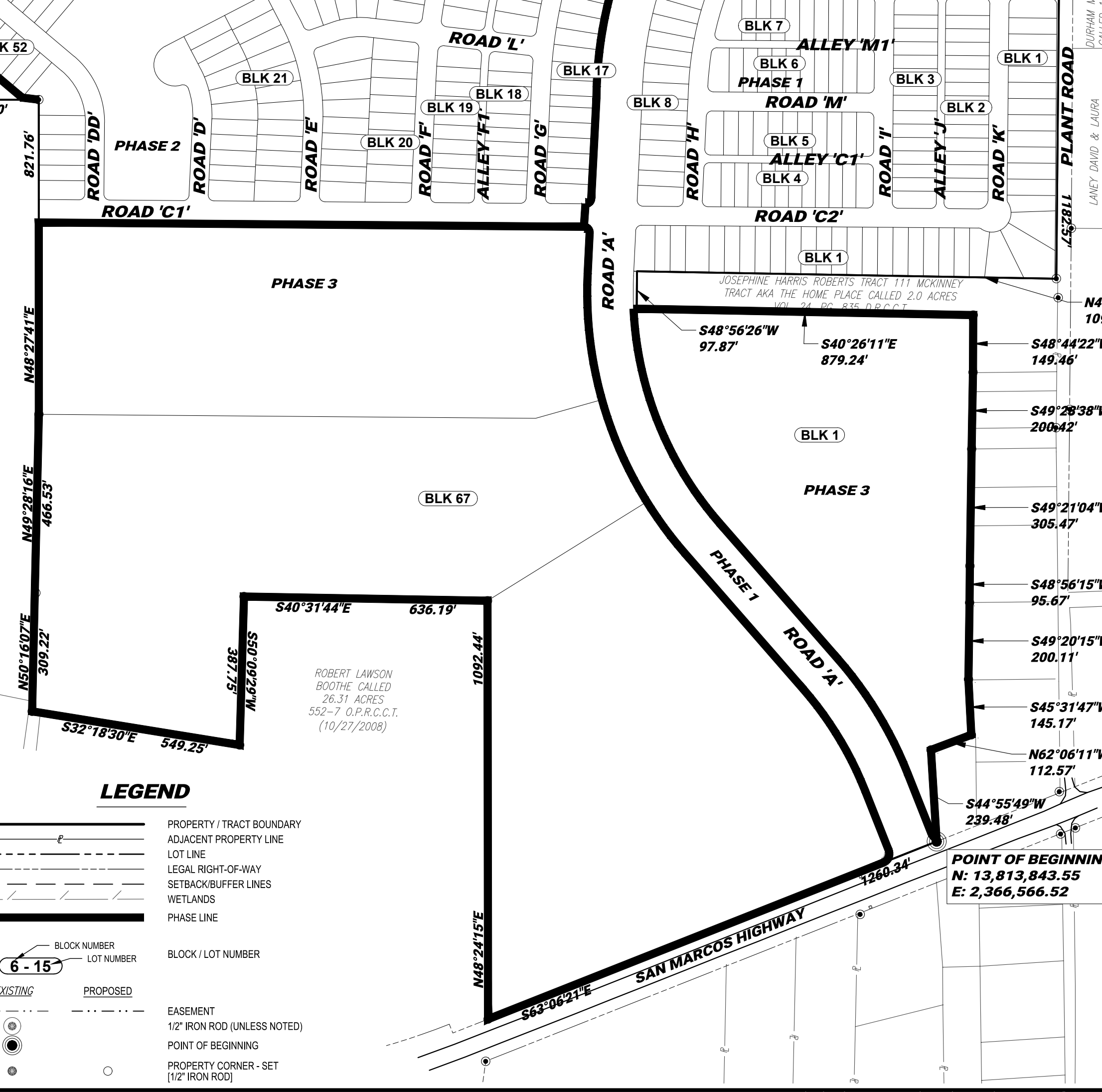
**LOT SUMMARY**

BLOCK	# LOTS	BLOCK	# LOTS	BLOCK	# LOTS
BLK 1	37	BLK 24	8	BLK 47	18
BLK 2	15	BLK 25	13	BLK 48	10
BLK 3	15	BLK 26	12	BLK 49	45
BLK 4	12	BLK 27	8	BLK 50	16
BLK 5	11	BLK 28	20	BLK 51	20
BLK 6	11	BLK 29	10	BLK 52	40
BLK 7	10	BLK 30	20	BLK 53	27
BLK 8	14	BLK 31	16	BLK 54	26
BLK 9	10	BLK 32	7	BLK 55	19
BLK 10	8	BLK 33	7	BLK 56	14
BLK 11	6	BLK 34	-	BLK 57	16
BLK 12	9	BLK 35	10	BLK 58	19
BLK 13	7	BLK 36	12	BLK 59	21
BLK 14	-	BLK 37	39	BLK 60	22
BLK 15	30	BLK 38	46	BLK 61	22
BLK 16	-	BLK 39	19	BLK 62	12
BLK 17	16	BLK 40	15	BLK 63	12
BLK 18	10	BLK 41	14	BLK 64	22
BLK 19	10	BLK 42	12	BLK 65	38
BLK 20	18	BLK 43	21	BLK 66	-
BLK 21	50	BLK 44	30	BLK 67	-
BLK 22	58	BLK 45	16		
BLK 23	9	BLK 46	6		
SUBTOTAL	366	SUBTOTAL	361	SUBTOTAL	419

**PARK/DRAINAGE LOT SUMMARY [1]**

BLOCK	LOT #	AREA (AC)
1	900 / 901	0.193
8	900	0.083
14	900	1.782
15	900	0.083
16	900	0.101
17	900	0.083
18	900	2.292
19	900	0.068
20	900	1.026
21	900	7.109
22	900	2.158
23	900	0.083
44	900	0.096
46	900	0.500
49	900	4.246
52	900	5.131
55	900	0.715
58	900	0.074
65	900 / 901 / 902	2.850
66	900	2.822
TOTAL		48.304

1) PARKS/DRAINAGE LOTS SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPMENT HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.



STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ O'CLOCK \_\_\_\_\_ M. AND DULY RECORDED ON THE \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN PLAT CARRIER AT SLIDE \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS GRISTMILL AT PRAIRIE LEA SUBDIVISION, DO HEREBY SUBMIT SUCH PROPERTY, AND ALL NECESSARY EASEMENTS, TO THE PUBLIC FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWTH OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM IN SUCH EASEMENTS.

**OWNER/DEVELOPER**  
THOMAS STAUB, PRESIDENT  
ROD PROP. CO. L.L.C.  
8512 BESTRIDE BEND  
AUSTIN, TX 78744-1523  
(512) 537-0507

**DATE**  
November 22, 2023

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, PERSONALLY APPEARED KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT THIS PLAN IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN THEREON.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

MATTHEW TOMERLIN, R.P.L.S.  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6593

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAN TO THE MATTERS OF STREETS, LOTS AND DRAINAGE LAYOUT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, AND I ACKNOWLEDGE TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATIONS STATED HEREON.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_

WILLIAM BUZZELLI, P.E.  
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 13355

**ViewPoint Engineering**

FIRM No. F-23395  
viewpointengineering.com  
2121 E 6TH STREET, SUITE 203  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. **22002**  
DATE **November 22, 2023**  
REVISED **February 19, 2025**

OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE **November 22, 2023**  
REVISED **February 19, 2025**

**1 of 16**



PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 2.00 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT EIGHT" IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05531 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.00 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05529 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 1.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 1.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 2.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 2.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 3.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 3.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 4.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 4.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 5.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 5.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 6.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 6.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-15 for BLOCK 7.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 16-30 for BLOCK 7.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-20 for BLOCK 15.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 21-30 for BLOCK 15.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-16 for BLOCK 17.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 17-32 for BLOCK 17.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-10 for BLOCK 18.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 11-20 for BLOCK 18.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-18 for BLOCK 19.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 19-36 for BLOCK 19.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-23 for BLOCK 20.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 24-46 for BLOCK 20.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-41 for BLOCK 21.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 42-82 for BLOCK 21.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-42 for BLOCK 22.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 43-84 for BLOCK 22.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-13 for BLOCK 23.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 14-26 for BLOCK 23.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-13 for BLOCK 24.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 14-26 for BLOCK 24.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-10 for BLOCK 29.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 11-20 for BLOCK 29.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-16 for BLOCK 30.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 17-32 for BLOCK 30.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-7 for BLOCK 31.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 8-14 for BLOCK 31.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-7 for BLOCK 32.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 8-14 for BLOCK 32.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-7 for BLOCK 33.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 8-14 for BLOCK 33.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-12 for BLOCK 35.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 13-24 for BLOCK 35.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-21 for BLOCK 36.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 22-42 for BLOCK 36.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-21 for BLOCK 37.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 22-42 for BLOCK 37.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-21 for BLOCK 38.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 22-42 for BLOCK 38.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-10 for BLOCK 39.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 11-20 for BLOCK 39.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-16 for BLOCK 40.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 17-32 for BLOCK 40.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-7 for BLOCK 41.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 8-14 for BLOCK 41.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 1-7 for BLOCK 42.

Table with 3 columns: LOT NO., SQ. FT., ACRES. Rows 8-14 for BLOCK 42.

ViewPoint Engineering logo and contact information: FIRM No. F-23395, 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702. PROJECT: GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA. DATE: November 22, 2023. SHEET: 2 of 16.

**PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.

**BLOCK 43**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	6,686	0.153	17	5,039	0.116
2	5,114	0.117	18	5,029	0.115
3	5,114	0.117	19	4,884	0.112
4	5,114	0.117	20	4,840	0.111
5	5,114	0.117	21	6,810	0.156
6	5,114	0.117			
7	5,114	0.117			
8	5,114	0.117			
9	5,019	0.115			
10	5,000	0.115			
11	5,250	0.121			
12	5,250	0.121			
13	5,000	0.115			
14	5,000	0.115			
15	4,963	0.114			
16	5,092	0.117			

**BLOCK 44**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	4,800	0.136	16	4,901	0.113
2	4,800	0.136	17	4,901	0.113
3	4,800	0.136	18	4,901	0.113
4	4,848	0.111	19	4,901	0.113
5	4,901	0.113	20	5,337	0.123
6	4,901	0.113	21	5,289	0.121
7	4,901	0.113	22	5,320	0.122
8	4,901	0.113	23	5,352	0.123
9	4,901	0.113	24	5,383	0.124
10	4,901	0.113	25	5,409	0.124
11	4,901	0.113	26	5,351	0.123
12	4,901	0.113	27	5,459	0.125
13	4,901	0.113	28	5,488	0.126
14	4,901	0.113	29	5,488	0.126
15	4,901	0.113	30	7,166	0.165

**BLOCK 45**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	8,962	0.206
2	5,620	0.127
3	5,662	0.130
4	5,714	0.131
5	5,714	0.131
6	6,225	0.143
7	8,428	0.193
8	7,015	0.161
9	5,585	0.128
10	5,952	0.137
11	5,952	0.137
12	4,800	0.110
13	4,800	0.110
14	4,800	0.110
15	4,800	0.110
16	6,682	0.151

**BLOCK 46**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	6,317	0.145
2	5,652	0.130
3	5,652	0.130
4	5,652	0.130
5	5,652	0.130
6	9,008	0.207

**BLOCK 47**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	8,378	0.192
2	7,600	0.174
3	7,600	0.174
4	7,600	0.174
5	6,083	0.140
6	6,000	0.138
7	6,000	0.138
8	7,152	0.164
9	7,152	0.164
10	6,000	0.138
11	6,000	0.138
12	6,054	0.139
13	7,043	0.162
14	7,043	0.162
15	7,043	0.162

**BLOCK 48**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	5,952	0.137
2	5,598	0.129
3	5,598	0.129
4	5,604	0.129
5	5,952	0.137
6	5,952	0.137
7	5,604	0.129
8	5,598	0.129
9	5,598	0.129
10	5,952	0.137

**BLOCK 49**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	7,103	0.163	16	6,000	0.138	31	4,800	0.110
2	6,118	0.140	17	6,000	0.138	32	4,800	0.110
3	6,187	0.142	18	6,000	0.138	33	4,800	0.110
4	6,000	0.138	19	6,000	0.138	34	4,800	0.110
5	5,940	0.136	20	6,000	0.138	35	4,800	0.110
6	10,676	0.245	21	6,000	0.138	36	4,800	0.110
7	10,136	0.233	22	6,000	0.138	37	4,800	0.110
8	5,643	0.130	23	6,000	0.138	38	4,800	0.110
9	6,000	0.138	24	7,152	0.164	39	4,800	0.110
10	6,116	0.140	25	6,005	0.138	40	5,377	0.123
11	7,200	0.165	26	4,800	0.110	41	6,080	0.140
12	7,200	0.165	27	4,800	0.110	42	5,600	0.129
13	7,200	0.165	28	4,800	0.110	43	4,800	0.110
14	6,164	0.142	29	4,800	0.110	44	4,800	0.110
15	6,000	0.138	30	4,800	0.110	45	5,954	0.137

**BLOCK 50**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	7,845	0.180
2	6,670	0.151
3	7,179	0.165
4	7,549	0.173
5	7,269	0.167
6	7,409	0.170
7	7,907	0.182
8	7,682	0.176
9	6,578	0.151
10	6,578	0.151
11	6,578	0.151
12	6,578	0.151
13	6,578	0.151
14	6,280	0.144
15	6,072	0.139
16	7,147	0.164

**BLOCK 51**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	7,152	0.164	16	6,150	0.141
2	6,150	0.141	17	6,150	0.141
3	6,150	0.141	18	6,150	0.141
4	6,150	0.141	19	6,150	0.141
5	6,150	0.141	20	7,152	0.164
6	6,150	0.141			
7	6,150	0.141			
8	6,150	0.141			
9	6,150	0.141			
10	7,152	0.164			
11	7,152	0.164			
12	6,150	0.141			
13	6,150	0.141			
14	6,150	0.141			
15	6,150	0.141			

**BLOCK 52**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	7,864	0.181	21	6,000	0.138
2	6,660	0.151	22	6,000	0.138
3	6,585	0.151	23	6,000	0.138
4	6,610	0.152	24	6,000	0.138
5	6,634	0.152	25	7,152	0.164
6	7,130	0.164	26	4,908	0.113
7	7,359	0.169	27	4,802	0.110
8	7,738	0.178	28	4,800	0.110
9	6,387	0.147	29	4,800	0.110
10	6,387	0.147	30	4,800	0.110
11	6,387	0.147	31	4,800	0.110
12	6,387	0.147	32	4,800	0.110
13	6,387	0.147	33	4,800	0.110
14	6,387	0.147	34	4,800	0.110
15	6,215	0.143	35	4,800	0.110
16	6,000	0.138	36	6,078	0.140
17	6,000	0.138	37	4,852	0.111
18	6,000	0.138	38	4,838	0.111
19	6,000	0.138	39	4,825	0.111
20	6,000	0.138	40	5,964	0.137

**BLOCK 53**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	7,162	0.164	21	6,595	0.151
2	6,030	0.138	22	6,030	0.138
3	6,030	0.138	23	6,243	0.143
4	6,030	0.138	24	6,030	0.138
5	6,669	0.153	25	6,030	0.138
6	6,826	0.157	26	6,030	0.138
7	6,661	0.153	27	7,162	0.164
8	6,661	0.153			
9	6,661	0.153			
10	6,661	0.153			
11	6,661	0.153			
12	6,661	0.153			
13	6,417	0.147			
14	7,152	0.164			
15	7,152	0.164			
16	6,306	0.145			
17	6,595	0.151			
18	6,595	0.151			
19	6,595	0.151			
20	6,595	0.151			

**BLOCK 54**

LOT AREA TABLE			LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES	LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	5,954	0.137	21	5,345	0.123
2	4,812	0.110	22	4,812	0.110
3	4,812	0.110	23	4,812	0.110
4	4,812	0.110	24	4,812	0.110
5	4,812	0.110	25	4,812	0.110
6	4,940	0.113	26	5,954	0.137
7	5,426	0.125			
8	5,426	0.125			
9	6,390	0.147			
10	5,426	0.125			
11	5,426	0.125			
12	5,426	0.125			
13	4,879	0.112			
14	5,952	0.137			
15	5,952	0.137			
16	5,471	0.126			
17	5,934	0.136			
18	5,934	0.136			
19	5,934	0.136			
20	5,998	0.138			

**BLOCK 55**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	6,230	0.143
2	5,080	0.117
3	5,080	0.117
4	5,080	0.117
5	5,080	0.117
6	6,017	0.138
7	8,880	0.204
8	7,129	0.164
9	5,622	0.129
10	6,390	0.147
11	6,390	0.147
12	6,390	0.147
13	6,390	0.147
14	7,152	0.164
15	6,479	0.149
16	4,960	0.114
17	4,960	0.114
18	5,185	0.119
19	7,590	0.174

**BLOCK 56**

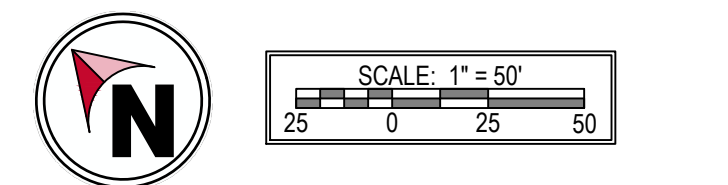
LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ. FT.	ACRES
1	6,137	0.141
2	5,622	0.129
3	5,622	0.129
4	5,622	0.129
5	5,622	0.129
6	6,017	0.138
7	5,952	0.137
8	5,866	0.135
9	5,622	0.129
10	5,622	0.129
11	5,622	0.129
12	5,622	0.129
13	5,622	0.129
14	5,961	0.137

**BLOCK 57**

LOT AREA TABLE		
LOT NO.	SQ.	

**PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



- LEGEND**
- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
  - ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
  - WETLANDS
  - PHASE LINE
  - BLOCK NUMBER
  - LOT NUMBER
  - EXISTING
  - PROPOSED
  - EASEMENT
  - 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
  - POINT OF BEGINNING
  - PROPERTY CORNER - SET (1/2" IRON ROD)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 5)

GRIGIO PARTNERS,  
LTD PARCEL ONE  
CALLED 124.611  
ACRES 201-577  
O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(01/06/1999)

WATKINS DWIGHT  
CALLED 28.67 ACRES  
VOL. 102, PG. 299  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

DEDICATED R.O.W. AREA  
SOFT: 6256.93  
AC: 0.14

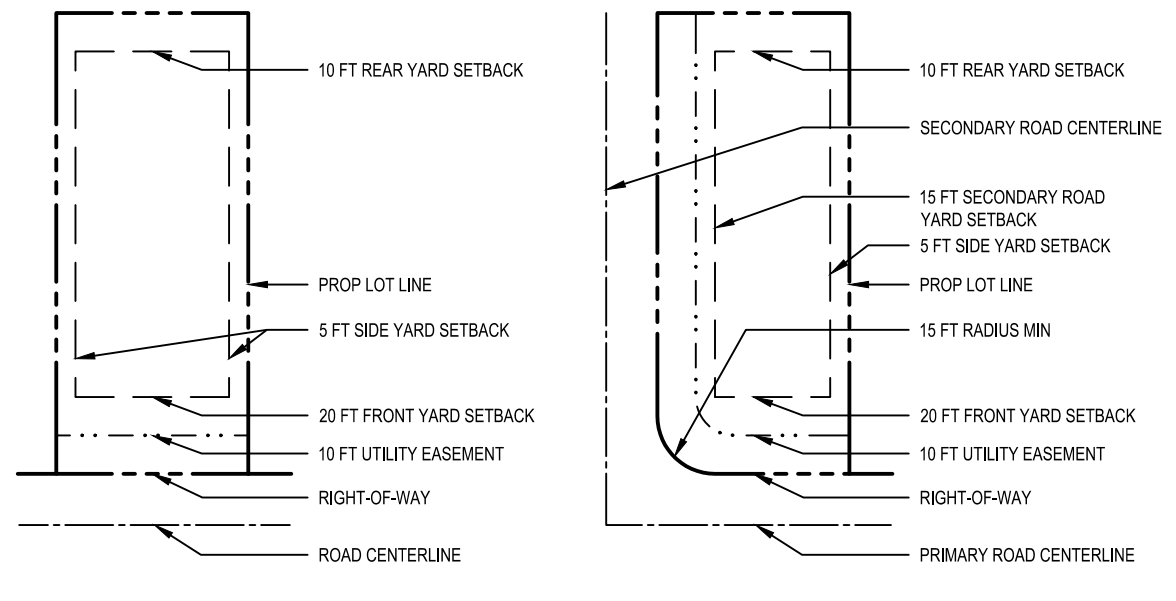
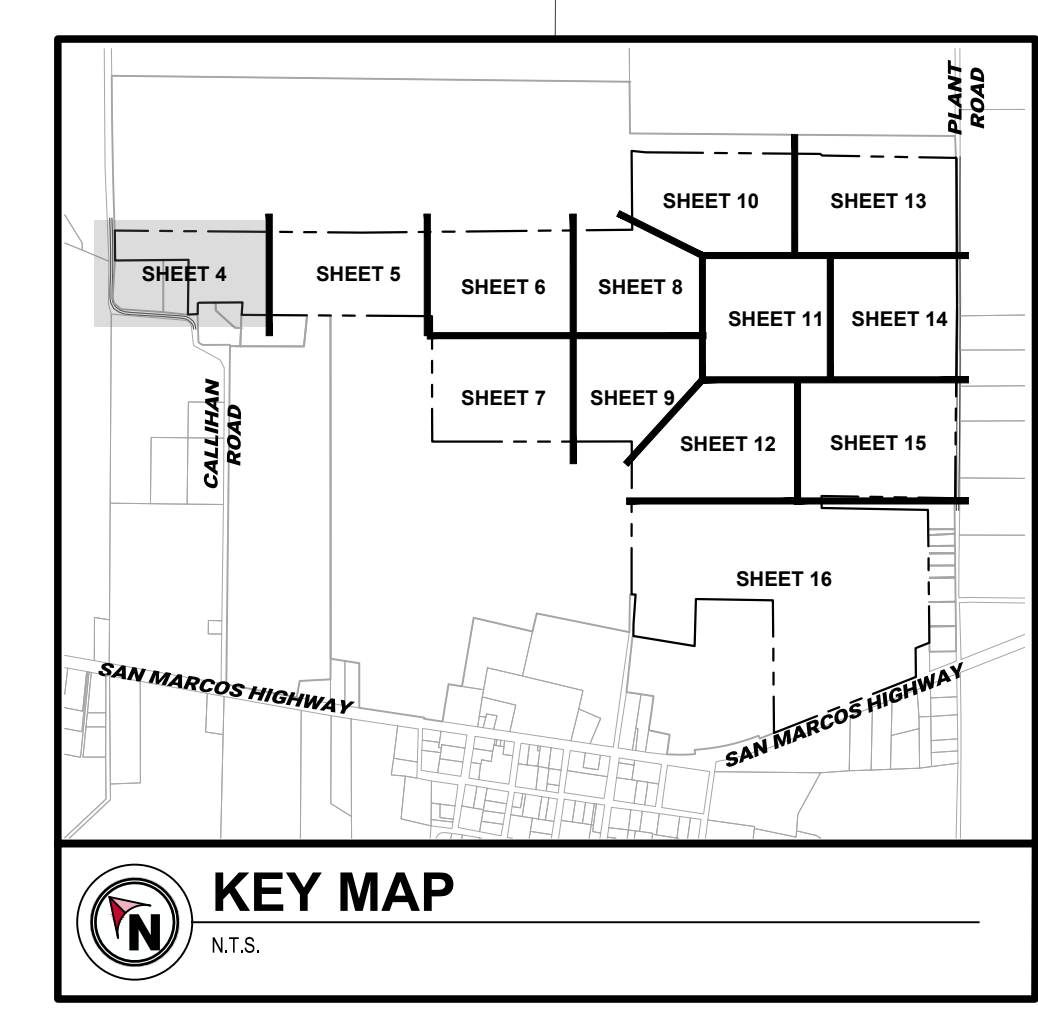
HSW LAND, LLC  
CALLED 272.374 ACRES  
INST 2023-000200  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LAND UNLIMITED INC.  
CALLED 21.51 ACRES  
VOL. 456, PG. 764  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

PRAIRIE LEA PUBLIC CEMETERY CALLED 2.6 ACRES

PRAIRIE LEA HISPANIC CEMETERY CALLED .76 ACRES

SAN JUAN CEMETERY CALLED 4.6 ACRES



**TYP LOT SETBACK**  
SCALE: N.T.S.

**ViewPoint Engineering**

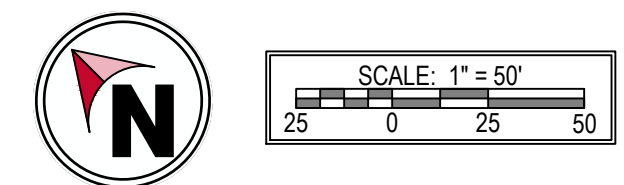
FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT: **GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. **22002** SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023** **4 of 16**  
REVISED: **February 19, 2025**

**PRELIMINARY PLAT  
FOR  
GRISTMILL  
at PRAIRIE LEA**

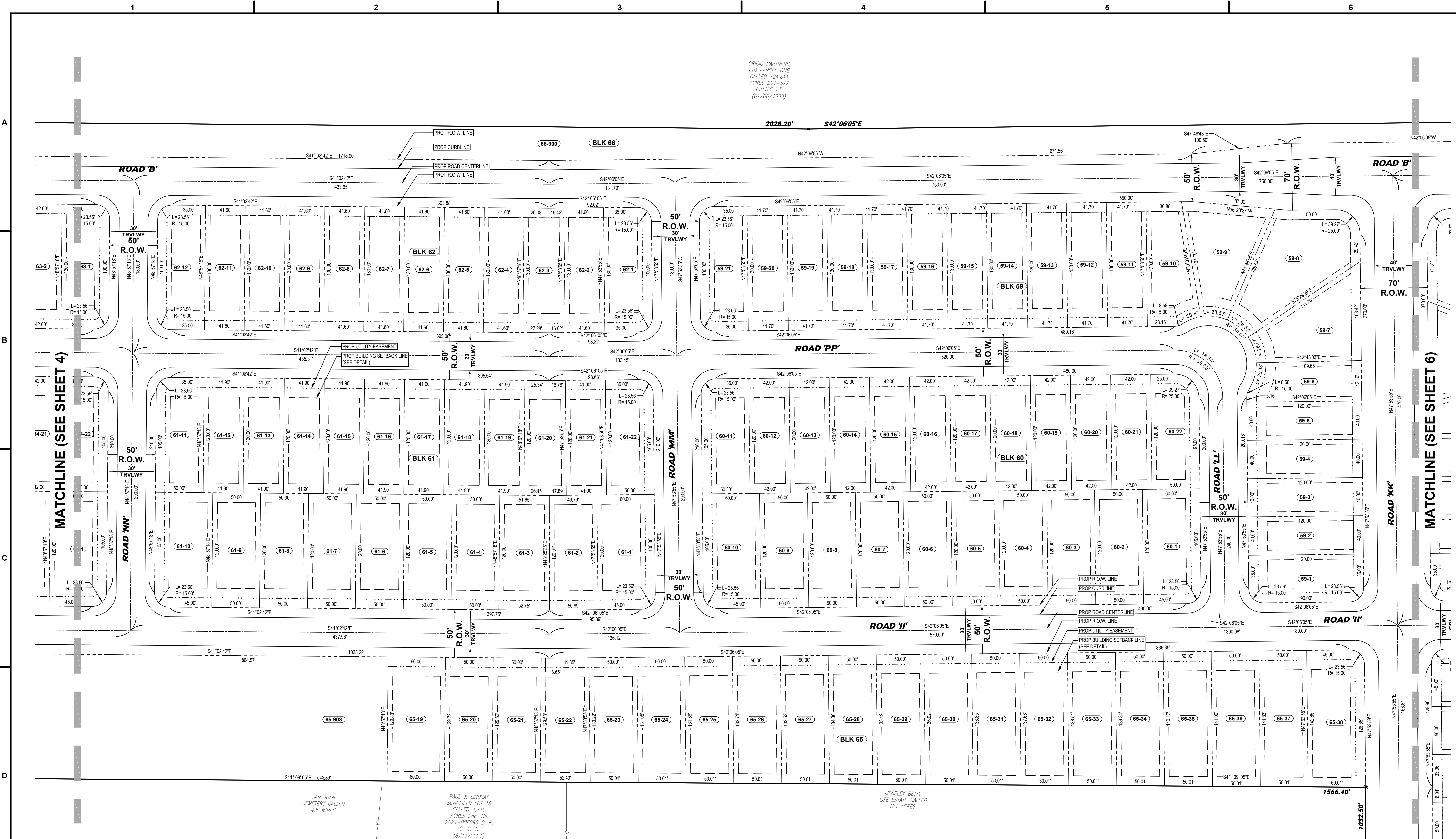
BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



**LEGEND**

- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
- WETLANDS
- PHASE LINE
- BLOCK NUMBER
- LOT NUMBER
- BLOCK / LOT NUMBER
- EASEMENT
- 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- PROPERTY CORNER - SET (1/2" IRON ROD)

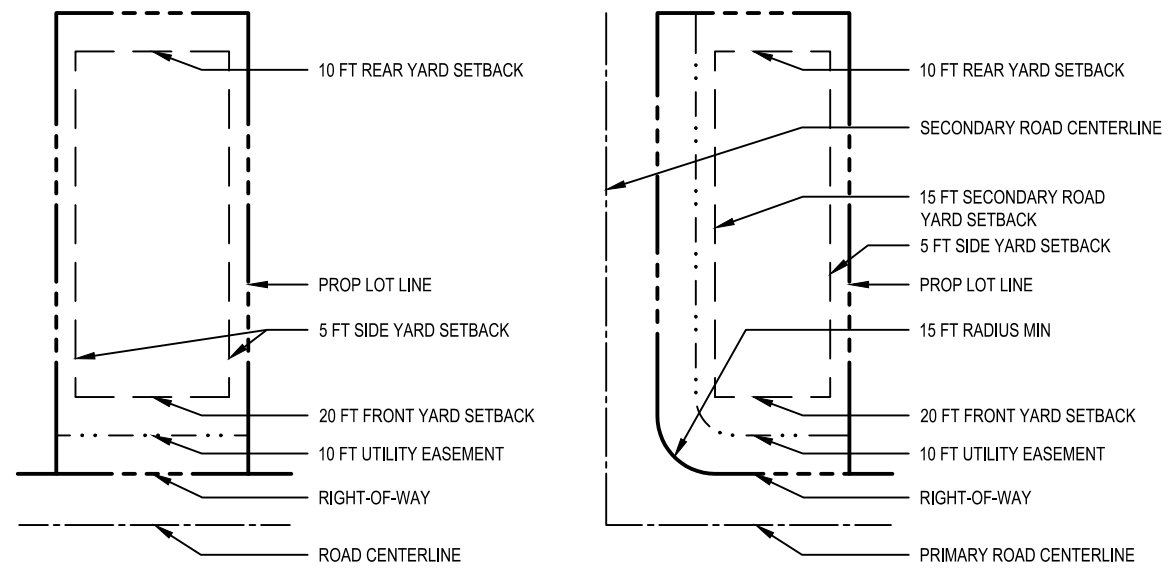
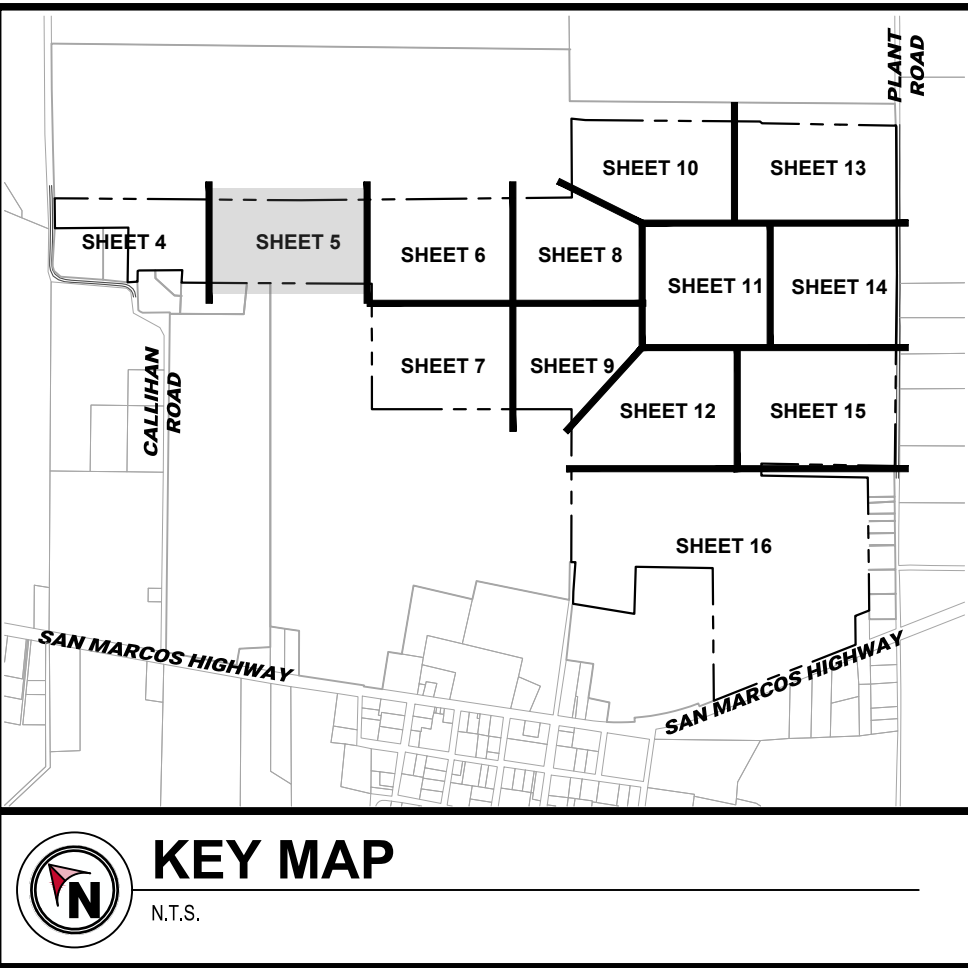
GRID PARTNERS,  
LTD. PARCEL ONE  
CALLED 124.611  
ACRES, 201-577  
O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(01/06/1999)



SAN JUAN  
CEMETERY CALLED  
4.6 ACRES

PAUL & LINDSAY  
SCHOFIELD LOT 1B  
CALLED 4.115  
ACRES, Doc. No.  
2021-006090 D. R.  
C. T.  
(8/13/2021)

MENELEY BETTY  
LIFE ESTATE CALLED  
121 ACRES



**INTERIOR LOT**

**CORNER LOT**

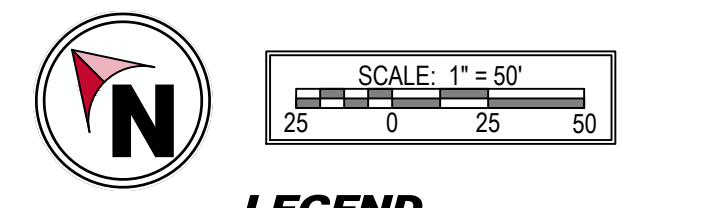
**TYP LOT SETBACK**  
SCALE: N.T.S.



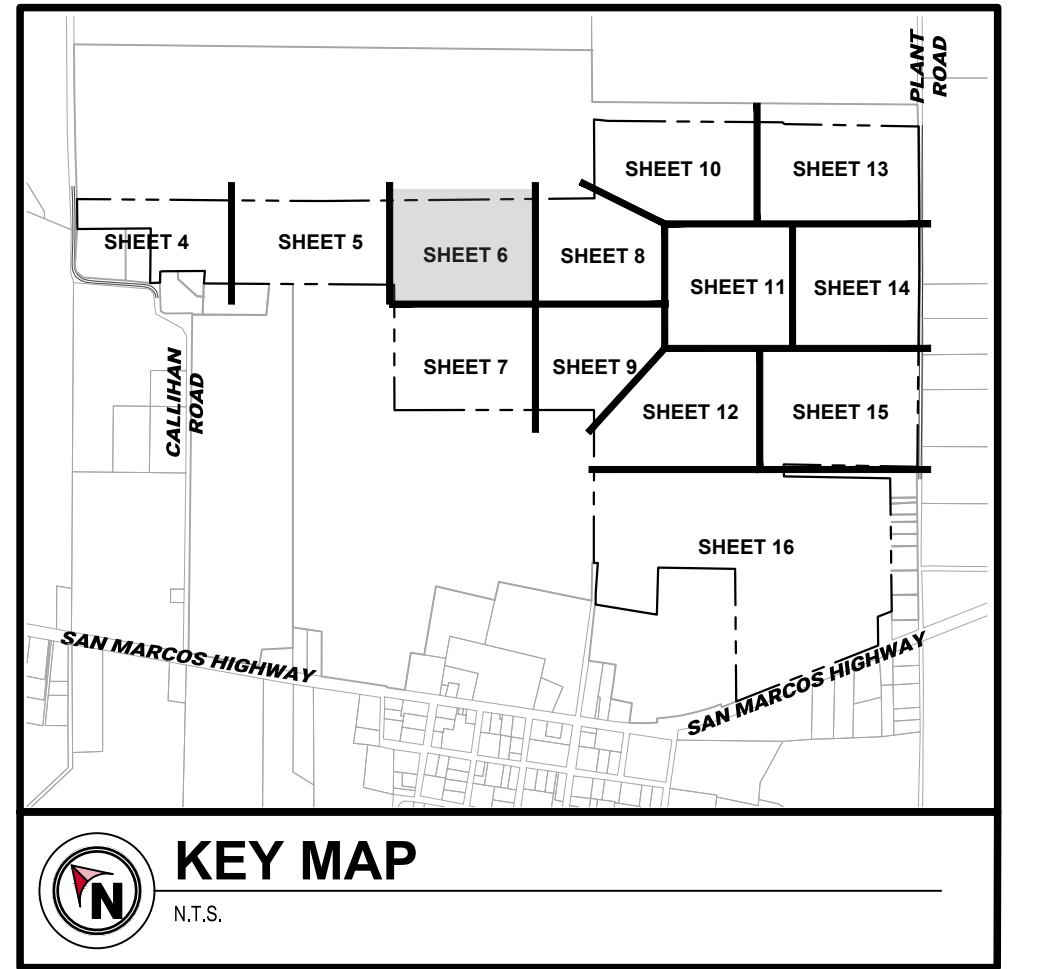
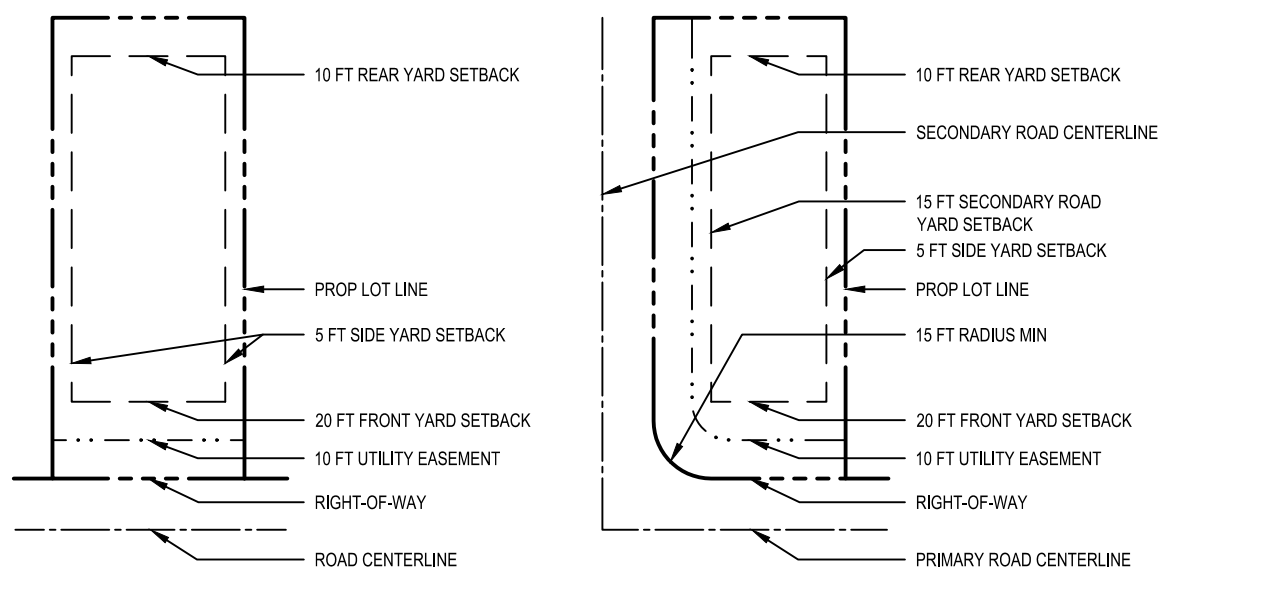
FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702  
PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
PROJECT NO. **22002** SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023**  
REVISION: **February 19, 2025** **5 of 16**

# PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



- ### LEGEND
- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
  - ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
  - WETLANDS
  - PHASE LINE
  - BLOCK NUMBER
  - LOT NUMBER
  - EXISTING
  - PROPOSED
  - EASEMENT
  - 12" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
  - POINT OF BEGINNING
  - PROPERTY CORNER - SET (12" IRON ROD)



FIRM No. F-23395  
viewpointengineering.com  
2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

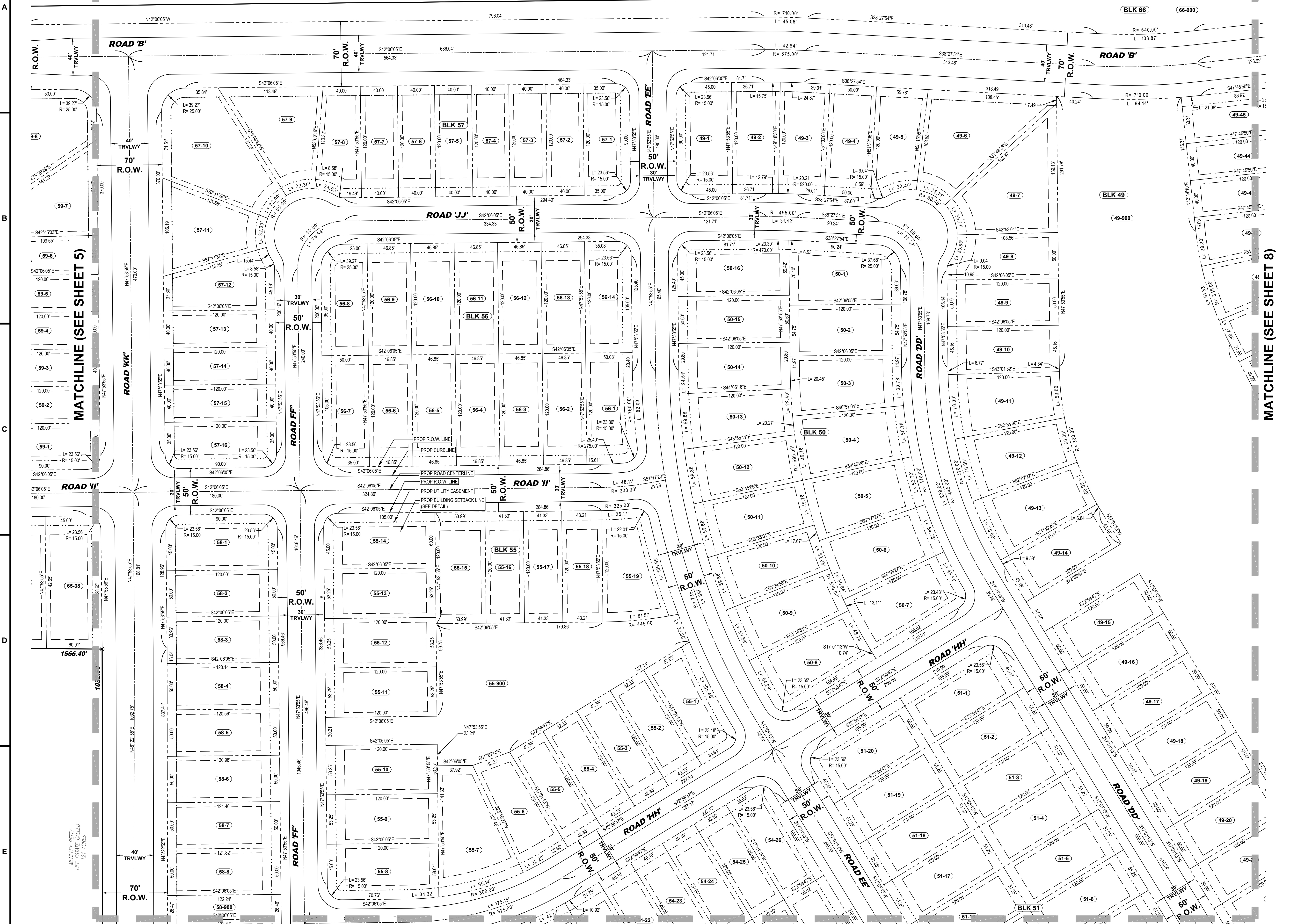
PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. 22002  
DATE November 22, 2023  
REVISION February 19, 2025

SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: MT / WB  
DATE November 22, 2023  
REVISION February 19, 2025

6 of 16

GRID PARTNERS,  
LTD. PARCEL ONE  
CALLED 124.611  
ACRES 201-31-377  
D.P.R.C.C.T.  
(01/06/1999)



1 2 3 4 5 6

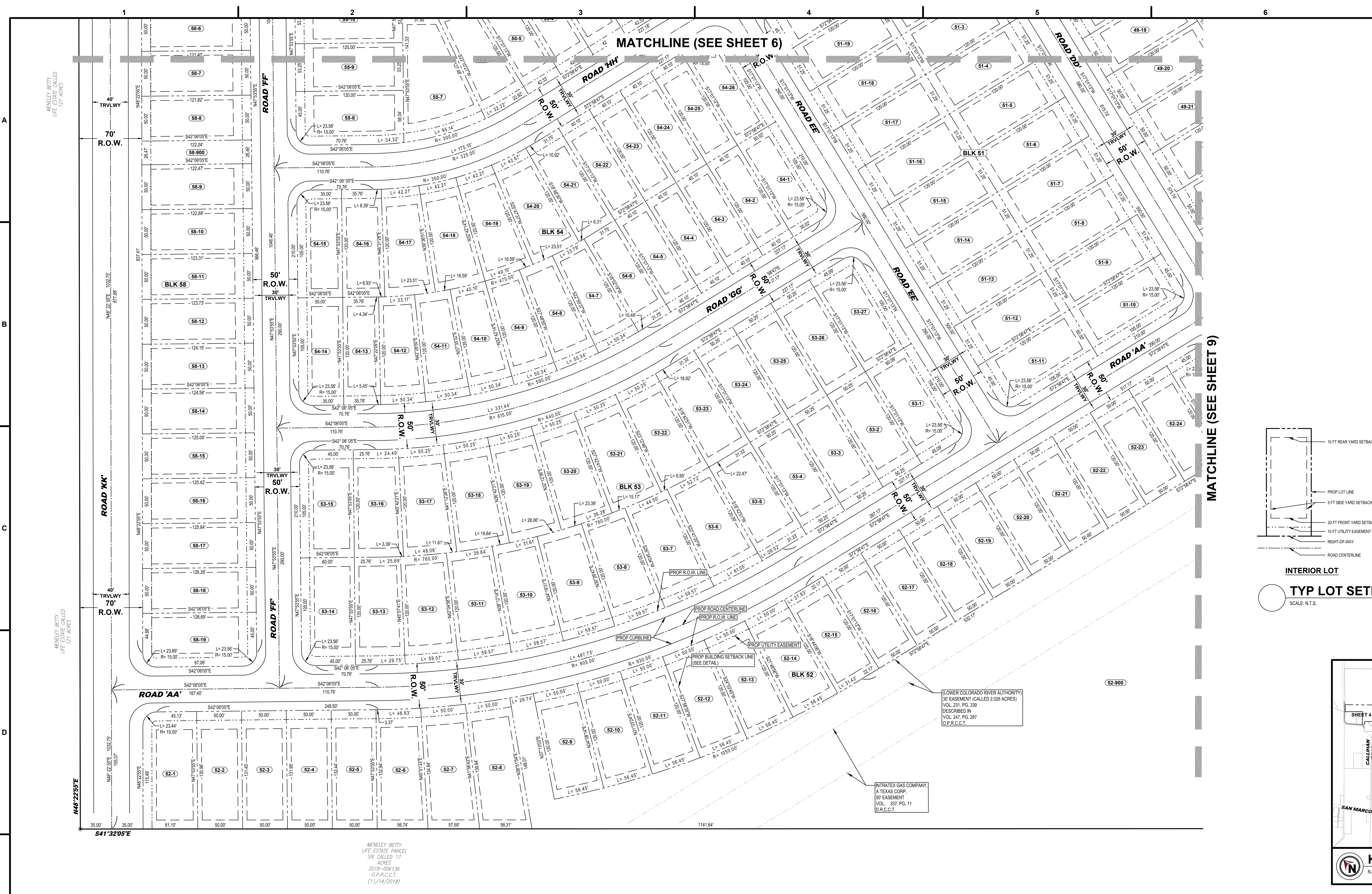
A  
B  
C  
D  
E

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 5)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 8)

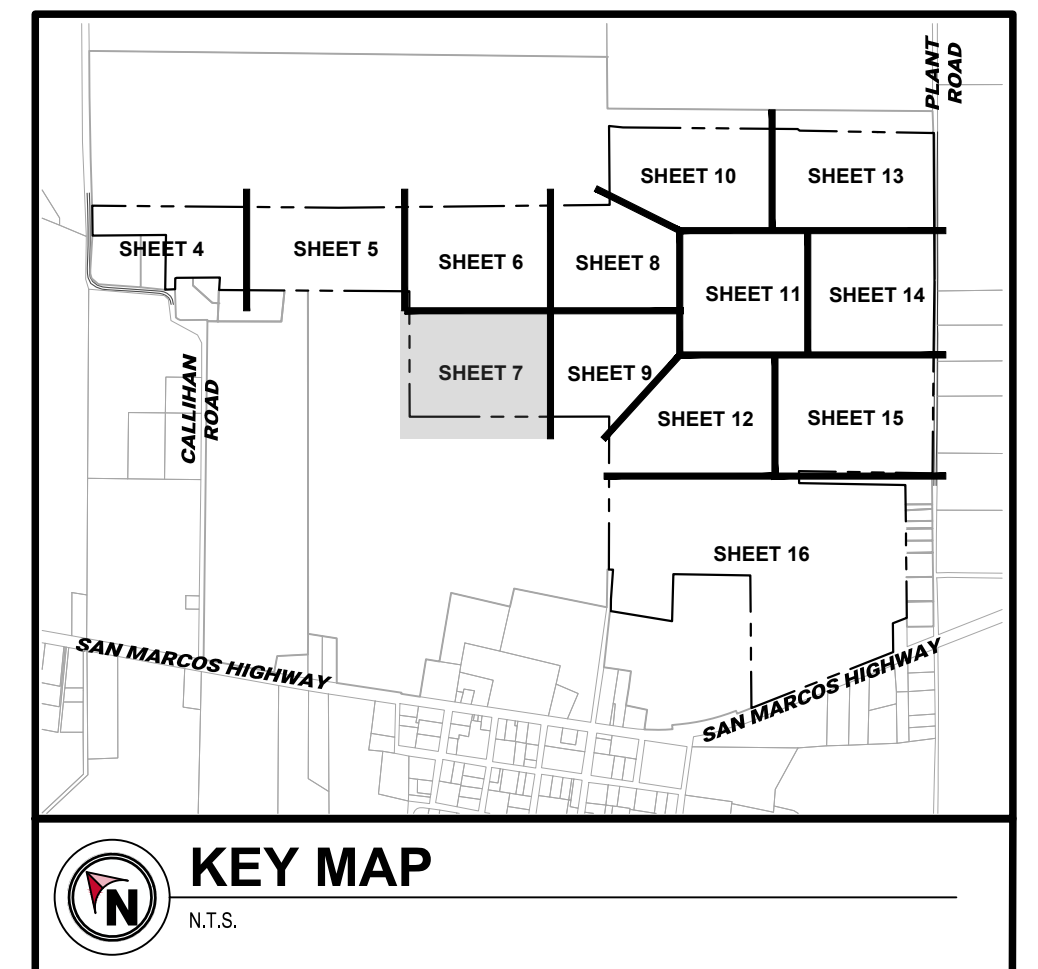
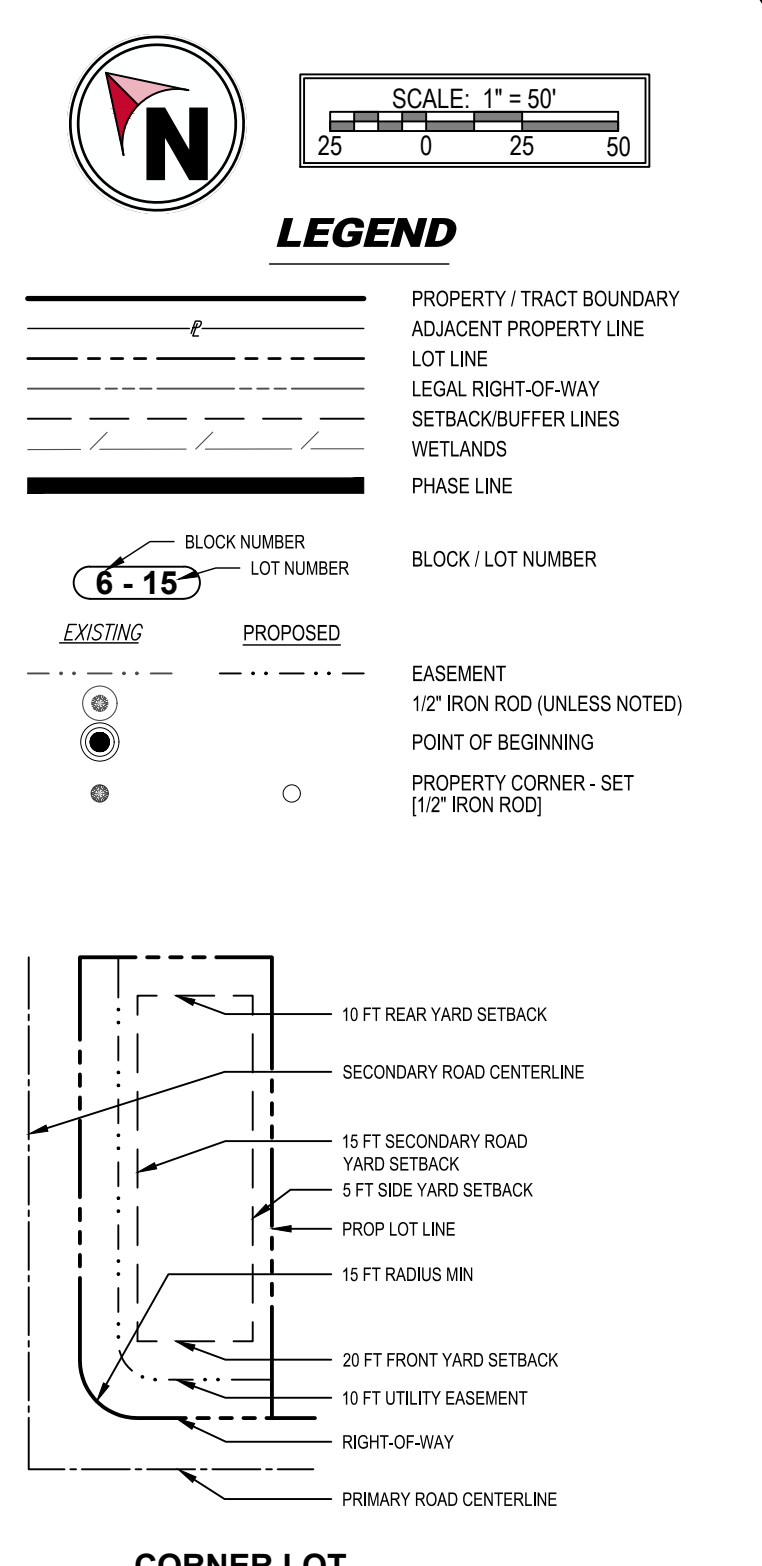
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 7)

MONEY BETTY  
LIFE ESTATE CALLED  
121 ACRES



**PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



**ViewPoint Engineering**

FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. **22002** SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023** **7 of 16**  
REVISED: **February 19, 2025**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6

MEMELEY BETTY  
LIFE ESTATE PARCEL  
SIX CALLED 17  
ACRES  
2018-006136  
O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(11/14/2018)

MEMELEY BETTY  
LIFE ESTATE PARCEL  
SIX CALLED 17  
ACRES  
2018-006136  
O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(11/14/2018)

(LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY)  
20' EASEMENT (CALLED 2.028 ACRES)  
VOL. 231, PG. 339  
DESCRIBED IN  
VOL. 247, PG. 287  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

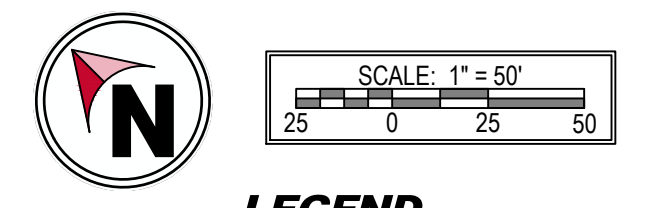
INTRATEX GAS COMPANY,  
A TEXAS CORP.  
50' EASEMENT  
VOL. 337, PG. 11  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

GRID PARTNERS, LTD. PARCEL ONE  
CALLED 124.611 ACRES 201-577  
D.P.R.C.C.T. (01/06/1999)

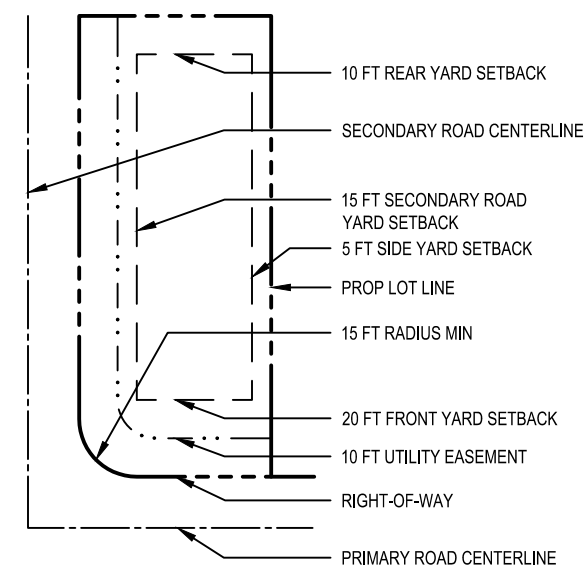
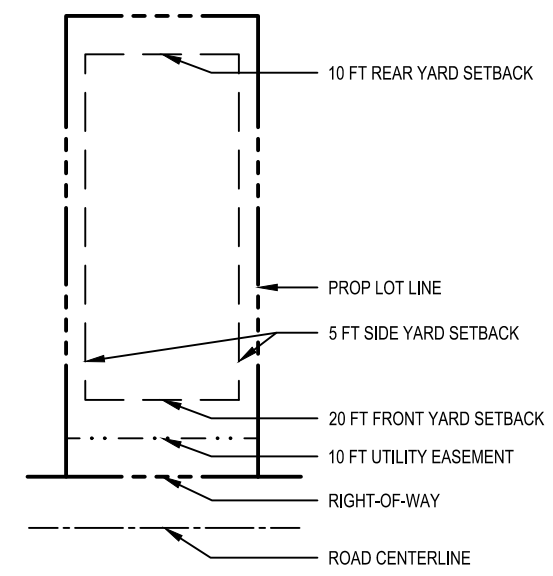
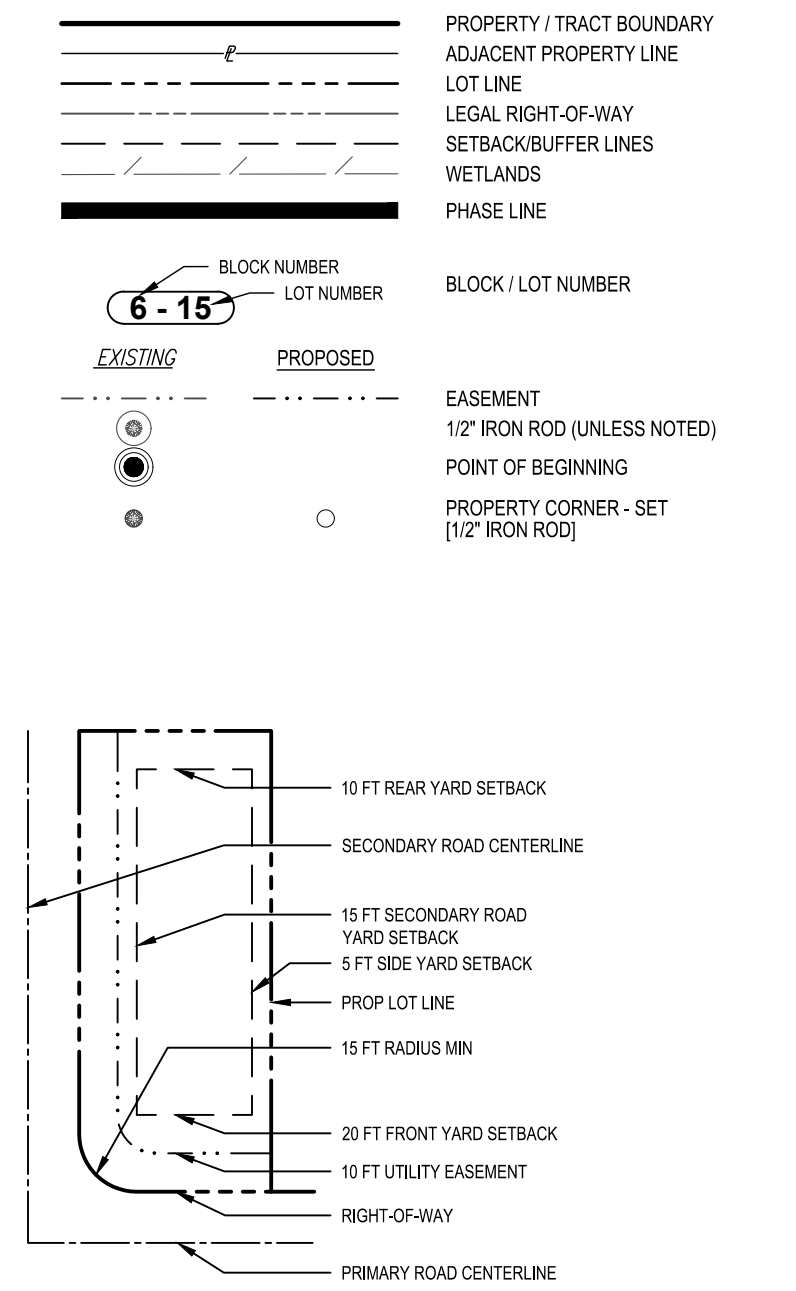
**MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 10)**

**PRELIMINARY PLAT  
FOR  
GRISTMILL  
at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO", ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE", ALL OF A CALLED 23.46 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR", ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE", AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX", IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG D LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG D LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



**LEGEND**

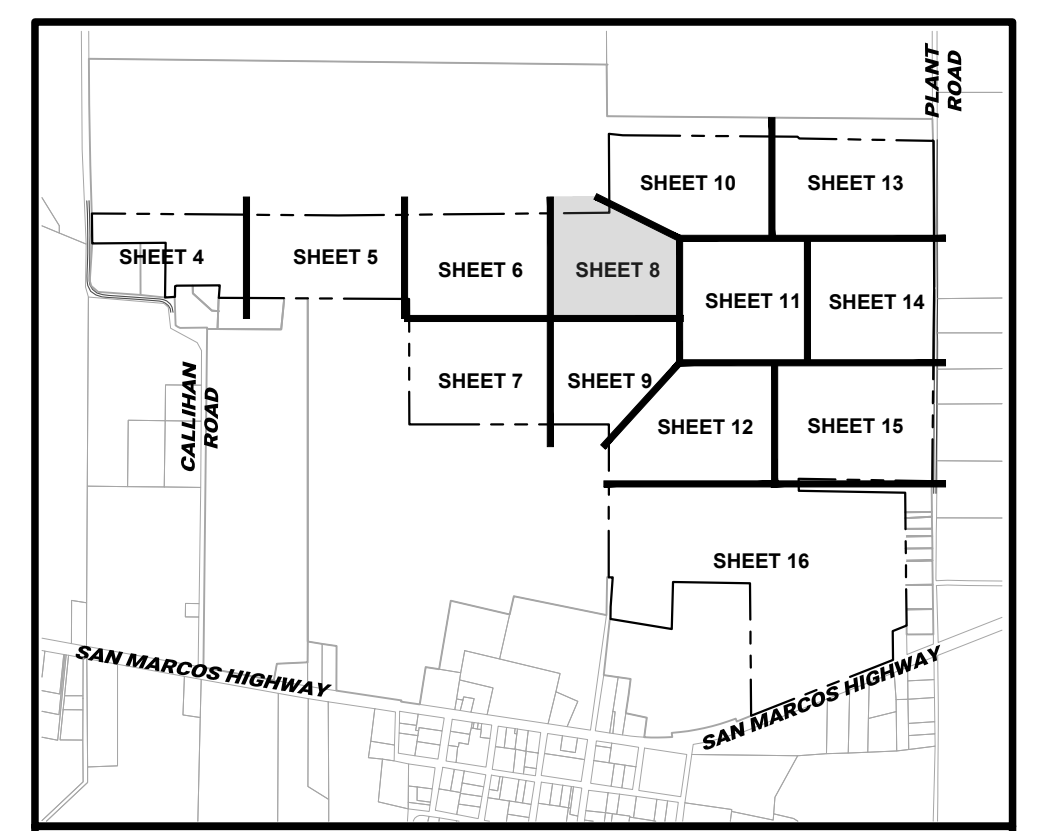


**INTERIOR LOT**

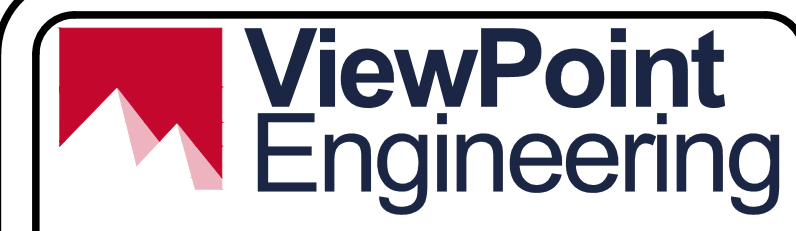
**CORNER LOT**

**TYP LOT SETBACK**

SCALE: N.T.S.



**KEY MAP**  
N.T.S.

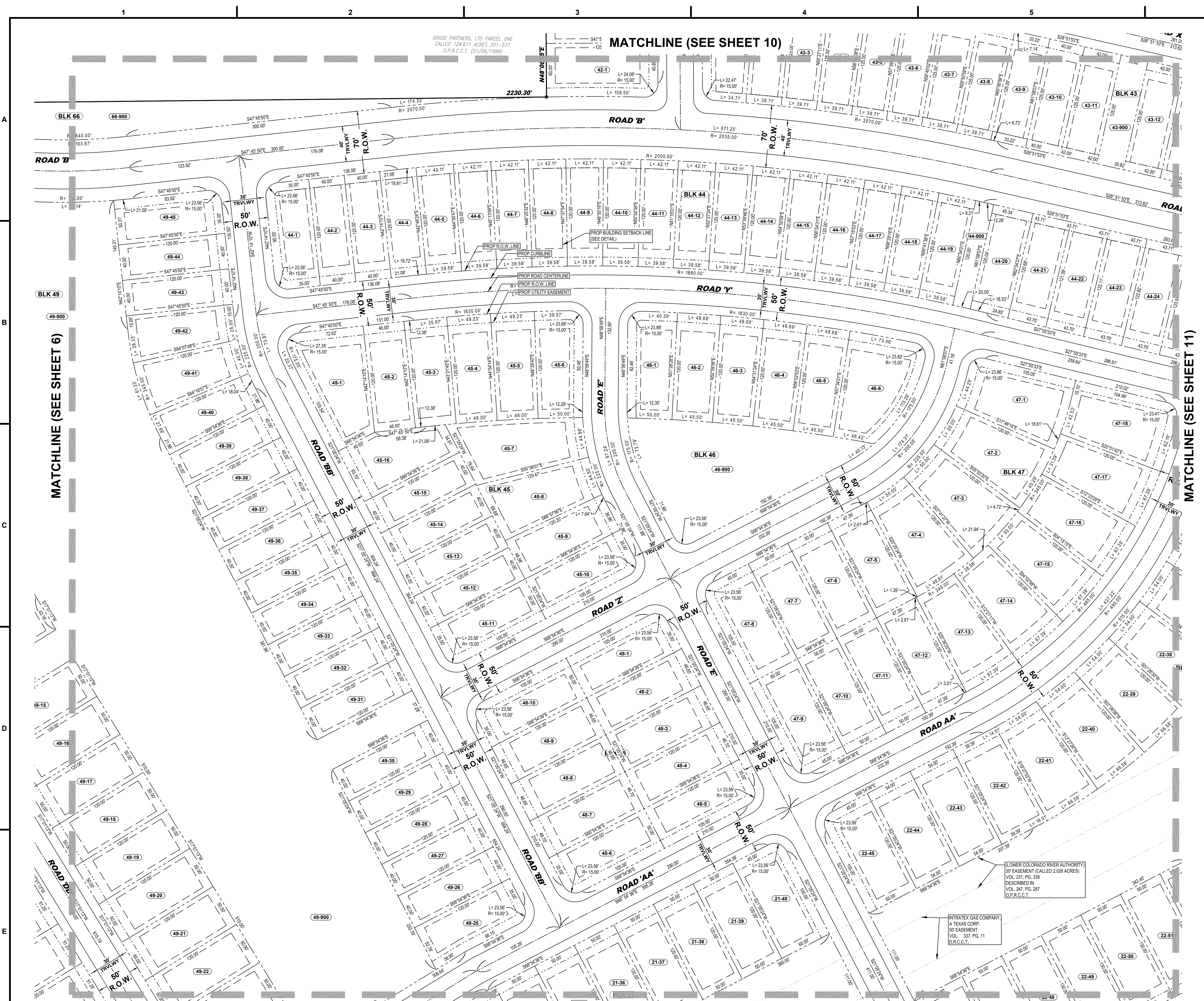


FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

**PROJECT**  
GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

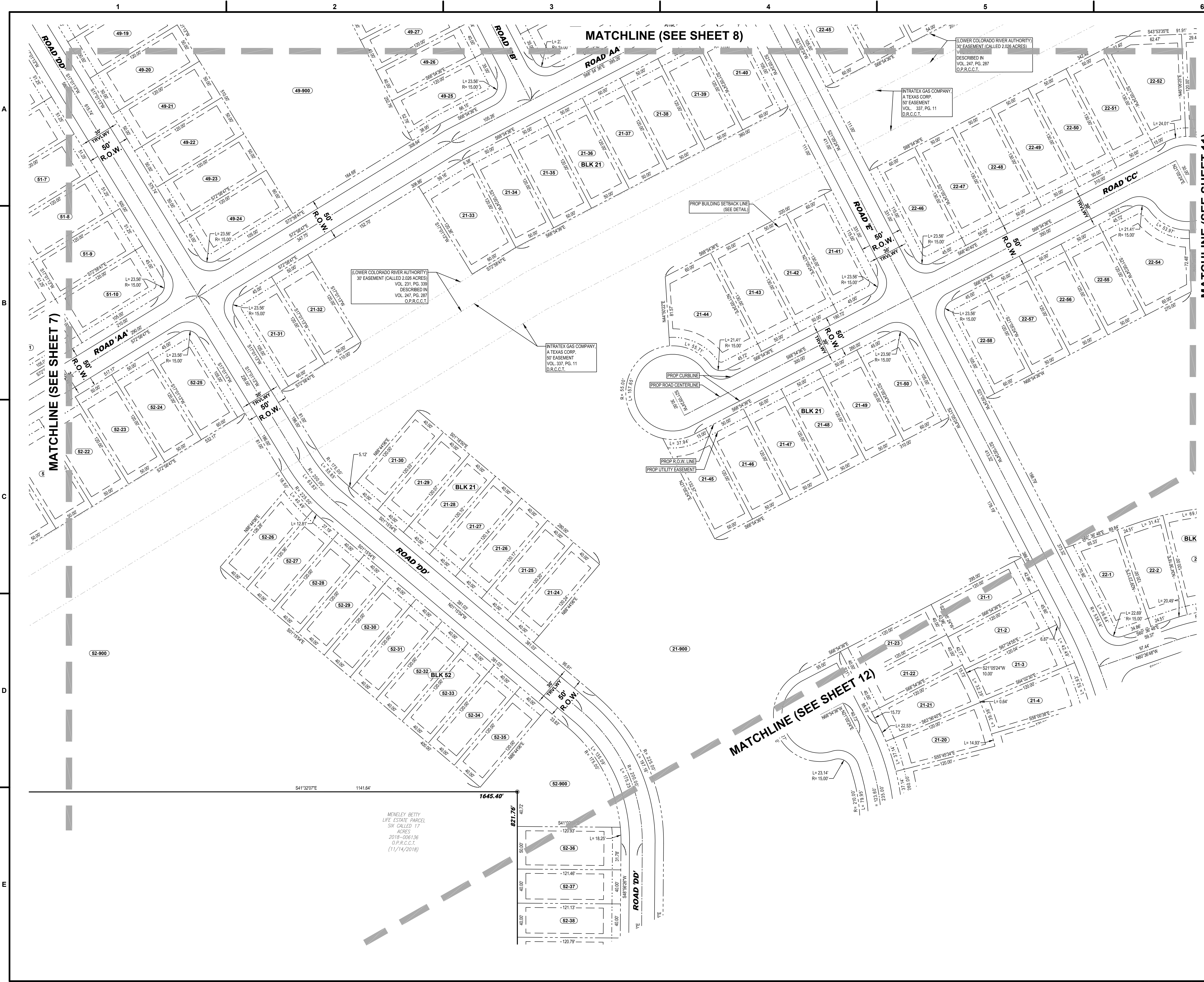
PROJECT NO. 22002 SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: MT / WB  
DATE: November 22, 2023  
REVISED: February 19, 2025

**MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 9)**



A  
B  
C  
D  
E

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6



**PRELIMINARY PLAT  
FOR  
GRISTMILL  
at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS; AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.

**LEGEND**

- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
- WETLANDS
- PHASE LINE
- BLOCK NUMBER
- LOT NUMBER
- BLOCK / LOT NUMBER
- EXISTING
- PROPOSED
- EASEMENT
- 12" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- PROPERTY CORNER - SET (12" IRON ROD)

**SCALE: 1" = 50'**

**KEY MAP**  
N.T.S.

**ViewPoint Engineering**

FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

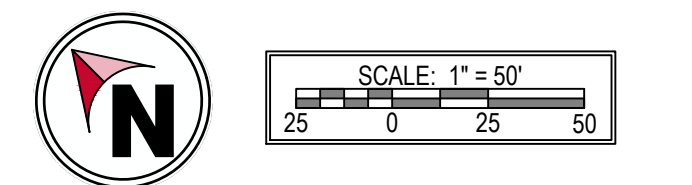
PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. **22002** SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023** **9 of 16**  
REVISED: **February 19, 2025**

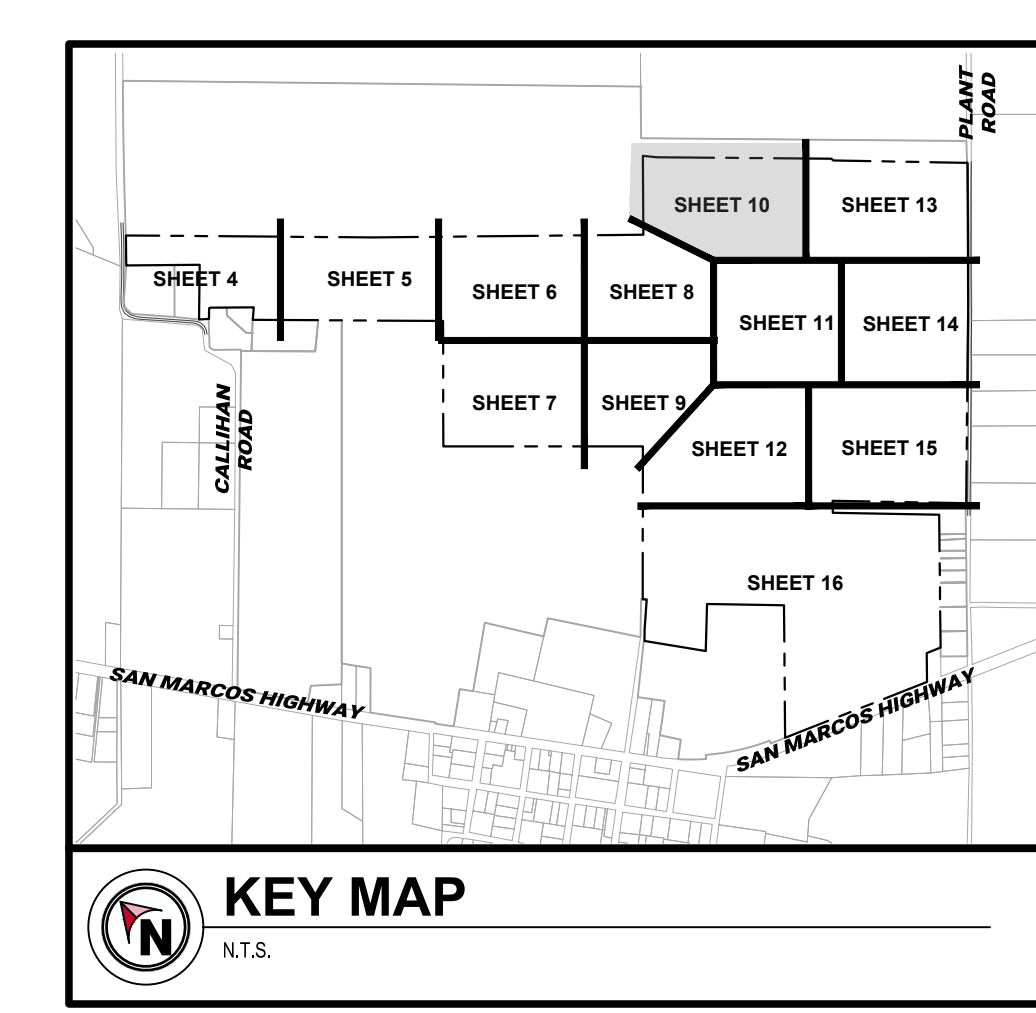
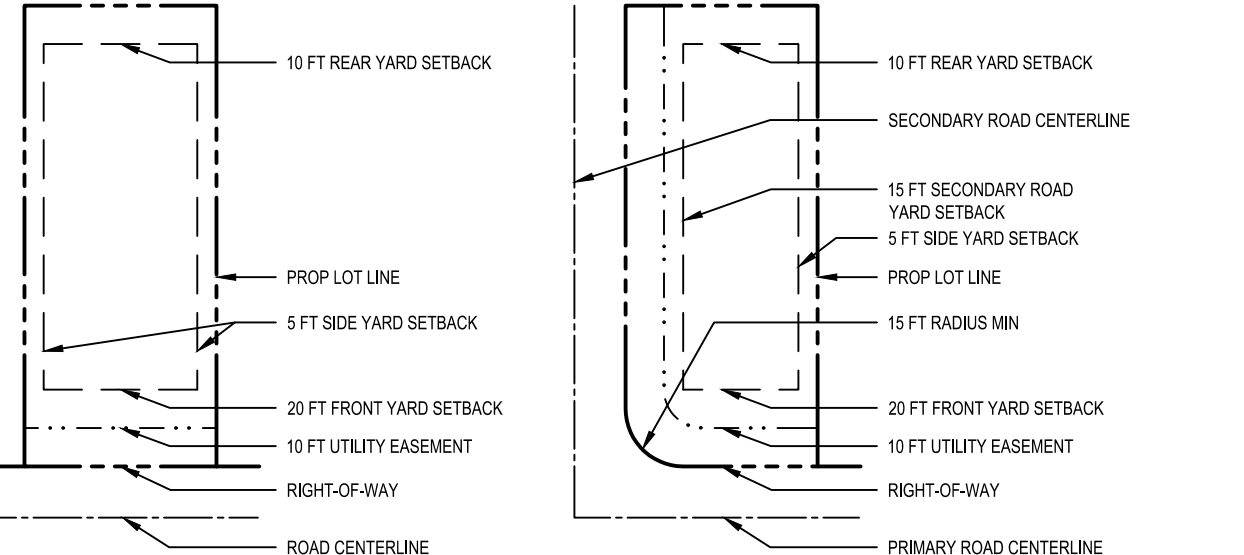


# PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

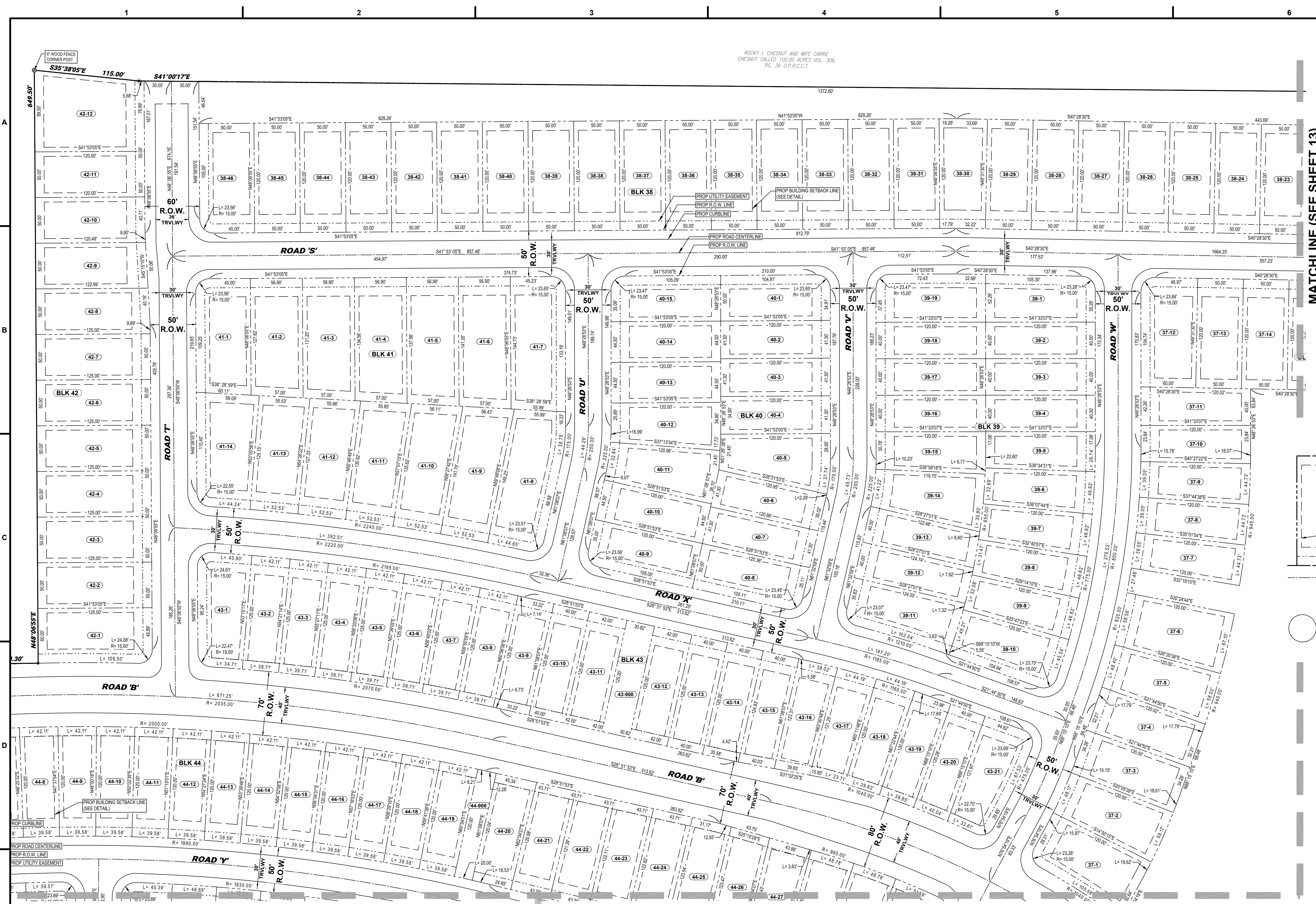
BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO", ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE", ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR", ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE", AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX", IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05531 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05529 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



- ### LEGEND
- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
  - ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
  - WETLANDS
  - PHASE LINE
  - BLOCK NUMBER
  - LOT NUMBER
  - EXISTING
  - PROPOSED
  - EASEMENT
  - 12" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
  - POINT OF BEGINNING
  - PROPERTY CORNER - SET
  - 12" IRON ROD

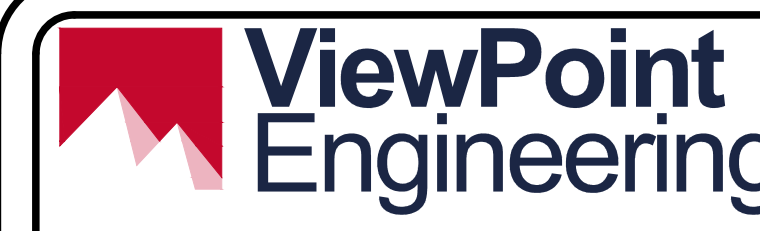


ROCKY L CHESNUT AND WIFE, CARRIE CHESNUT CALLED 100.00 ACRES VOL. 306, PG. 36 O.P.R.C.C.T.



MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 8)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 11)



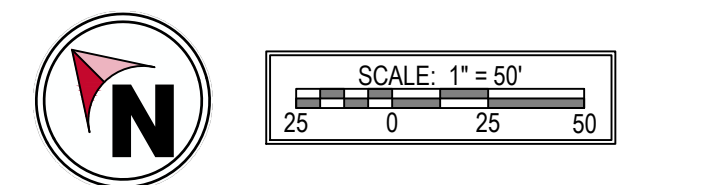
FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. **22002** SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023** **10 of 16**  
REVISED: **February 19, 2025**

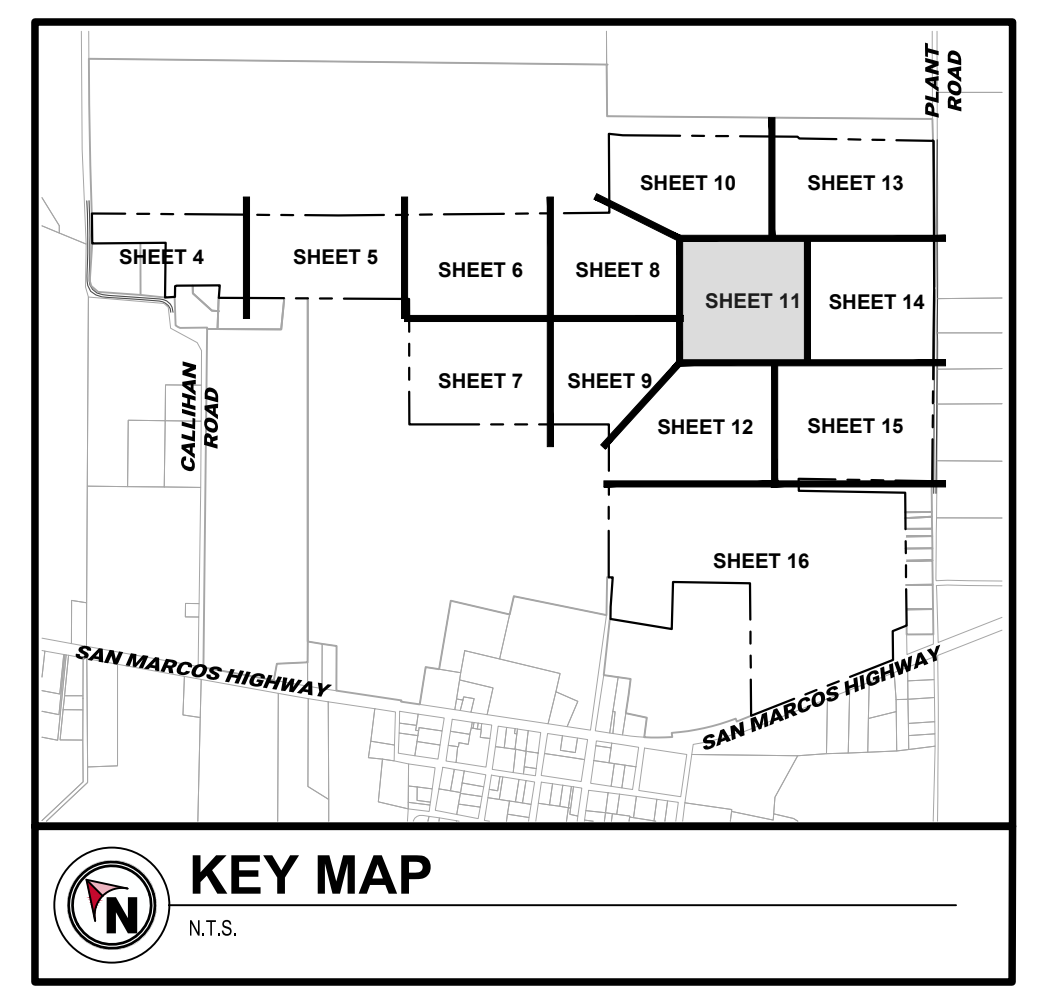
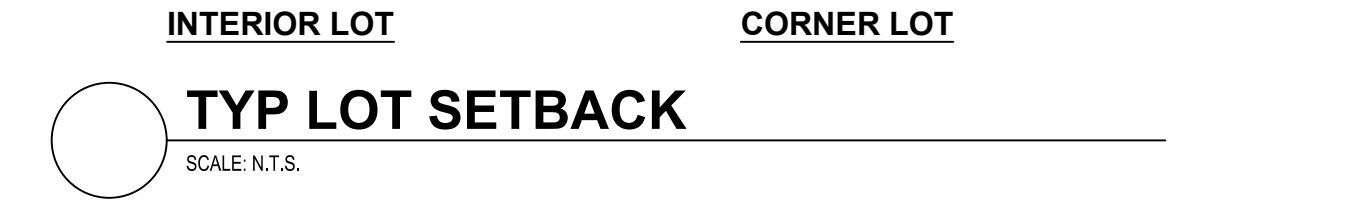
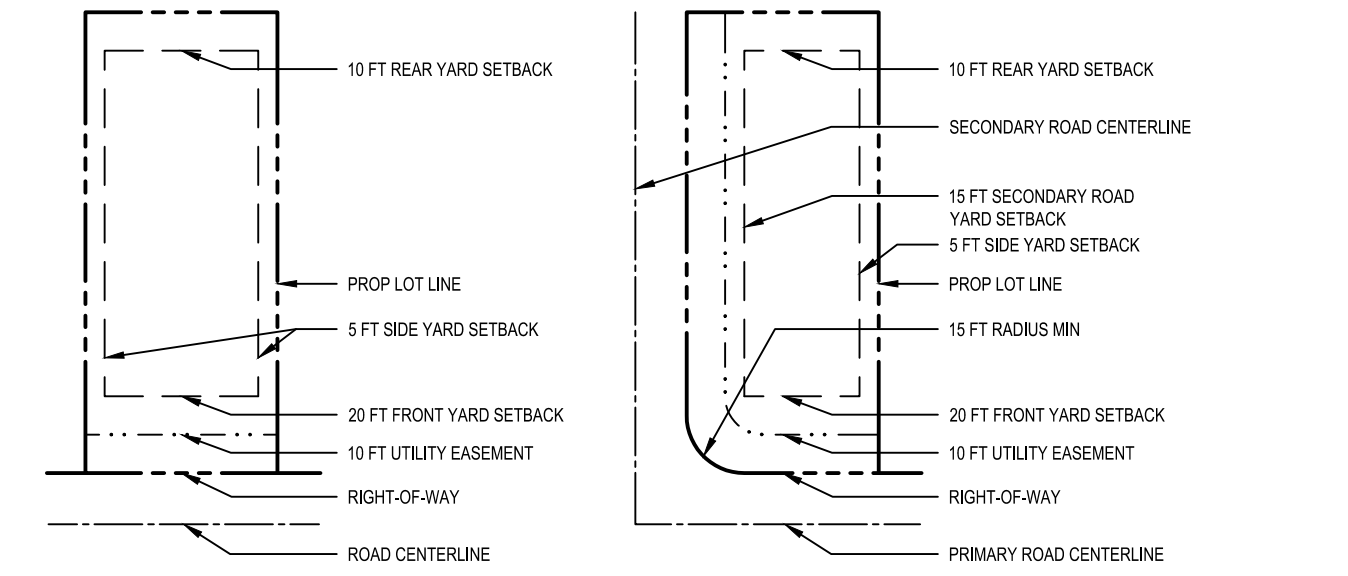
# PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO", ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE", ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR", ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE", AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05531 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05529 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



### LEGEND

	PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
	ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
	LOT LINE
	LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
	SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
	WETLANDS
	PHASE LINE
	BLOCK NUMBER
	LOT NUMBER
	BLOCK / LOT NUMBER
	EXISTING
	PROPOSED
	EASEMENT
	12" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
	POINT OF BEGINNING
	PROPERTY CORNER - SET (12" IRON ROD)



**ViewPoint Engineering**

FIRM No. F-23395      2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com      AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT: **GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

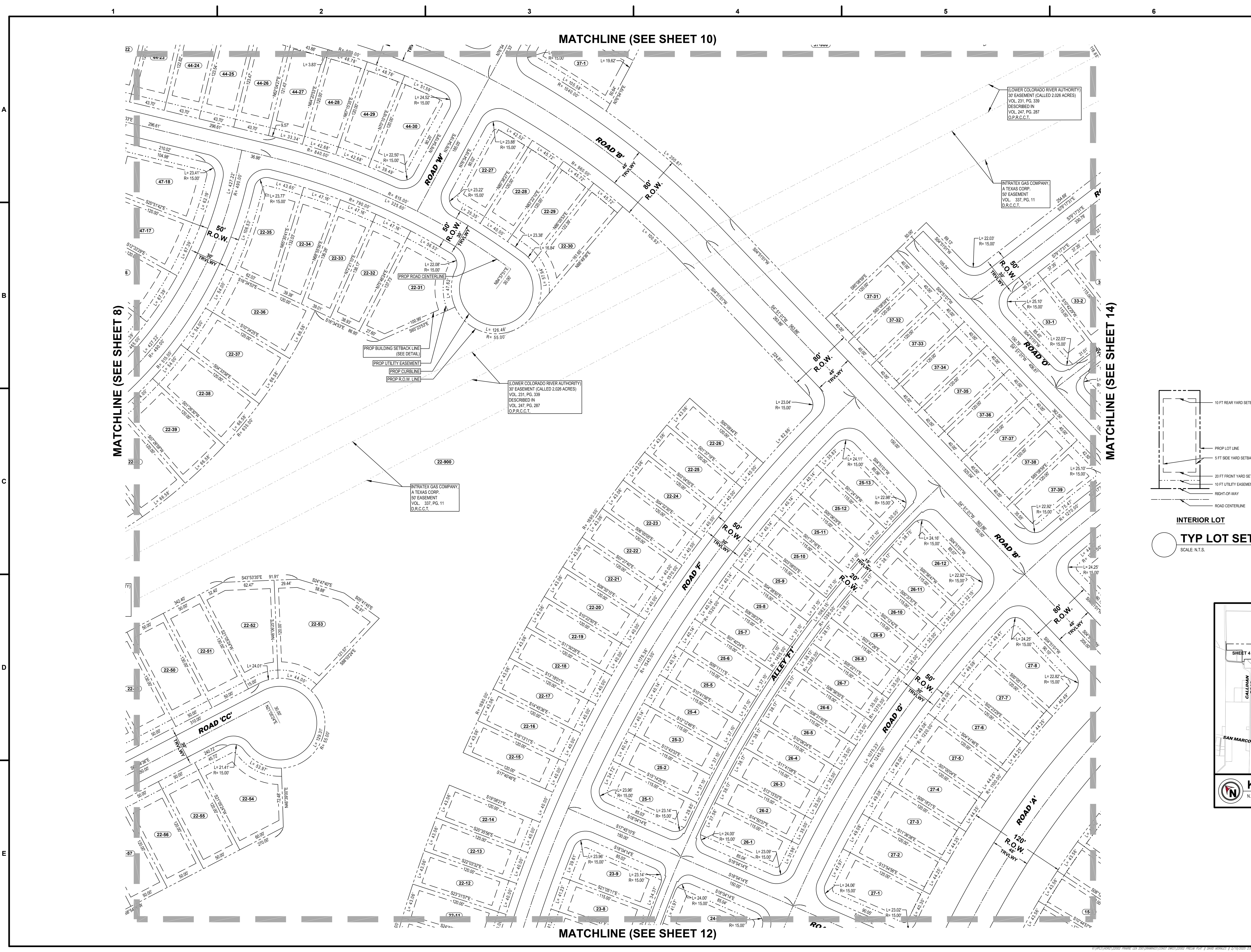
PROJECT NO. **22002**      SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023**      **11 of 16**  
REVISED: **February 19, 2025**

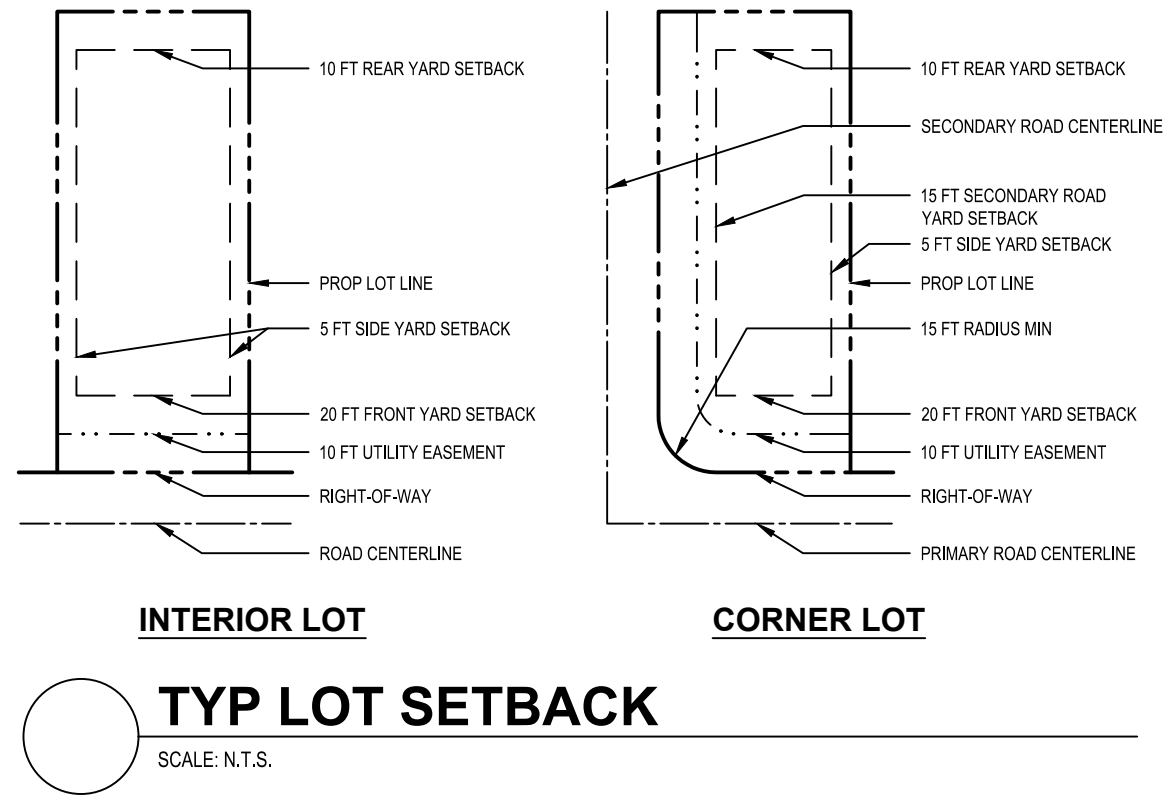
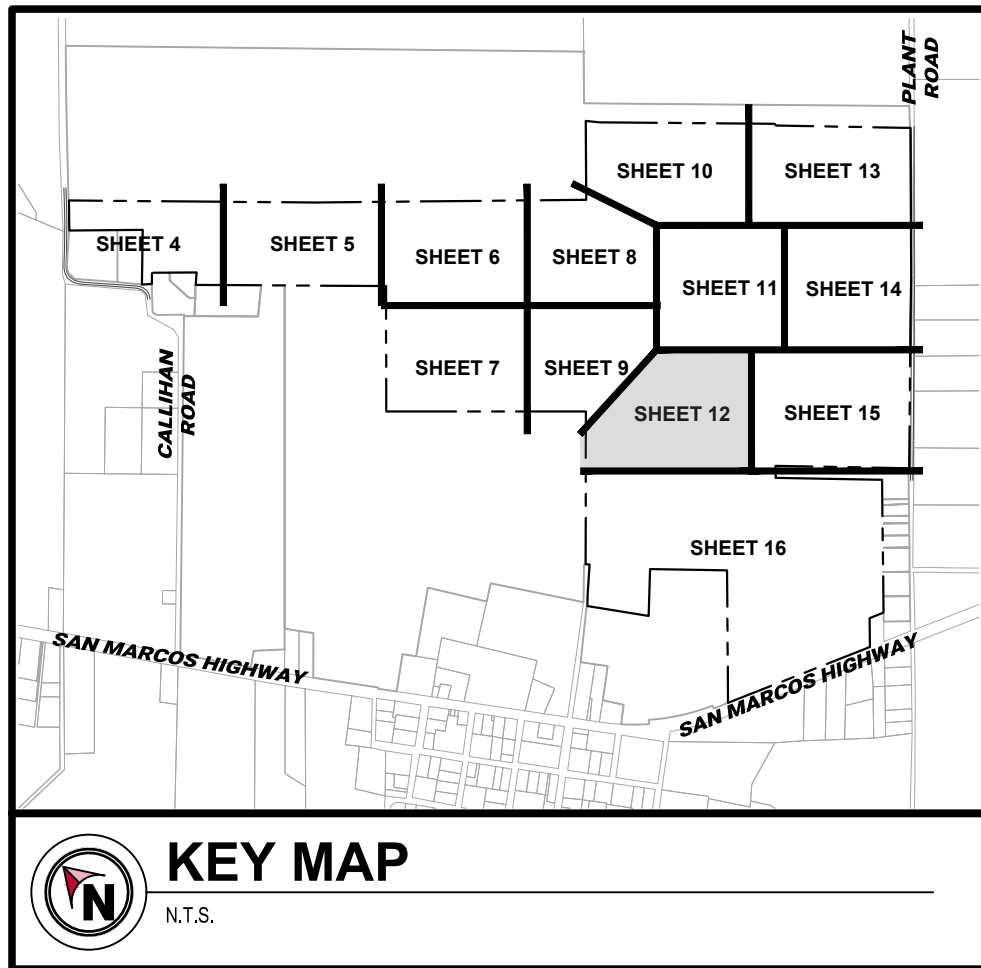
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 10)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 8)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 14)

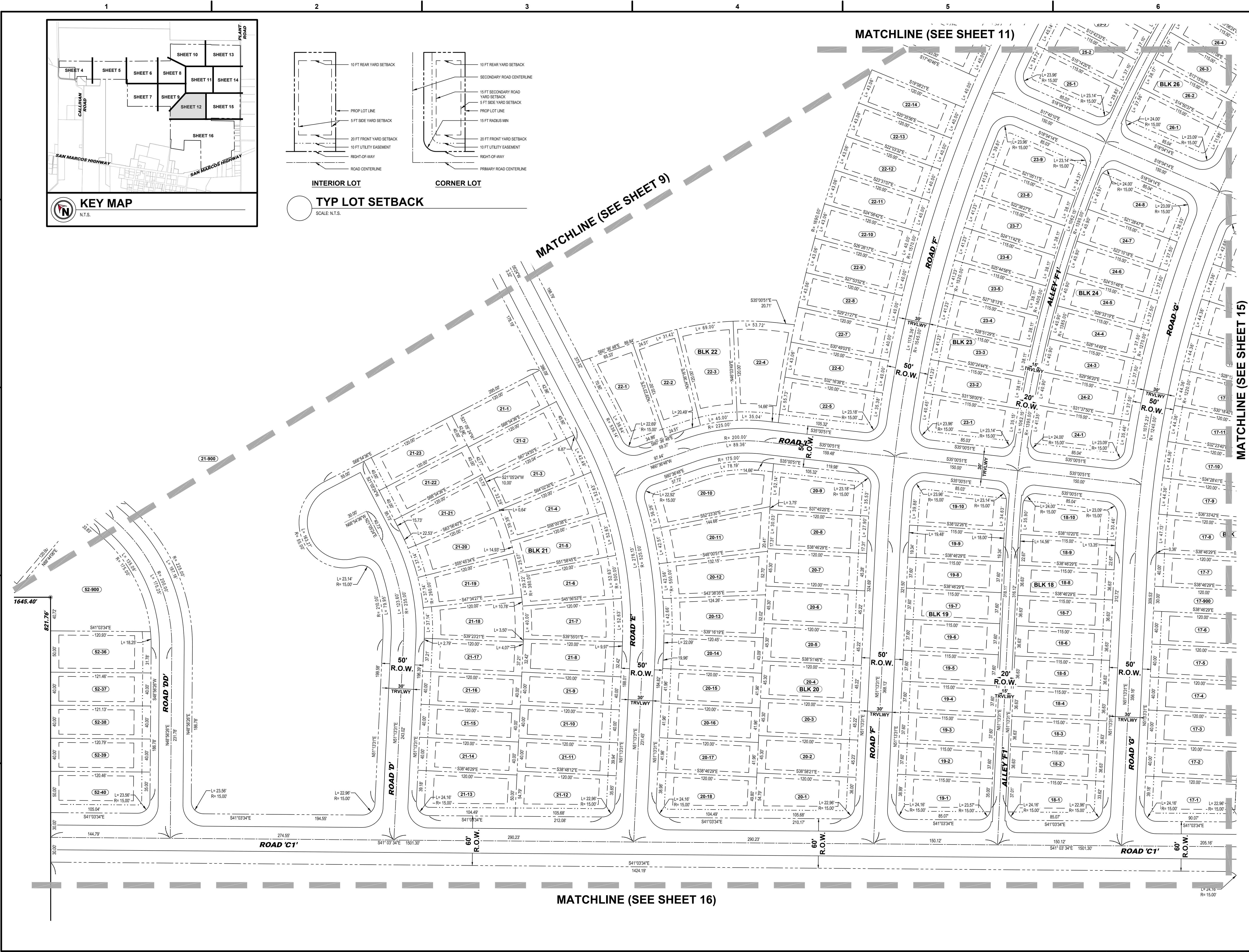
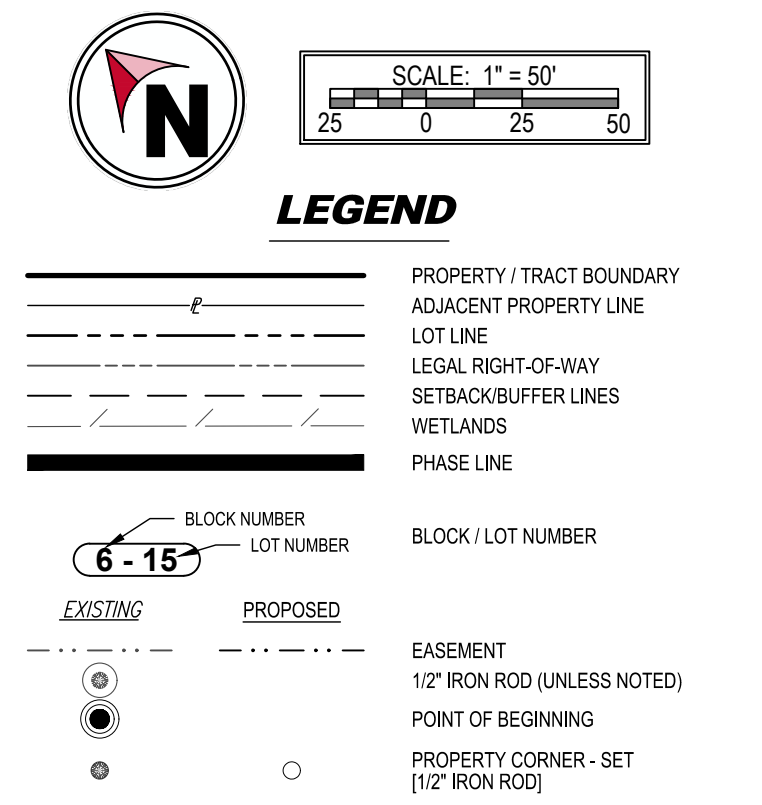
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 12)





**PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 17.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-05329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



**ViewPoint Engineering**

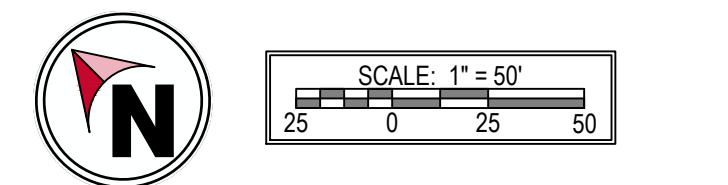
FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

**PROJECT**  
GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

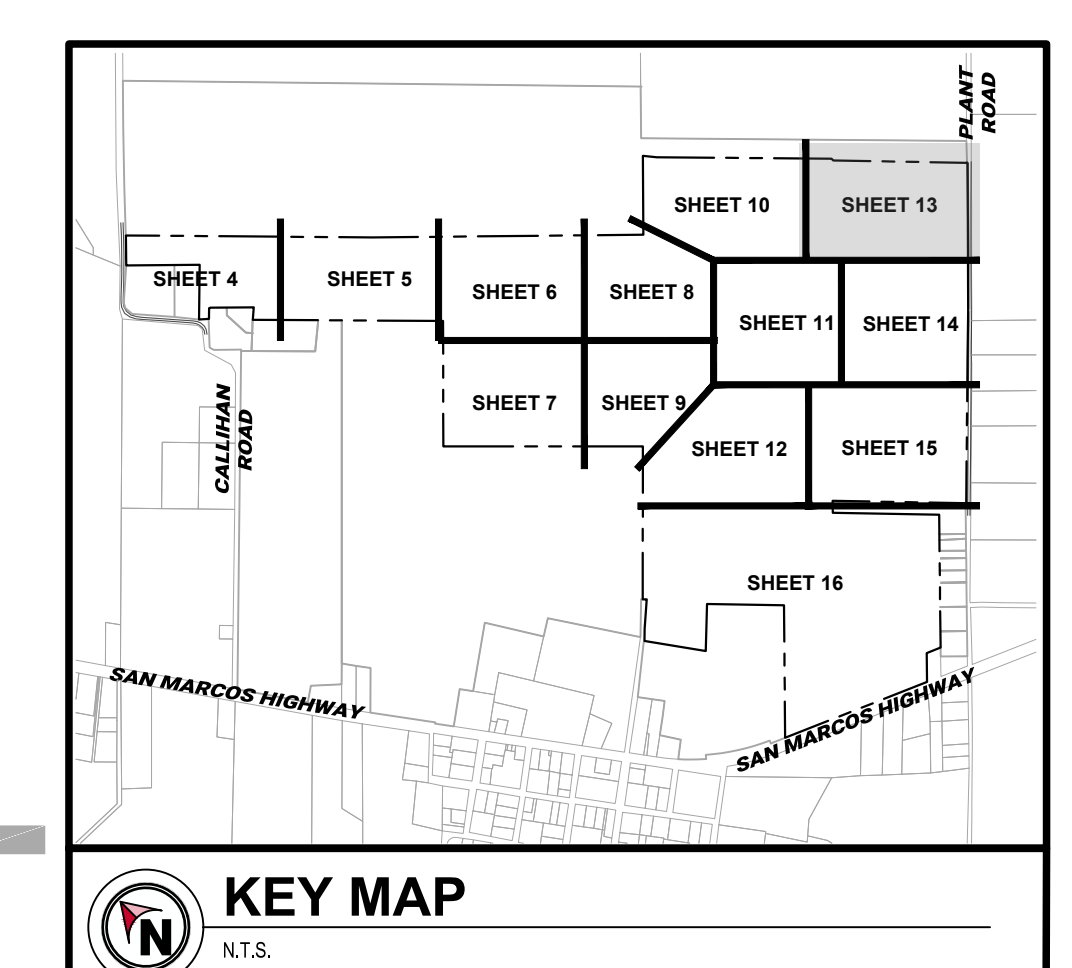
**PROJECT NO.** 22002 **SHEET**  
**OWN BY / CHK BY:** MT / WB **12 of 16**  
**DATE** November 22, 2023  
**REVISED** February 19, 2025

# PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

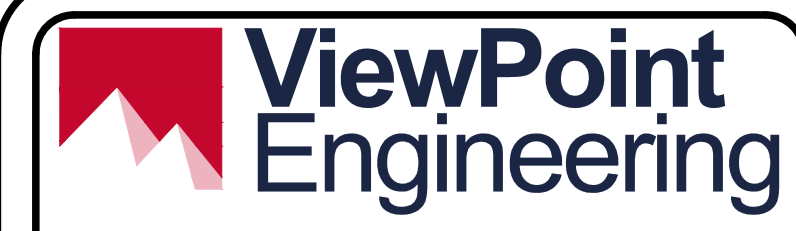
BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.45 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX"; IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS; AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



- LEGEND**
- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
  - ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
  - WETLANDS
  - PHASE LINE
  - BLOCK NUMBER
  - LOT NUMBER
  - EXISTING
  - PROPOSED
  - EASEMENT
  - 12" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
  - POINT OF BEGINNING
  - PROPERTY CORNER - SET (12" IRON ROD)



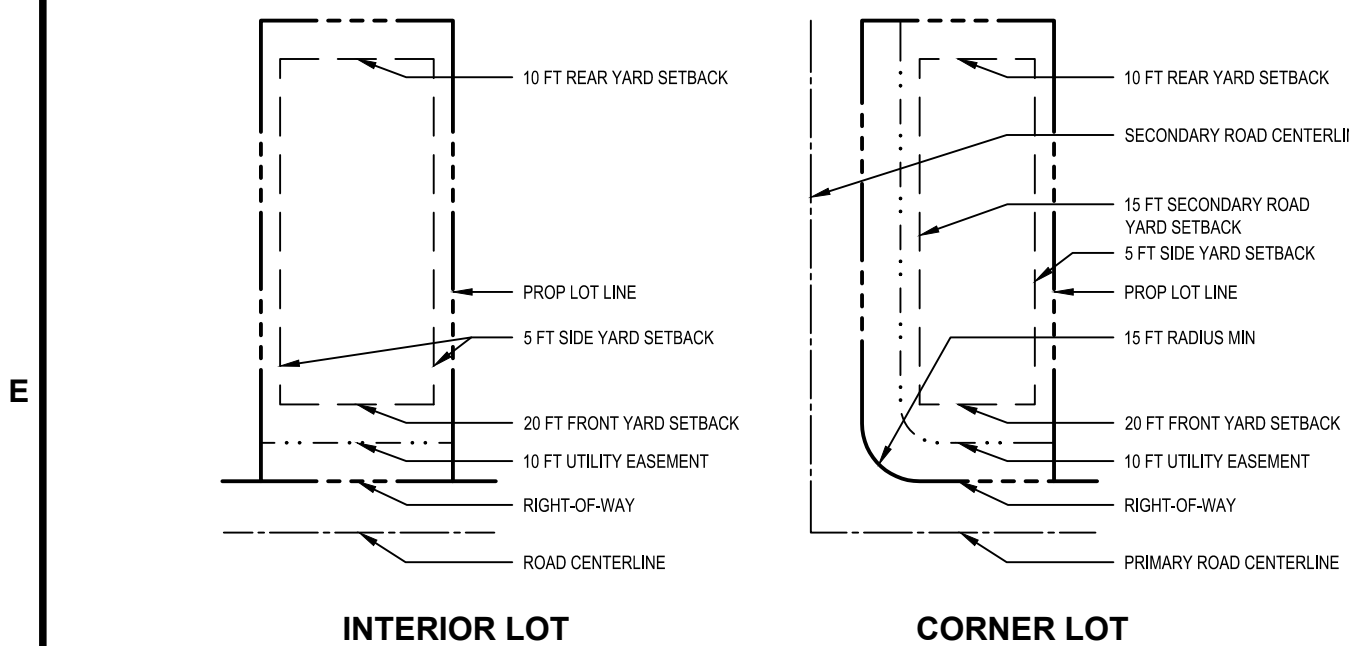
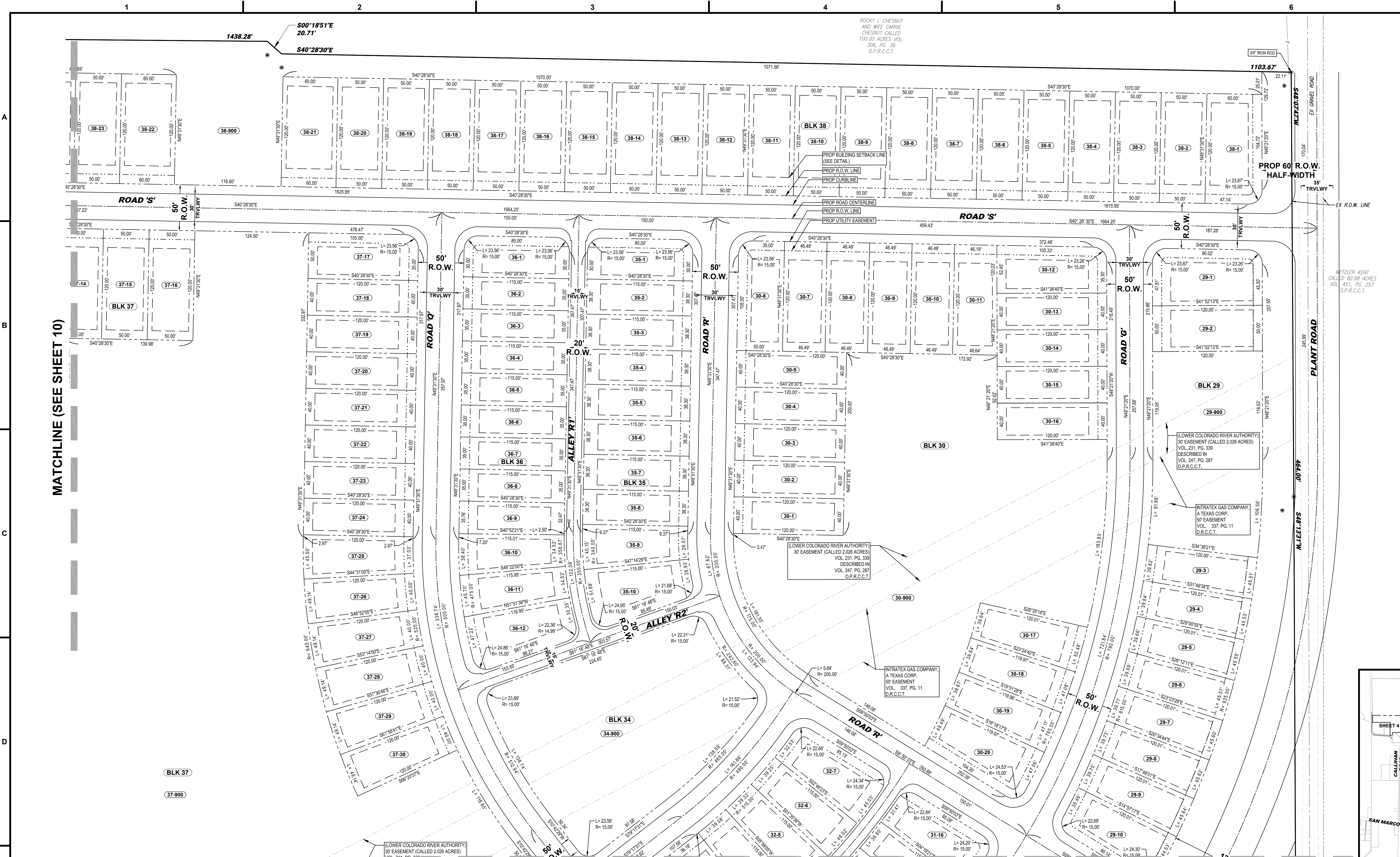
KEY MAP N.T.S.



FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT: GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. 22002 SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: MT / WB  
DATE: November 22, 2023 13 of 16  
REVISED: February 19, 2025



TYP LOT SETBACK SCALE: N.T.S.

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 10)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 14)

ROCKY L. CHESNUT AND WIFE CARRIE CHESNUT CALLED 100.00 ACRES VOL. 516, PG. 32 O.P.R.C.C.T.

NETZLER, KENT CALLED 82.98 ACRES VOL. 451, PG. 257 O.P.R.C.C.T.

(LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY) 30' EASEMENT (CALLED 2.028 ACRES) VOL. 231, PG. 339 DESCRIBED IN VOL. 241, PG. 287 O.P.R.C.C.T.

INTRATEX GAS COMPANY, A TEXAS CORP. 50' EASEMENT VOL. 337, PG. 11 D.R.C.C.T.

INTRATEX GAS COMPANY, A TEXAS CORP. 50' EASEMENT VOL. 337, PG. 11 D.R.C.C.T.

38" IRON ROD

1103.67'

PROP 60' R.O.W. HALF-WIDTH

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

TRVLWY

50' R.O.W.

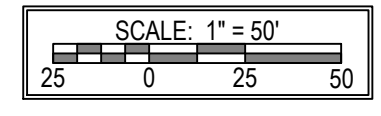
TRVLWY

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 13)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 15)

### PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

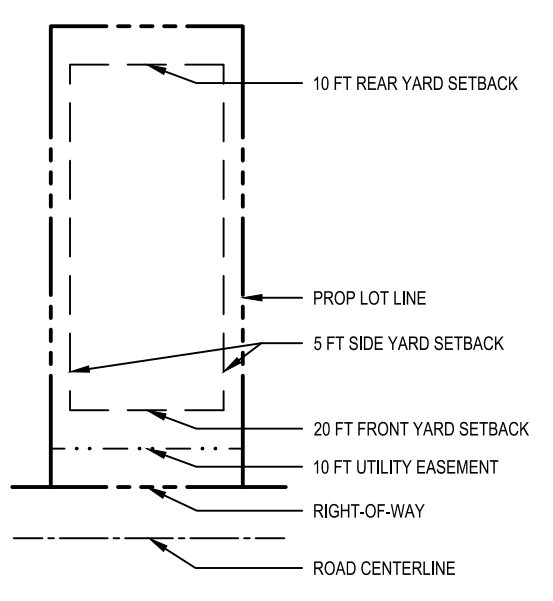
BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODG OT LOCKHART PROP CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



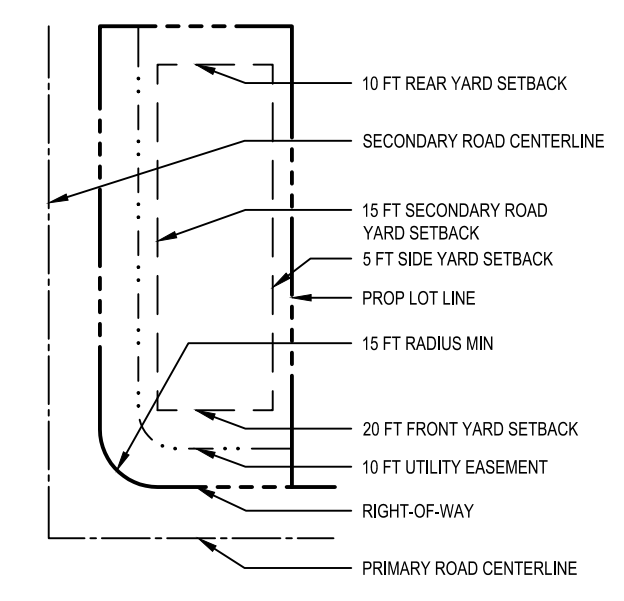
#### LEGEND

- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
- ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
- LOT LINE
- LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
- SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
- WETLANDS
- PHASE LINE

- BLOCK NUMBER
- LOT NUMBER
- EXISTING
- PROPOSED
- EASEMENT
- 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- POINT OF BEGINNING
- PROPERTY CORNER - SET
- 1/2" IRON ROD



INTERIOR LOT

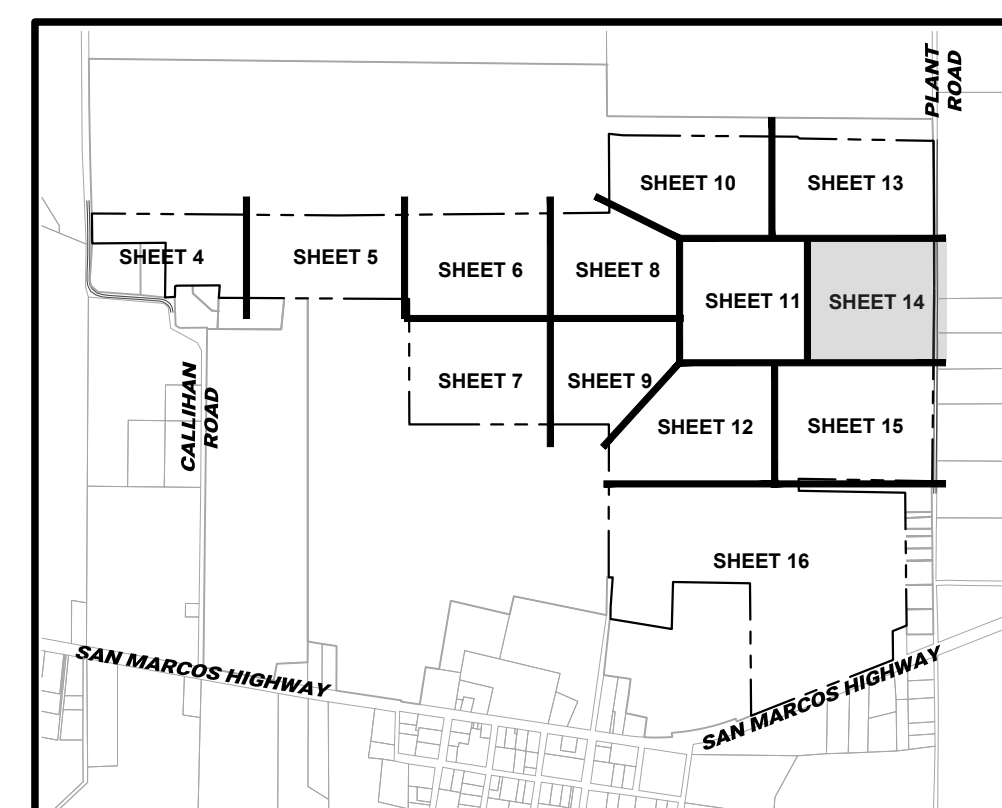


CORNER LOT

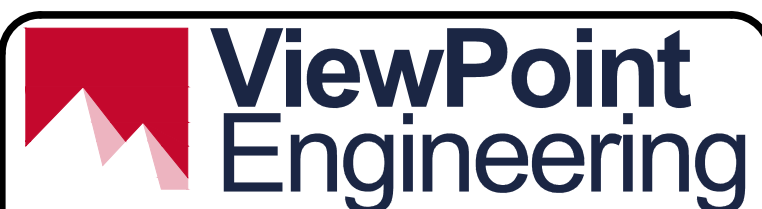


TYP LOT SETBACK

SCALE: N.T.S.



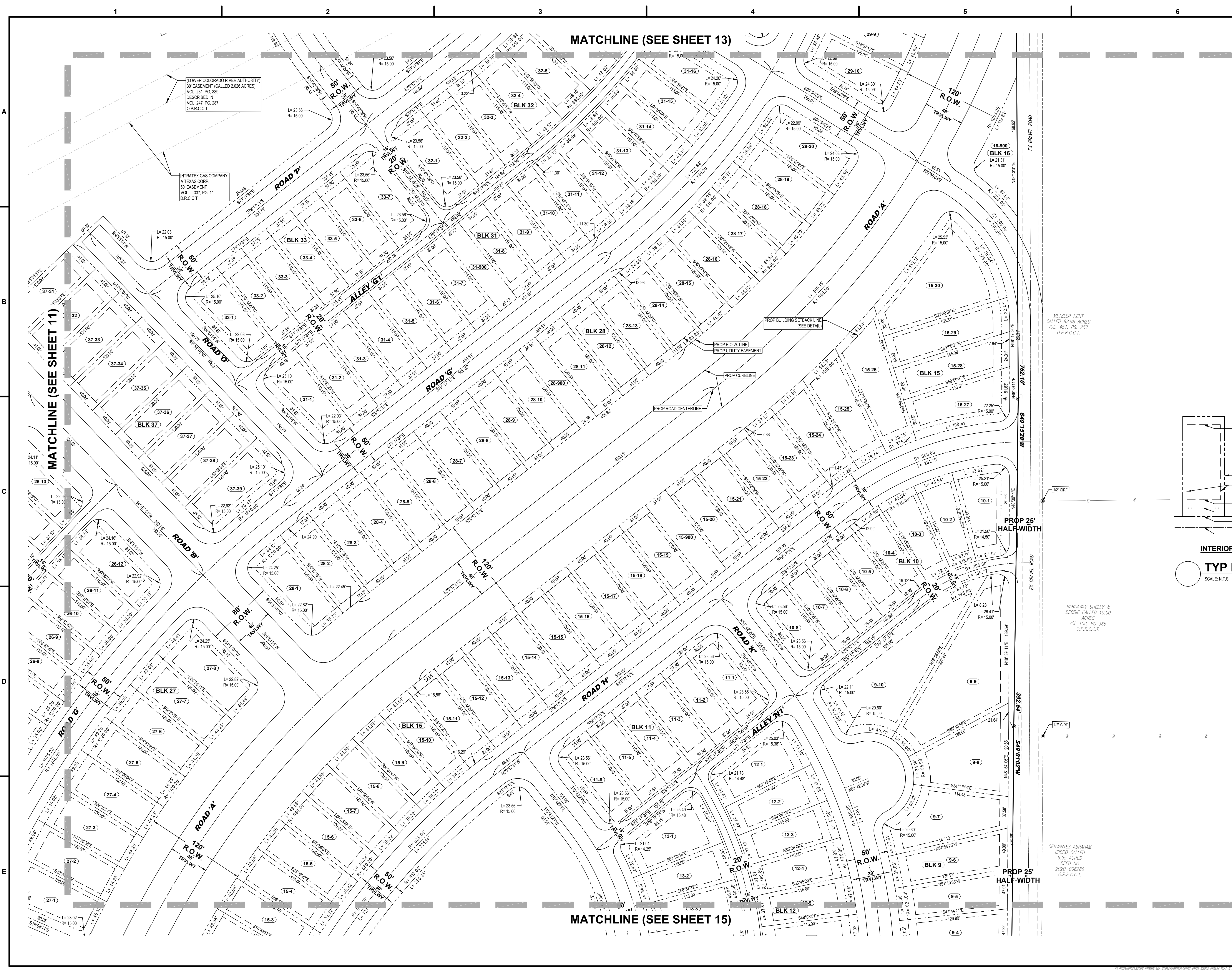
KEY MAP  
N.T.S.



FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. **22002** SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: **MT / WB**  
DATE: **November 22, 2023**  
REVISED: **February 19, 2025** **14 of 16**



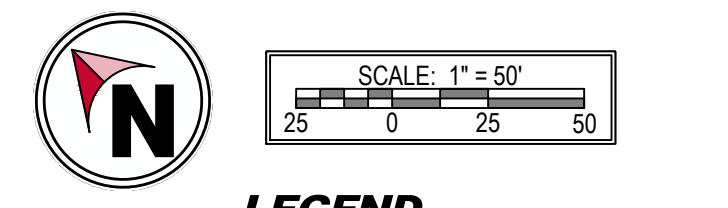
NETZLER KENT  
CALLED 82.98 ACRES  
VOL. 451, PG. 257  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

HARDWAY SHELLEY &  
DEBBIE CALLED 10.00  
ACRES  
VOL. 108, PG. 365  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

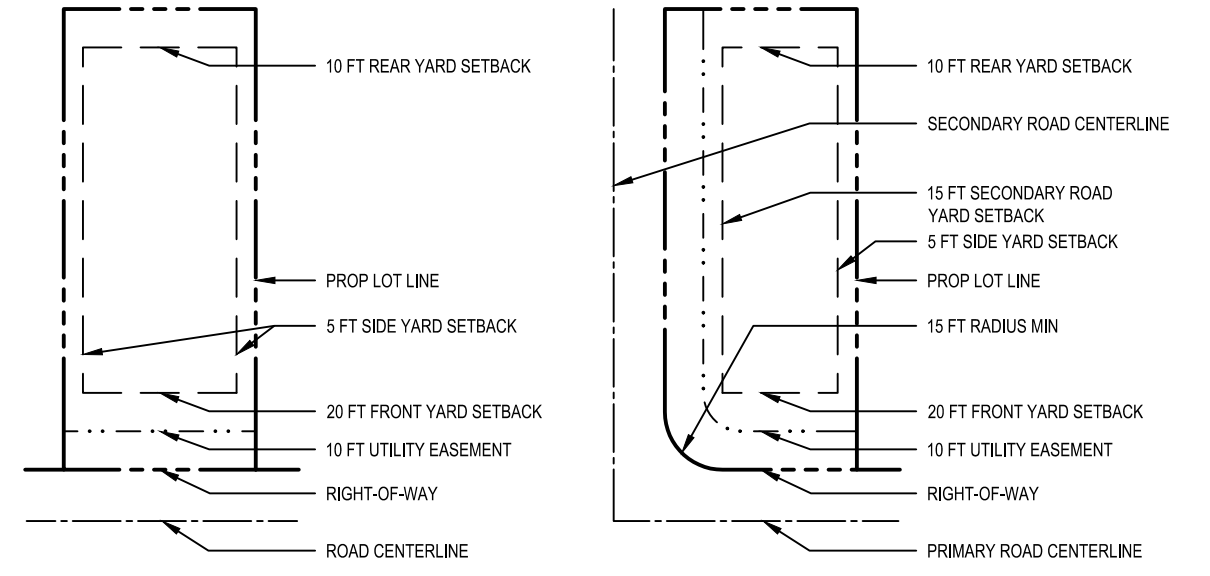
CERRANTES ABRAHAM  
ISORO CALLED  
9.95 ACRES  
DEED NO.  
2020-006286  
O.P.R.C.C.T.

**PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO", ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE", ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR", ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE", AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 297, PAGE 199 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 17.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005331 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS OT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.

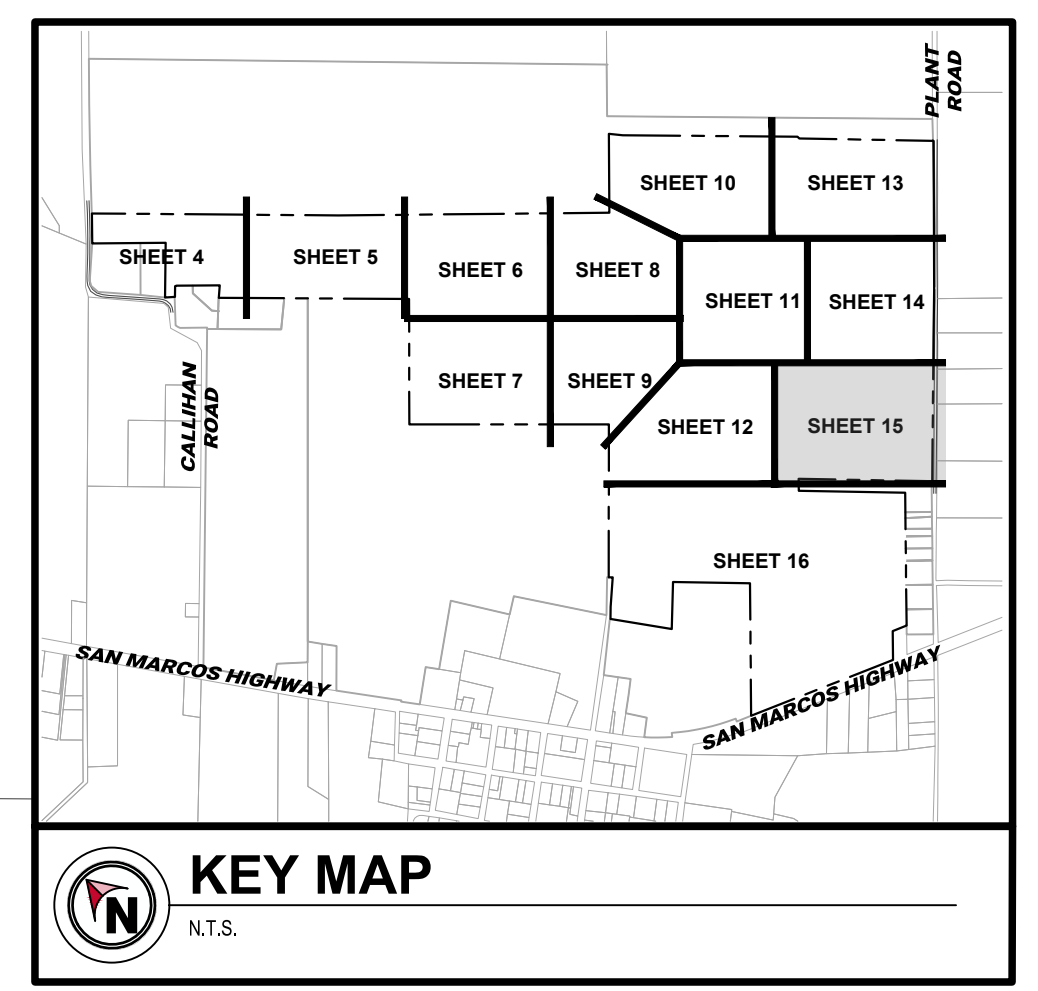


- LEGEND**
- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
  - ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
  - WETLANDS
  - PHASE LINE
  - BLOCK NUMBER
  - LOT NUMBER
  - EXISTING
  - PROPOSED
  - EASEMENT
  - 12" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
  - POINT OF BEGINNING
  - PROPERTY CORNER - SET (12" IRON ROD)



**INTERIOR LOT TYP LOT SETBACK**  
SCALE: N.T.S.

**CORNER LOT TYP LOT SETBACK**  
SCALE: N.T.S.

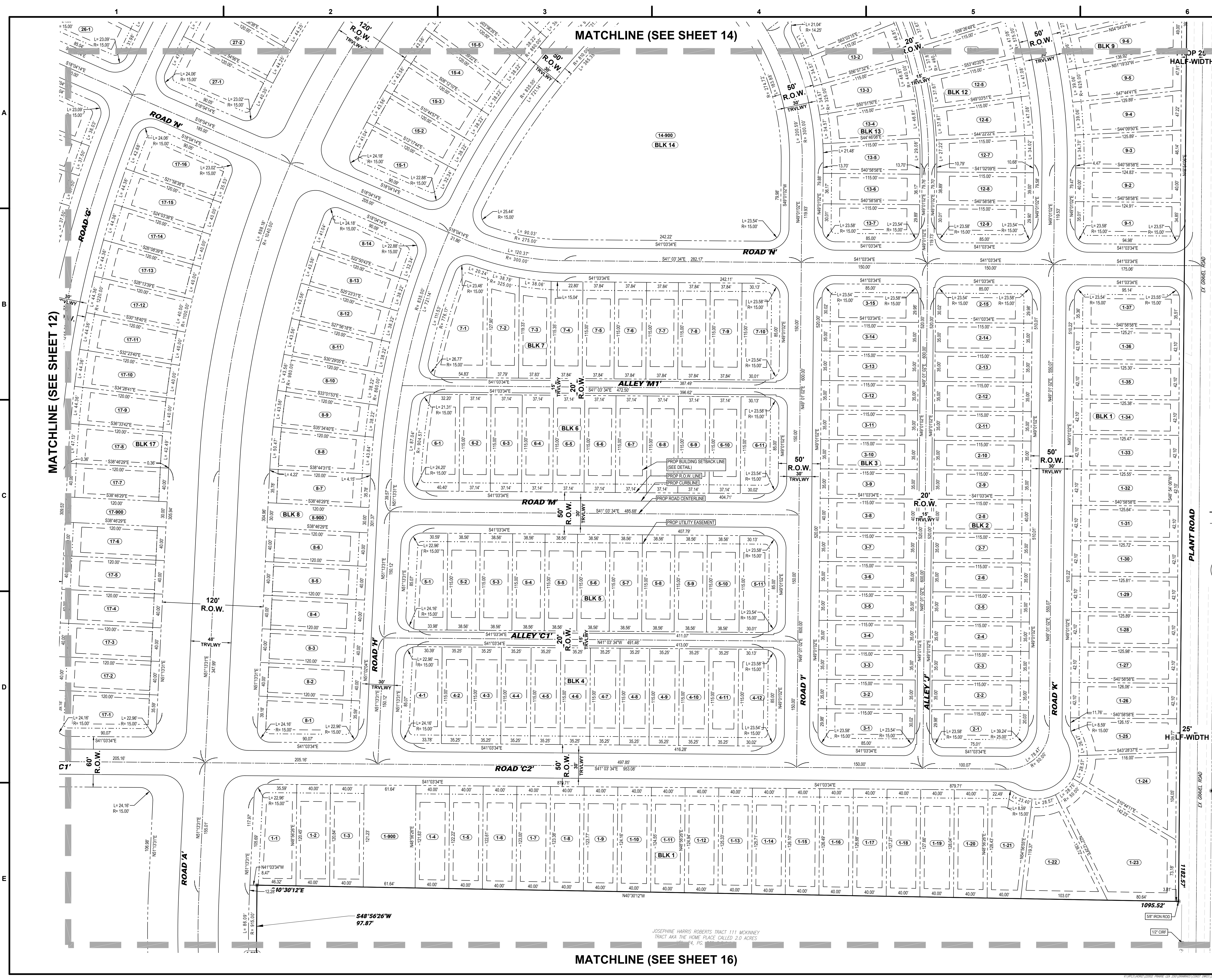


**ViewPoint Engineering**

FIRM No. F-23395      2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com      AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT: **GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT NO. 22002      SHEET  
OWN BY / CHK BY: MT / WB  
DATE: November 22, 2023      15 of 16  
REVISED: February 19, 2025



JOSEPHINE HARRIS ROBERTS TRACT 111 MCKINNEY TRACT AKA THE HOME PLACE CALLED 2.0 ACRES

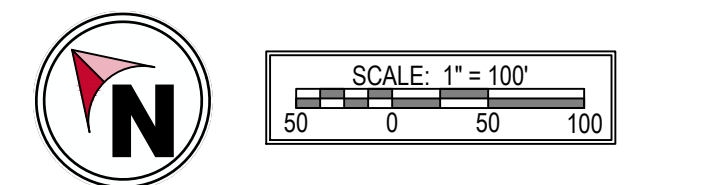
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 16)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 12)

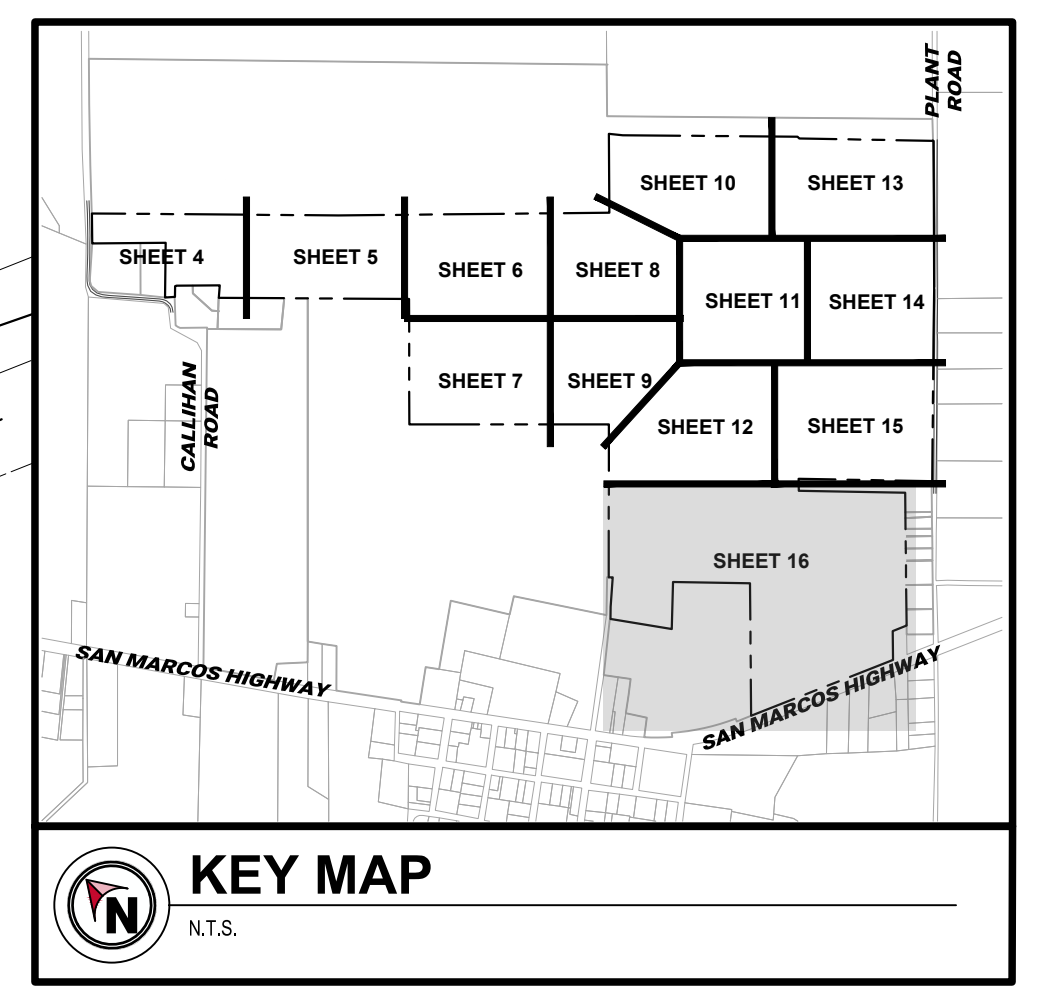
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 14)

# PRELIMINARY PLAT FOR GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA

BEING A 346.047 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN HENRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 12, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING ALL OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 21.63 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT TWO"; ALL OF A CALLED 17.43 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT THREE"; ALL OF A CALLED 23 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FOUR"; ALL OF A CALLED 17 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT FIVE"; AND ALL OF A CALLED 12.50 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SIX" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 215, PAGE 352 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS "TRACT SEVEN" IN DEED TO FRANKLIN DUANE OTTO & CAROL OTTO AND KENNETH ZUMWALT & JENNIFER ZUMWALT, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 888 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING ALL OF THE 177.383 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-00531 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, AND ALL OF THE 71.040 ACRES AS DESCRIBED IN DEED TO RODS DT LOCKHART PROP. CO., LLC AS RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT NO. 2022-005329 OF SAID OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS.



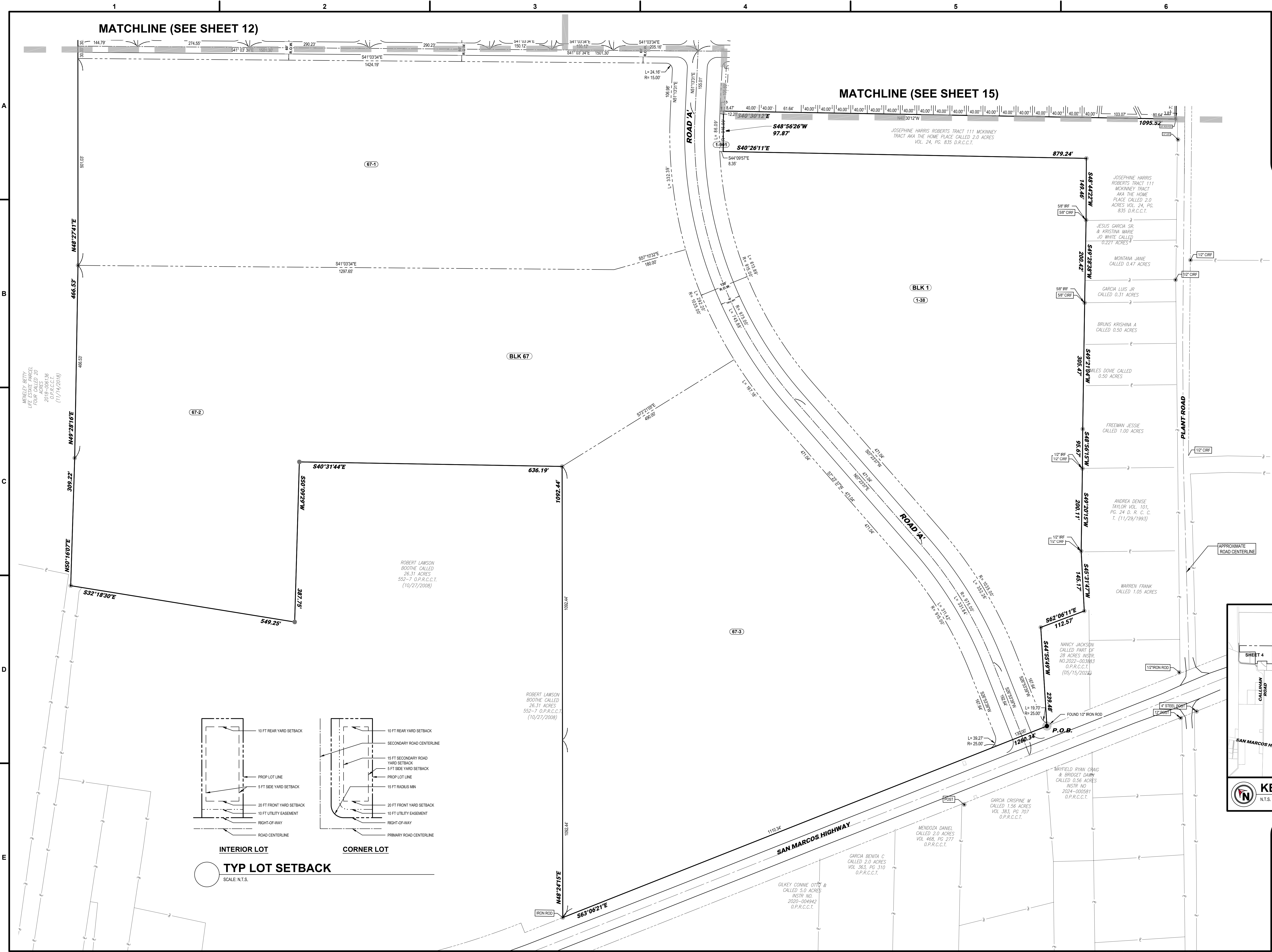
- ### LEGEND
- PROPERTY / TRACT BOUNDARY
  - ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
  - LOT LINE
  - LEGAL RIGHT-OF-WAY
  - SETBACK/BUFFER LINES
  - WETLANDS
  - PHASE LINE
  - BLOCK NUMBER
  - LOT NUMBER
  - BLOCK / LOT NUMBER
  - EXISTING
  - PROPOSED
  - EASEMENT
  - 1/2" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED)
  - POINT OF BEGINNING
  - PROPERTY CORNER - SET (1/2" IRON ROD)



FIRM No. F-23395 2121 E 6th STREET, SUITE 203  
viewpointengineering.com AUSTIN, TEXAS 78702

PROJECT  
**GRISTMILL at PRAIRIE LEA**  
PLANT ROAD & SAN MARCOS HIGHWAY  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

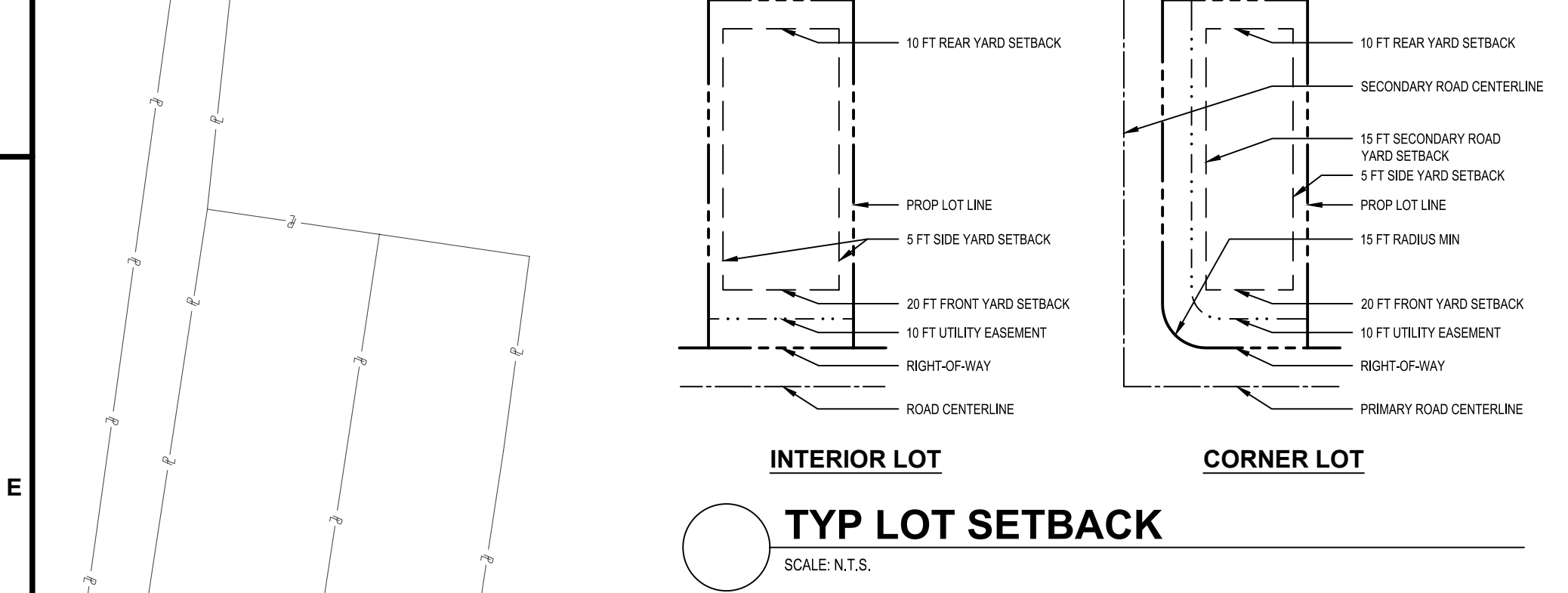
PROJECT NO.	22002	SHEET
DRAWN BY / CHK BY:	MT / WB	16 of 16
DATE	November 22, 2023	
REVISED	February 19, 2025	



MURKLEY BETTY  
LIFE ESTATE PARCEL  
FOUR CALLED 20  
2018-008136  
O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(11/14/2018)

ROBERT LAWSON  
BOOTHIE CALLED  
26.31 ACRES  
552-7 O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(10/27/2008)

ROBERT LAWSON  
BOOTHIE CALLED  
26.31 ACRES  
552-7 O.P.R.C.C.T.  
(10/27/2008)



SCALE: N.T.S.

April 3, 2025

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: The Gristmill at Prairie Lea Subdivision Preliminary Plat  
Project No. 01911261.020R

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for The Gristmill at Prairie Lea Subdivision, a 1206-lot subdivision of +/-346.047-acres located at State Highway 80 and Plant Road. The water will be served by Maxwell SUD and OSSF for wastewater for The Gristmill at Prairie Lea Subdivision. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins  
Planner, Land Development



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the Final Plat for Sage Hills Estates consisting of 12 lots on approximately 13.824 acres located on Tower Road and Black Ankle Road.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 3

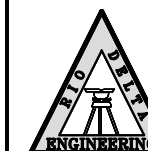


FINAL PLAT

SUBDIVISION PLAT ESTABLISHING

**SAGE HILLS ESTATES  
SUBDIVISION**

BEING A TOTAL OF 13.824 ACRES TRACT OF LAND  
OUT OF WILLIAM BARBER SURVEY No. A-47, IN  
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.



**RIO DELTA ENGINEERING**

FIRM REGISTRATION No. F-7628  
SURVEY FIRM No. 10194027  
921 S. 10TH AVENUE EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539  
(TEL) 956-380-5152 (FAX) 956-380-5083

NOTES:

- 1.NO COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION OR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL HOMES (INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF MOBILE HOMES MAY BEGIN UNTIL THE APPLICABLE RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT IS OBTAINED FROM THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTION.
- 2.IN ORDER TO PROMOTE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTED ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE ENTITY HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE ROADWAY.

DRAINAGE EASEMENTS:

1.NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT:

- A) STORM CONTROL STRUCTURES SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED AND APPROVED BY THE REGULATING BODY(IES) OR
- B) FENCES OF OPEN DESIGN TO ALLOW THE FREE FLOW OF WATER.

2.EACH OWNER OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OVER WHICH A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION AND LIABILITY TO CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES LOCATED ON THAT OWNER'S PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY AND IN A GOOD AND FUNCTIONING CONDITION, AT THAT OWNERS COST AND EXPENSE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HERON IS LOT OWNER [MODIFY AS APPROPRIATE FOR PLATS VS. SEPARATE INSTRUMENT EASEMENTS] BLOCKING, FILLING, OBSTRUCTING FLOW, OR ALTERING OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT EXPRESS APPROVAL OF [INCLUDE REFERENCE TO RELEVANT CITY IF INSIDE AN ETJ] AND CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO, AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF ENTRY TO, INSPECT, MONITOR, AND OTHERWISE ACCESS IN, UPON AND ACROSS ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT [MODIFY FOR SEPARATE INSTRUMENT EASEMENTS]. IN THE EVENT OF THE FAILURE OF LOT OWNER [EASEMENT OWNER IN THE CASE OF AN EASEMENT] TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH, THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO PERFORM THE OBLIGATIONS OF SUCH OWNER AND THE OWNER DEFAULTING IN SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE LIABLE AND OBLIGATED FOR THE COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.

April 15, 2025

Kasi Miles  
Caldwell County  
1700 FM 2720  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Sage Hills Estates Subdivision Final Plat  
Project No. 1911-318-04

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet has completed our review of the preliminary plat application for Sage Hills Estates Subdivision, a 12-lot subdivision of +/-13.824-acres located at Tower Road and Black Ankle Road. The water will be served by Maxwell Special Utility District and OSSF for wastewater for the Sage Hills Estates Subdivision. Insofar as the submittal bears the seal of a licensed engineer and / or professional land surveyor in the State of Texas, Doucet's review of this plat application and proposed plat has been performed based on the information submitted.

Doucet has not performed calculations or other detailed work to check the performance of the professional services of the sealing engineer and / or surveyor.

Based on Doucet's review, the plat appears to comply with the rules, regulations, and applicable ordinances of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.



Kimberly Johnson-Hopkins  
Planner, Land Development

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and possibly approve the public streets and drainage in Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1B as complete and ready to begin the two-year performance period as evidenced by a maintenance bond in the amount of \$307,416.44 for maintenance security.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 3

**IMPORTANT NOTICE  
STATE OF TEXAS  
COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

**1. IMPORTANT NOTICE**

To obtain information or make a complaint:

2. You may contact your agent.

3. You may call **Westfield Insurance Company, Westfield National Insurance Company, and/or Ohio Farmers Insurance Company's** toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

**1-800-243-0210**

4. You may also write to **Westfield Insurance Company, Westfield National Insurance Company, and/or Ohio Farmers Insurance Company** at:

**Attn: Bond Claims  
One Park Circle  
P O Box 5001  
Westfield Center, OH 44251-5001  
Fax #330-887-0840**

5. You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

**1-800-252-3439**

6. You may write to the Texas Department of Insurance, Consumer Protection Section (MC 111-1A):

P.O. Box 149091  
Austin, TX 78714-9091  
Fax: (512) 490-1007  
Web: [www.tdi.texas.gov](http://www.tdi.texas.gov)  
E-mail: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov)

**7. PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:**

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the agent, Westfield Insurance Company, Westfield National Insurance Company, or Ohio Farmers Insurance Company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

**8. ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:**

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

**AVISO IMPORTANTE**

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Puede comunicarse con su (title) al (telephone number)

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de **Westfield Insurance Company, Westfield National Insurance Company, and/or Ohio Farmers Insurance Company's** para informacion o para someter una queja al:

**1-800-243-0210**

Usted tambien puede escribir a **Westfield Insurance Company, Westfield National Insurance Company, and/or Ohio Farmers Insurance Company**:

**Attn: Bond Claims  
One Park Circle  
P O Box 5001  
Westfield Center, OH 44251-5001  
Fax #330-887-0840**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companies, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

**1-800-252-3439**

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas, Consumer Protection Section (MC 111-1A):

P.O. Box 149091  
Austin, TX 78714-9091  
Fax: (512) 490-1007  
Web: [www.tdi.texas.gov](http://www.tdi.texas.gov)  
E-mail: [ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov](mailto:ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov)

**DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:**

Si tiene una disputa concierne a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente, Westfield Insurance Company, Westfield National Insurance Company, o Ohio Farmers Insurance Company primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

**UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:** Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

# MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond No.: **473180C**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, JL Gray Construction, Inc., as Principal and Westfield Insurance Company, a corporation organized and doing business under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio and duly licensed to conduct surety business in the State of Texas, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Caldwell County as Obligee, in the sum of Three Hundred Seven Thousand Four Hundred Sixteen & 44/100 (\$307,416.44) Dollars, for which payment, will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and successors, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THE OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the above named Principal entered into an agreement or agreements with said Obligee(s) to: Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1B

WHEREAS, said agreement provided that Principal shall guarantee replacement and repair of improvements as described therein for a period of 2 year(s) following final acceptance of said improvements: Sunset Oaks Section V Phase 1B - Erosion Control, Stormwater Improvements, Streets & ROW Improvements, Grading & Sitework Improvements

NOW THEREFORE, if the above Principal shall indemnify the Obligee for all loss that Obligee may sustain by reason of any defective materials or workmanship which become apparent during the period of 2 year (s) from and after acceptance of said improvements by Obligee, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the seal and signature of said Principal is hereto affixed and the corporate seal and the name of the said Surety is hereto affixed and attested by its duly authorized Attorney-in-Fact.

This 14th day of April, 2025.


JL Gray Construction, Inc.  
Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Westfield Insurance Company  
Surety

Seal

Local Recording Agency:  
K & S Insurance  
P O Box 277  
Rockwall, TX 75087

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Jack Nottingham, Attorney-in-fact



THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY SUPERCEDES ANY PREVIOUS POWER BEARING THIS SAME POWER # AND ISSUED PRIOR TO 10/10/24, FOR ANY PERSON OR PERSONS NAMED BELOW.

POWER NO. 4220012 14

General Power of Attorney

Westfield Insurance Co. Westfield National Insurance Co. Ohio Farmers Insurance Co. Westfield Center, Ohio

CERTIFIED COPY

Know All Men by These Presents, That WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, corporations, hereinafter referred to individually as a "Company" and collectively as "Companies," duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having its principal office in Westfield Center, Medina County, Ohio, do by these presents make, constitute and appoint TONY FIERRO, JOHNNY MOSS, JAY JORDAN, JEREMY BARNETT, JADE PORTER, ROBERT G. KANUTH, JARRETT WILLSON, JACK NOTTINGHAM, BRADY WILSON, BRENNAN WILLIAMSON, JAROD JAGGERS, CALEB HALE, RYAN COX, JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

of ROCKWALL and State of TX its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings, or other instruments or contracts of suretyship in any penal limit, and to bind any of the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the applicable Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each of the WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY:

"Be it Resolved, that the President, any Senior Executive, any Secretary or any Fidelity & Surety Operations Executive or other Executive shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

"The Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements of indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and attested by the Corporate Secretary."

"Be it Further Resolved, that the signature of any such designated person and the seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached." (Each adopted at a meeting held on February 8, 2000).

In Witness Whereof, WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY have caused these presents to be signed by their National Surety Leader and Senior Executive and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed this 10th day of OCTOBER A.D., 2024 .

Corporate Seals Affixed



WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY

By: Gary W. Stumper, National Surety Leader and Senior Executive

State of Ohio County of Medina ss.:

On this 10th day of OCTOBER A.D., 2024 , before me personally came Gary W. Stumper to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Medina, OH; that he is National Surety Leader and Senior Executive of WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, the companies described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of said Companies; that the seals affixed to said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

Notarial Seal Affixed



David A. Kotnik, Attorney at Law, Notary Public My Commission Does Not Expire (Sec. 147.03 Ohio Revised Code)

State of Ohio County of Medina ss.:

I, Frank A. Carrino, Secretary of WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Boards of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies at Westfield Center, Ohio, this 14th day of April A.D., 2025.



Frank A. Carrino Secretary



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Subdivision

**Subject:** To discuss and possibly approve the release of Construction Bond No. 0264417 for Sunset Oaks V Phase 1B in the amount of \$2,970,847.70 back to Starlight Homes Texas, LLC.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Commissioner Theriot/Donald Leclerc

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 3

**SUBDIVISION BOND**

Bond No.: 0264417

Principal Amount: \$2,970,847.70

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we  
Starlight Homes Texas, LLC  
10721 Research Blvd., Bldg. B, Suite 210, Austin, TX 78729  
as Principal, and  
Berkley Insurance Company  
475 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, CT 06830 a DE  
Corporation, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto  
County Judge of Caldwell County,  
110 S. Main, Lockhart, TX 78644  
as Obligee, in the penal sum of  
Two Million Nine Hundred Seventy Thousand Eight Hundred Forty Seven  
Dollars and 70/100 (Dollars) (\$ 2,970,847.70), lawful money of the  
United States of America, for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves,  
our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these  
presents.

WHEREAS, Starlight Homes Texas, LLC has agreed to construct in  
Sunset Oaks V Phase 1B Subdivision, in Lockhart, Texas the following  
improvements:

Street and Drainage Improvements  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said  
Principal shall construct, or have constructed, the improvements herein described, and shall save the  
Obligee harmless from any loss, cost or damage by reason of its failure to complete said work, then  
this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect, and the Surety,  
upon receipt of a resolution of the Obligee indicating that the improvements have not been installed  
or completed, will complete the improvements or pay to the Obligee such amount up to the  
Principal amount of this bond which will allow the Obligee to complete the improvements.

Upon approval by the Obligee, this instrument may be proportionately reduced as the public  
improvements are completed.

Signed, sealed and dated, this 13th day of November, 2024

Starlight Homes Texas, LLC  
Principal

By: *M. Pinger*

Berkley Insurance Company  
Surety

By: *James I. Moore*  
James I. Moore Attorney-in-Fact



POWER OF ATTORNEY
BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, having its principal office in Greenwich, CT, has made, constituted and appointed, and does by these presents make, constitute and appoint: James I. Moore

Surety Bond No.: 0264417
Principal: Starlight Homes Texas, LLC
Obligee: County Judge of Caldwell County

its true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety only as delineated below and to execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds and undertakings, with the exception of Financial Guaranty Insurance, providing that no single obligation shall exceed Fifty Million and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (U.S.\$50,000,000.00), to the same extent as if such bonds had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company at its principal office in their own proper persons.

This Power of Attorney shall be construed and enforced in accordance with, and governed by, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws thereof. This Power of Attorney is granted pursuant to the following resolutions which were duly and validly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on January 25, 2010:

RESOLVED, that, with respect to the Surety business written by Berkley Surety, the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President or any Vice President of the Company, in conjunction with the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary are hereby authorized to execute powers of attorney authorizing and qualifying the attorney-in-fact named therein to execute bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations on behalf of the Company, and to affix the corporate seal of the Company to powers of attorney executed pursuant hereto; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact and revoke any power of attorney previously granted; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds, undertakings, recognizances, or other suretyship obligations specifically named therein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent therein stated; and further

RESOLVED, that such power of attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney-in-fact named; and further

RESOLVED, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligation of the Company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed. The Company may continue to use for the purposes herein stated the facsimile signature of any person or persons who shall have been such officer or officers of the Company, notwithstanding the fact that they may have ceased to be such at the time when such instruments shall be issued.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 2nd day of May, 2024.

Attest:
By Philip S. Welt
Philip S. Welt
Executive Vice President & Secretary

Berkley Insurance Company
By Jeffrey M. Hafter
Senior Vice President



STATE OF CONNECTICUT )
) ss:
COUNTY OF FAIRFIELD )

Sworn to before me, a Notary Public in the State of Connecticut, this 2nd day of May, 2024, by Philip S. Welt and Jeffrey M. Hafter who are sworn to me to be the Executive Vice President and Secretary, and the Senior Vice President, respectively, of Berkley Insurance Company.

MARIA C. RUNDBAKEN
NOTARY PUBLIC
CONNECTICUT

Maria C. Rundbaken
Notary Public, State of Connecticut

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 04-30-2026

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of BERKLEY INSURANCE COMPANY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true, correct and complete copy of the original Power of Attorney; that said Power of Attorney has not been revoked or rescinded and that the authority of the Attorney-in-Fact set forth therein, who executed the bond or undertaking to which this Power of Attorney is attached, is in full force and effect as of this date.

Given under my hand and seal of the Company, this 13th day of November, 2024.



Vincent P. Forte

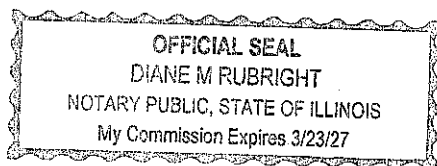
STATE OF ILLINOIS }  
COUNTY OF DU PAGE}

On November 13, 2024, before me, Diane M. Rubright, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared, James I. Moore, known to me to be Attorney-in-Fact of Berkley Insurance Company, the corporation described in and that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and known to me to be the person who executed the said instrument on behalf of the said corporation, and he duly acknowledged to me that such corporation executed the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year stated in this certificate above.

My Commission Expires March 23, 2027

Diane M. Rubright  
Diane M. Rubright, Notary Public  
Commission No. 817036



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding MOU with GBRA for construction, permits, and fees within the County.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Richard Sitton

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 4

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
BETWEEN  
GUADALUPE-BLANCO RIVER AUTHORITY AND CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is hereby made and entered into as of April 22, 2025 (“Effective Date”) by and between Caldwell County, Texas (the “County”) and the Guadalupe Blanco River Authority (“GBRA”) (collectively, the “Parties”).

WHEREAS, the County acknowledges GBRA’s interest in developing water and wastewater utility projects for the purposes of transporting raw source water, potable water, and wastewater upon and through the County’s boundaries (the “Projects”).

WHEREAS, the County has asked that GBRA agree, when feasible, to implement specific conditions in its development of future Projects as part of the County’s Right-Of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that the conditions are based on good engineering and environmental practices, local knowledge of soils, storm water effects, and excavation and construction best practices in Caldwell County.

WHEREAS, GBRA’s implementation of such conditions will allow for the expeditious review of future GBRA Projects by the County and result in cost savings to GBRA, while providing to the Parties consistency in the design and construction of the Projects.

Therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the Parties agree as follows:

- 1) GBRA agrees to provide reasonable advance notice, where practicable, to the County engineer prior to acquiring easements within the County and will exercise reasonable efforts to coordinate with the County engineer to facilitate review of same for any potential conflicts with the County’s thoroughfare plans. GBRA agrees to consider the County’s input in GBRA’s acquisition of easements within the County.
- 2) All GBRA Project pipelines will be used for the sole purpose of transporting the intended water type:
  - a. Treated water pipelines for the transportation of potable treated water;
  - b. Raw water pipelines for the transportation of untreated source water; and
  - c. Wastewater pipelines for the transportation of wastewater.
- 3) All pipelines will be installed with encasement when crossing roadways within the County’s boundaries.
- 4) All County ROW crossings will utilize the jack and bore method of installation, with all bore pits located outside the boundaries of the ROW.
- 5) Each water line crossing a County road shall be located at an approximate right angle to such road to the extent reasonable and feasible.
- 6) Bore pits shall be located at the specified end of encasement and shall be constructed in such a manner as to not interfere with County road structural footings, safe roadside

clearance, and traffic operations. If necessary, shoring shall be used. When possible, excavated dirt shall be placed on the oncoming traffic side of the bore pit. Under normal conditions, bore pits will be located outside the limits of the public ROW. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in non-normal circumstances, GBRA will provide County with written notification indicating that it is unable to meet the requirements set forth herein and the reasons for such an action.

- 7) Longitudinal installations shall be located on uniform alignment. Markers with ownership identification shall be located every 1,500 feet and/or at any horizontal change of alignment along the ROW line. Line markers will be placed in accordance with GBRA Construction Standards and Texas underground pipeline damage prevention rules found in Title 16, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 18.
- 8) All paved side roads, which are not public roads, will be evaluated for boring or open cut installation of any underground utility installed parallel to the County road.
- 9) Traffic control and protective devices shall be used and must conform to and be consistent with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and County Roads. GBRA will exercise best efforts to ensure that all roads impacted by its activities are accessible on a reasonable basis.
- 10) If, in the opinion of the County's Construction Supervisor, it is not feasible to bore under a roadway, as roadway is defined in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, GBRA or its design engineer shall make a special request to the county engineer's Office for a variance and specific guidelines as to how to complete the installation and restoration.
- 11) No explosives will be used within the limits of any County road ROW.
- 12) Roadways adjacent to GBRA construction sites shall be kept free from debris, roadway construction material, and mud. At the end of every construction day, construction equipment and materials shall be removed as far away from the roadway edges as feasible. When GBRA installation is complete, the ROW shall be reshaped to its original condition or better and the area reseeded or resodded to reduce erosion. Should settlement or erosion occur within six months after GBRA installation, reshaping, and initial reseeded or resodding, GBRA shall reshape, reseed, and/or resod the affected areas, as necessary. GBRA shall only be required to perform such restoration once within the aforementioned six month-period.
- 13) GRRA shall pay to the County the following: (a) where a proposed GBRA easement crosses a County roadway, a permit application fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per road crossing and/or ROW application, (b) in each instance where a GBRA easement crosses a floodplain, a floodplain permit application fee of seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00) per floodplain permit application, (c) a driveway permit of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) for each driveway where a GBRA easement crosses a driveway, (d) a site plan fee of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) for each site plan reviewed by the

County, and (e) the actual expense to the County of third parties required in the review and permitting of GBRA easements and site plans. No other fees will be associated with the roadway, ROW, or floodplain permits.

14) GBRA shall guarantee all work for one year against defects and failures due to workmanship and materials. All warranty repairs shall be completed in a commercially reasonable time and in the same manner as the original installation.

15) In circumstances where GBRA needs to acquire an easement or fee simple from individual property owners within the County, GBRA and/or its representatives will engage with such landowners in accordance with applicable law and standard acquisition practices. GBRA will ensure that the depth of cover is a minimum of 48 inches.

Should GBRA be unable to adhere to one or more of the design and construction conditions set forth herein, GBRA will provide the County with written notification including the reasons for such inability.

This MOU shall be effective for an initial term of five (5) years. Upon expiration of the initial five (5) year term or any renewal term hereby specified, this MOU shall be automatically renewed for an additional five (5) year period, unless and until terminated as provided herein. Notwithstanding, this MOU shall not be renewed for more than five (5) renewal terms.

Either Party may terminate this MOU without cause by providing the other Party 30 days' written notice of intention to terminate this MOU.

Any modifications to this MOU shall be in writing, signed and dated by all Parties.

This MOU may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and such counter parts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

CALDWELL COUNTY:

GBRA:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Honorable Hoppy Haden  
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Darrell Nichols  
GENERAL MANAGER/CEO

Date:

Date:



ATTEST:

---

[Name]  
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK  
Date:

ATTEST:

---

Joseph E. Cole  
GENERAL COUNSEL  
Date:

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Proclamation

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation recognizing April 2025 as National County Government Month in Caldwell County.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



**PROCLAMATION  
RECOGNIZING APRIL 2025  
AS COUNTY GOVERNMENT MONTH**

- WHEREAS:** The nation's 3,069 counties serving more than 330 million Americans provide essential services to create healthy, safe and vibrant communities; and
- WHEREAS:** Counties fulfill a vast range of responsibilities and deliver services that touch nearly every aspect of our residents' lives; and
- WHEREAS:** Counties as intergovernmental partners enact local, state and federal programs to address the needs of all residents; and
- WHEREAS:** Caldwell County and all counties take pride in our responsibility to protect and enhance the health, wellbeing and safety of our residents in efficient and cost-effective ways; and
- WHEREAS:** Each year since 1991 the National Association of Counties has encouraged counties across the country to elevate awareness of county responsibilities, programs and services; and

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the month of April 2025 is recognized as:**

**COUNTY GOVERNMENT MONTH**

**PROCLAIMED this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2025.**

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

---

Teresa Rodriguez, Caldwell County Clerk

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Proclamation

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding a Proclamation designating May 5 - 9, 2025, as Air Quality Awareness Week.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



PROCLAMATION  
RECOGNIZING MAY 5 – 9, 2025  
AS AIR QUALITY AWARENESS WEEK

- WHEREAS: Air quality can threaten our environment, economy, and the health of the residents of the Capital Area Council of Governments (CAPCOG) region; and
- WHEREAS: Children, older adults, people with lung disease and heart disease are particularly affected by poor air quality, which makes up about half of all residents in Central Texas; and
- WHEREAS: In 2024 air quality in the Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was moderate or worse according to the Air Quality Index (AQI) nearly 50% of days; and
- WHEREAS: In 2024, the Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos MSA exceeded the federal 8-hour ozone standard and the annual fine particulate matter standard which increases the region's risk of being designated nonattainment; and
- WHEREAS: Remaining in compliance with the NAAQS is important not only for public health, but also for the region's economy and ability to conduct transportation planning; and
- WHEREAS: The goals of the 2019-2026 Austin-Round Rock-San Marcos MSA Regional Air Quality Plan is to maximize probability of compliance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards and minimize health and environmental impacts of air pollutions; and
- WHEREAS: The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has designated May 5 - 9, 2025, as National Air Quality Awareness Week; and
- WHEREAS: Capital Area Council of Governments supports the efforts of the Central Texas Clean Air Coalition and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to promote air quality.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT MAY 5 - 9, 2025 IS RECOGNIZED AS:

Air Quality Awareness Week

in Caldwell County and encourages residents and employees to act to 'Be Air Aware' and educate themselves about local air quality by visiting CAPCOG's Air Central Texas website at [AirCentralTexas.org](http://AirCentralTexas.org) and by promoting air quality and air quality awareness within our community.

PROCLAIMED this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2025.

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

---

Teresa Rodriguez, Caldwell County Clerk

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Appointment/Reappointment

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the appointment of Nancy Perryman of Luling to the ESD #5 Board.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Commissioner Horne

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1

**Hoppy Haden**  
**County Judge**  
512 398-1808

**Gloria Garcia**  
**County Treasurer**  
512 398-1800

**Danie Teltow**  
**County Auditor**  
512 398-1801

**Caldwell County Courthouse**  
**110 South Main Street**  
**Lockhart, TX 78644**  
**Fax: 512 398-1828**



**B. J. Westmoreland**  
**Commissioner Precinct 1**

**Rusty Horne**  
**Commissioner Precinct 2**

**Edward "Ed" Theriot**  
**Commissioner Precinct 3**

**Dyral Thomas**  
**Commissioner Precinct 4**

Cean Charles  
Caldwell County ESD #5  
P.O. Box 478  
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Mr. Charles,

Please be advised that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court met on Tuesday, April 22, 2025, and approved the appointment of Nancy Perryman to the ESD #5 Board of Directors.

Please do not hesitate to call me at the phone number listed below should you have any further questions regarding this nomination. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, PCT. 2

Rusty. Horne@co.caldwell.tx.us  
512-738-2812

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Appointment/Reappointment

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the recommended appointment of Stephen Cure of Red Rock as an additional member to the Caldwell County Historical Commission (CCHC) for the current 2025-2026 term.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Coyle Buhler

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



**From:** [Buhler, Coyle](#)  
**To:** [Hoppy Haden](#)  
**Cc:** [Ezzy Chan](#)  
**Subject:** CCHC New Member Recommendation  
**Date:** Tuesday, April 8, 2025 4:07:57 PM

---

The Caldwell County Historical Commission (CCHC) has voted unanimously to recommend the appointment of Stephen Cure of Red Rock (Caldwell County) by the Commissions' Court to be an additional member of the CCHC for the current 2025-2026 team.

Thank you,  
Coyle Buhler, Chair

### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Resolution

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 14-2025 supporting the consolidation of and increased efficiency of District Courts.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



RESOLUTION 14-2025  
SUPPORTING THE CONSOLIDATION OF AND INCREASED EFFICIENCY OF  
DISTRICT COURTS

A Resolution of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court supporting the consolidation of and increased efficiency of District Courts.

The Caldwell County Commissioners Court hereby supports, effective January 1, 2029, the withdrawal of the geographic jurisdiction of the 22<sup>nd</sup> Judicial District Court from Comal County such that the new geographic jurisdiction of the 22<sup>nd</sup> Judicial District Court, at that time, shall be limited to Caldwell and Hays Counties. However, Caldwell and Hays County anticipate execution of an interlocal agreement to provide for a cost-sharing of ancillary customary expenses of the consolidation to begin at or near a 35/65 percentage, respectively, and Caldwell County also anticipates being currently served by both the 207<sup>th</sup> and 421<sup>st</sup> Judicial District Courts.

Further, it is understood that the Adult Community Supervision Department for Caldwell County, being operated as a tri-county department, including Caldwell, Hays and Comal Counties shall remain intact as provided by §76.02 of the Texas Government Code.

A motion was made, seconded, and carried by majority of the court members in attendance during regular session on Tuesday, April 22, 2025.

Signed as approved:

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Order

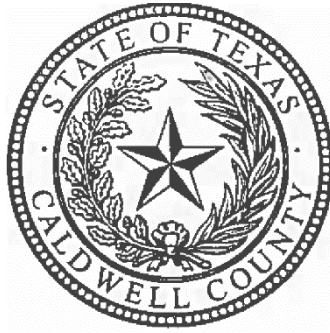
**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding a Caldwell County Burn Ban.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS  
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER  
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

**WHEREAS**, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

**WHEREAS**, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

**BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED**, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
  - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
  - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.
  
2. Enforcement:
  - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
  - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
  - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**  
**Therefore it** is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.
  
3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten ( 10 ) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

**BE IT ALSO ORDERED**, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 22<sup>nd</sup> of April 2025.**

---

**Hoppy Haden, County Judge**

**ATTEST:**

---

**Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk**

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Order

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding an Order authorizing the sale of fireworks from May 21, 2025, through May 26, 2025, for Memorial Day.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



ORDER 05-2025  
AUTHORIZING MEMORIAL DAY FIREWORKS SALES

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County is authorized under Occupations Code Section 2154.202(h), to issue an order allowing retail fireworks permit holders to sell fireworks to the public in celebration of Memorial Day; and

WHEREAS, on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2025, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County has determined that conditions are favorable to issue such an Order;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County adopts this Order authorizing the sale of fireworks to the public by retail fireworks permit holders during the Memorial Day period beginning May 21, 2025 and ending at midnight May 26, 2025, subject to the following restrictions:

- a. This order expires on the date the Texas A&M Forest Service determines drought conditions exist in the county or midnight, May 26, 2025, whichever is earlier.
- b. The sale of restricted fireworks as defined by Section 352.051, Texas Local Government Code, including "skyrockets with sticks" and "missiles with fins," is prohibited.

Approved this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2025, by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Personnel

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding stipends for Constables responding to Caldwell County environmental calls.

**Costs:** TBD

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 5



## **Caldwell County Constable Precinct One**

405 E. Market St.  
Lockhart Tx, 78644

**To: Judge Haden**

**From: R. Sanders**

**Re: Environmental**

From April 1, 2025, here is a snapshot of our activity for Environmental Enforcement

1. 4/2/25 Illegal Dumping found self-initiated at 1233 Borchert Loop. Trash collection day. Found bags torn open by unknown animals. Contacted owners who came and re-bagged.
2. 4/2/25 Illegal Dumping self-initiated found at 3000 Blk FM 142. Trash was located scattered down EB Side of FM 142. Unable to find ownership of trash. Called TxDot for pickup.
3. 4/8/25 Illegal Dumping through Environmental Violations Complaint from 1410 Fox Lane (CR 198). Notified of 10 tires dumped outside of property fence. 10 tires are located and pictures taken. Requested CC Road Dept to pick up and called complainant back. CC Roads picked up on 4/9/25.
4. 4/10/25 Illegal Dumping self-initiated at 800 blk Old McMahan Trail near low water crossing. Found a tan couch against a fence line. Notified CC Roads Dept to pick up. pictures taken and unable to find information on ownership.

Respectfully Submitted

R. Sanders

Constable Pct. 1



**Constable Paul Easterling**  
**Caldwell County Precinct #2**  
 505 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648  
 (512) 359-4711  
[paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us)

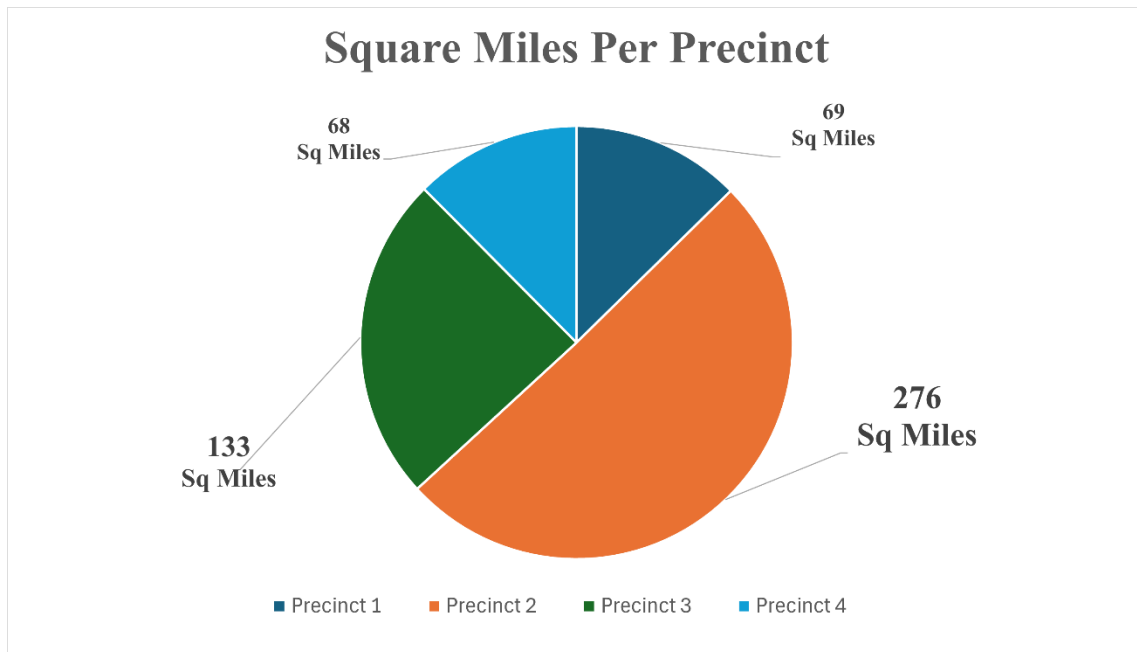


## CONSTABLE’S REPORT: ENVIRONMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

Date: April 16, 2025

### Overview

Following the Commissioners Court’s directive to assign Environmental Law Enforcement duties to all four precincts, Precinct #2 has actively embraced this role. As the largest precinct, covering **approximately 51% of the county**, we face a significant share of environmental enforcement challenges. Despite limited personnel and equipment, our office has responded to **37** environmental incidents to date.



### Case Activity

Our investigations have ranged from illegal dumping of tires, construction debris and furniture to more complex cases involving illegal commercial liquid waste disposal. It should be noted that we are currently investigating a major case involving serious environmental violations, with indications of a potential narcotics nexus. Due to the ongoing nature of the investigation and the sensitivity surrounding it, further details cannot be released at this time. However, we are working closely with the Environmental Crimes Prosecutor from the District Attorney’s Office. to ensure that the investigation proceeds with strong legal guidance and results in a successful and prosecutable outcome.



# Constable Paul Easterling

Caldwell County Precinct #2

505 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648

(512) 359-4711

[paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us)



## Public Awareness

Alongside enforcement, we have prioritized raising public awareness about environmental laws and illegal dumping through community engagement and proactive visibility. These efforts have already proven effective, resulting in increased community reporting, valuable tips, and a stronger partnership between the public and our office.

## Commitment

Precinct #2 remains committed to protecting our community’s health and environment. Our efforts reflect a proactive and thorough approach, despite operational constraints. We will continue to collaborate with our fellow precincts and partners to ensure the success of this countywide initiative.

### Environmental Law Enforcement Incidents

<b>37</b>	<b>Total Environmental Law Enforcement Incidents</b>
<b>31</b>	<b>Illegal Dumping Violations (Tires, Furniture, Construction Waste, etc.)</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Illegal Commercial Liquid Waste Disposal Investigation – Felony</b> (refer to page 1)
<b>1</b>	<b>Illegal Environmental Waste Disposal with nexus to narcotics violations – Multiple Felony Violations</b> (refer to page 1)
<b>2</b>	<b>Illegal Burn Investigations</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Significant Nuisance Violations</b>

Respectfully submitted,

Constable Paul Easterling



# Constable Paul Easterling

## Caldwell County Precinct #2

505 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648

(512) 359-4711

[paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us)



	March 25 – April 16		
Incident/Case #	Address	NOTES	VIOLATION
ENV-03-001	570 Soda Springs Rd	Oil Lease Area	Illegal Dumping
ENV-03-002	675 Soda Springs Rd	Oil Lease Area	Illegal Dumping
ENV-03-003	600 blk Soda Springs Rd	Oil Lease Area	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-001	1600 blk Clearfork Rd	Roofing Shingles	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-002	100 blk Village Cove Rd	Furniture	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-003	400 blk Meridian Lane	Oil Lease Area	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-004	500 blk Meridian Lane	Oil Lease Area	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-005	600 blk Meridian Lane	Oil Lease Area	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-006	2645 Bugtussle Road	Bridge - both sides	Illegal Dumping
2025-04-0329	7458 Old Colony Lane	VFD - Construction Debris	Illegal Burn
ENV-04-007	1300 blk Mineral Springs Road	Bridge nearer to church	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-008	Salt Flat Road/Biggs Rd	Bridge nearest Biggs Rd	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-009	100 blk Delhi Loop	Misc Trash - nearer to FM713	Illegal Dumping
2025-04-0329	7548 Old Colony Line Rd	VFD	Illegal Burn
ENV-04-010	4563 Mineral Springs Rd	Construction Debris	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-011	600 blk Brite Rd	Const Debris - HH Trash	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-012	200 blk Trailside	Appliances	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-013	Corner Pettytown @ Spanish Oak Rd	Abandoned MH/Trash	Public Nuisance
ENV-04-014	1400 blk Pettytown	HH Trash	Illegal Dumping
2025-04-0804	E FM 20 near Kelly Rd	TXDOT - Brush/Bldg Materials	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-015	Shetland near Pettytown	Abandoned MH/Trash	Public Nuisance
ENV-04-016	1200 Blk Pettytown	Oil Lease Area - Const Debris	Illegal Dumping
<b>ENV-04-017</b>	*****	<b>Felony - DA Office Collaboration</b>	<b>Illegal Liquid Waste Disposal</b>
ENV-04-018	1300 Blk Pettytown	Oil Lease Area - Const Debris	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-019	1500 Blk Pettytown	Oil Lease Area - Const Debris	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-020	1700 Blk Pettytown	Oil Lease Area - Const Debris	Illegal Dumping
<b>ENV-04-021</b>	*****	<b>Felony - DA Office Collaboration</b>	<b>Illegal Dumping</b>
ENV-04-022	100 Falcon Drive	Tires - Const Debris	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-023	4900 blk Taylorsville Rd	Const Debris	Illegal Dumping
ENV-04-024	8200 blk Pettytown	Bridge	Illegal Dumping



# Constable Paul Easterling

Caldwell County Precinct #2

505 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648

(512) 359-4711

[paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:paul.easterling@co.caldwell.tx.us)



ENV-O4-025	On Pettytown @ FM 86	Bridge - ES near FM 86 Low water	Illegal Dumping
ENV-O4-026	3000 blk Pettytown	nearer to FM 86	Illegal Dumping
ENV-O4-027	100 blk Brownsboro Lane	HH Trash	Illegal Dumping
ENV-O4-028	100 blk Rolling Oaks	Tires - Low water xing near 1322	Illegal Dumping
ENV-O4-029	Salt Flat Road	2nd Bridge From Biggs - Mattress	Illegal Dumping
ENV-O4-030	Salt Flat Road	3/4 mile N of Biggs - Tires	Illegal Dumping
ENV-O4-031	1000 blk Fox Lane	Tires	Illegal Dumping
	**** LE SENSITIVE****		



### Caldwell County Constable, Precinct 3

#### Environmental Enforcement Unit

9675 State Highway 142 - Maxwell, TX 78656

Tips Line: 1-877-NO-DUMPS

Environmental Enforcement: (512) 359-4721 / Justice of the Peace, Pct. 3 (512) 357-6729



ACTIVITY DAILY LOG SHEET			NAME OF EMPLOYEE: Lieutenant Sáenz, D. - 2303						
DATE	LOCATION	REPORTED / OBSERVED BY	TYPE OF VIOLATION	DESCRIPTION	SEVERITY LEVEL	VIOLATION	RESPONSE NEEDED	DATE OF CLEANUP	STATUS
3/25/2025	125 Skycrest Drive Martindale, TX	Sharon Barta	Hazardous Waste / Nuisance / Other	Multiple vehicles appear to be parked in a manner that obstructs the normal flow of traffic. Some of the vehicles may be abandoned and are observed to be leaking unknown fluids onto the roadway.	Low	Texas Penal Code - PENAL § 42.03. AND Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011	No	N/A	Vehicles were removed from the roadway. No environmental hazards were observed.
3/25/2025	82 5th Street - Maxwell, TX	LENN & CRYSTAL KING	Unsafe Structure / Property Neglect	Maintaining property in an unsanitary or unsafe condition that attracts pests or poses a hazard to health, safety, or public welfare due to neglect, damage, or structural issues.	Medium	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011. Public Nuisance	Yes	N/A	Pending Investigation
4/2/2025	5000 blk FM 2001	Lieutenant Sáenz	Illegal Dumping	Garbage bags primarily consisting of empty soda/alcoholic/household garbage.	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 365.012	Yes	4/11/2025	No personal identifying information. Contacted TxDot Maintenance Section Supervisor for pickup.
4/2/2025	1765 Williamson Rd - Lockhart, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Refuse stored on property without being fully contained in a closed trash bin	Keeping, storing, or accumulating refuse on premises in a neighborhood unless the refuse is entirely contained in a closed receptacle	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011	No	4/12/2025	Made contact with property owner on 4/16. 30 day Public Nuisance Violation notice provided.
4/9/2025	80 Main Street - Maxwell, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Unsafe Structure / Property Neglect	Maintaining property in an unsanitary or unsafe condition that attracts pests or poses a hazard to health, safety, or public welfare due to neglect, damage, or structural issues.	Medium	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011	No	N/A	Made contact with property owner on 4/16. 30 day Public Nuisance Violation notice provided.
4/10/2025	Rocky Road - Umland, TX	Gloria Jimenez	Illegal Dumping	Garbage bags primarily consisting of empty soda/alcoholic/household garbage.	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 365.012	Yes	4/11/2025	No personal identifying information. Contacted Caldwell County - Unit Road Department for pickup.
4/11/2025	FM 2720 / Farmers Road	Corporal Duggins	Illegal Dumping	Mattresses	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 365.012	Yes	4/11/2025	No personal identifying information. Contacted Caldwell County - Unit Road Department for pickup.
4/14/2025	244 Main Street - Maxwell, TX	Emilio Tupia	Refuse stored on property without being fully contained in a closed trash bin	Keeping, storing, or accumulating refuse on premises in a neighborhood unless the refuse is entirely contained in a closed receptacle	Medium	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011. Public Nuisance	Yes	N/A	No contact with resident(s). 30 day Public Nuisance Violation posted on 4/16.
4/15/2025	2862 FM 1984 - Maxwell, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Illegal Dumping	Garbage bag primarily consisting of household garbage in ROW.	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 365.012	Yes	N/A	Potential identifying information located. Currently Under Investigation
4/15/2025	2862 FM 1984 - Maxwell, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Property Neglect	Tires and furniture scattered on empty lot.	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011. Public Nuisance	No	N/A	Contacted out of area owners. They will be coordinating a clean-up this month. Will follow up at a later date.
4/16/2025	3900 blk FM 1966 - Maxwell, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Illegal Dumping	Two garbage bag consisting of above-ground pool materials.	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 365.013	Yes	N/A	No personal identifying information. Contacted TxDot Maintenance Section Supervisor for pickup.
4/16/2025	88 Luckett Street - Fentress, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Unsafe Structure / Property Neglect	Maintaining property in an unsanitary or unsafe condition that attracts pests or poses a hazard to health, safety, or public welfare due to neglect, damage, or structural issues.	Medium	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011. Public Nuisance	Yes	TBD	Made contact with property owner on 4/16. 30 day Public Nuisance Violation notice provided.
4/16/2025	1765 Williamson Road - Lockhart, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Unsafe Structure / Property Neglect	Maintaining property in an unsanitary or unsafe condition that attracts pests or poses a hazard to health, safety, or public welfare due to neglect, damage, or structural issues.	Medium	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 343.011. Public Nuisance	Yes	TBD	Made contact with property owner on 4/16. 30 day Public Nuisance Violation notice provided.
4/16/2025	1900 blk Old Lockhart Road - Maxwell, TX	Lieutenant Sáenz	Illegal Dumping	Multiple garbage bag scattered on either side of cul-de-sac, consisting consisting of household garbage.	Low	Texas Health and Safety Code - HEALTH & SAFETY § 365.013	Yes	N/A	No personal identifying information. Contacted Caldwell County - Unit Road Department for pickup

NOTES:

**Sent:** Tuesday, April 15, 2025 3:42 PM  
**To:** Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>  
**Cc:** Arthur Villarreal <arthur.villarreal@co.caldwell.tx.us>  
**Subject:** Environmental case load Pct.4

Hi Ezzy,

Below is our current case load for Pct. 4.

Since we started Environmental, Pct. 4 has created a Facebook page that allows the public to see what steps we are taking to warn the community that the Constables Pct. 4 Office is now enforcing Environmental calls. We have seen a great deal of communication from social media. It's evident that the word is getting out as some residences have taken their own initiative to clean up around their properties.

Pct. 4 is working diligently with the community, and they are responding well. Major cases are given 30 days to get property cleaned up, but for the most part everyone we speak to is given 10 days and thankfully have been compliant.

We have two major cases that we are looking to file Felony charges, working with Toya Lutz on those cases.

Best Regards,

*Sgt. Fred Salas*

Caldwell County Constables Pct. 4

2990 FM 1185

P: 737-355-2019

E: [Fred.salas@co.caldwell.tx.us](mailto:Fred.salas@co.caldwell.tx.us)





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	CASE #	PERSON	ADDRESS	DATE OPEN	DATE CLOSED	VIOLATION	NOTES
2	250401-00008	YULIANA SALINAS	58 QUAIL RIDGE	3/28/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	Will follow up 04/10/2025.
3	250401-00010	THOMAS ALEWINE	51 SPOTTED HORSE TRL.	3/31/2025		PUBLIC NUISANCE	PENDING
4	250403-00011	JORGE VICTOR MARTINEZ HERNANDEZ	145 DRIFTWOOD CV.	3/31/2025		ILLEGAL JUNK YARD	PENDING LOOKING TO FILE ON
5	250403-00012	JESUS RESENDES	115 PALOMA BEND	4/2/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	PENDING
6	250403-00013	SUSANA FUENTES	2626 FM 1854	4/2/2025		SEPTIC VIOLATION / NONPERMITTED	Called property owner to verify permit. Waiting on call back. Follow up on 04/10/2025
7	250403-00014	LUKAS SLUSSLER	7945 FM 672	4/3/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	PENDING
8	250403-00015	TERESA STEWART	7968 FM 672	4/3/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	PENDING
9	250403-00016	WALTER LINDSEY	815 HIDDEN OAK	4/1/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	Meet with Walter, he advised he was working on cleaning up. Updated 04/09/2025
10	250403-00017	ADRIAN MEDINA GARCIA	5065 FM 1854	4/3/2025		ILLLEGAL JUNK YARD	PENDING
11	250409-00019	WILLIE JOHNSON	1689 TUMBLEWEED DR.	4/9/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	Will meet with Johnson on 04/10/2025 to discuss violation/ FILING CHARGES
12	250415-00025	UNKNOWN	4641 FM 1854	4/10/2025		PUBLIC NUISANCE	LEFT CARD FOR LAND OWNER TO CALL OFFICE
13	250415-00026	UNKNOWN	7061 FM 1854	4/10/2025		PUBLIC NUISANCE	LEFT CARD FOR LAND OWNER TO CALL OFFICE
14	250409-00018	ELBERT MILLER	2878 FM 1185	4/9/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	Violation Sign posted on gate 04/09/2025
15	250415-00022	ARTHUR BERTAM	2700 FM 1185	4/15/2025		PUBLIC NUISANCE	PENDING
16	250415-00021	FABIOLA DE CARMEN GRANADOS GOMEZ	500 ROSEWOOD DR.	4/15/2025		PUBLIC NUISANCE	PENDING
17	250415-00020	UNKNOWN	230 RIVER BEND DR.	4/15/2025		PUBLIC NUISANCE	LEFT INFORMATION FOR LAND OWNER TO CALL.
18	250415-00023	ROSARIO ALBIRTE	420 MOUNTAIN TOP	4/11/2025		SEPTIC VIOLATION / NONPERMITTED	PENDING
19	250415-00024	LUIS HERNANDEZ/ ESTHER HERNANDEZ	100 HILL CREST	4/8/2025		ILLEGAL DUMPING	PENDING
20							
21							

UNIT ROAD CALLS/PICKUP		
CALLED DATE	PICKED UP DATE	NOTES
4/9/2025	4/9/2025	Unit road notified, no evidence found. Picked up same day
4/10/2025	4/11/2025	Mattress, box spring, and bedroom set found on Sandy creek.
4/10/2025	4/11/2025	Black bags found on Sunrise and Hanging oak.
4/10/2025	4/11/2025	Black bags found on Seminole trail and Hanging oak.
4/15/2025	Pending	Emailed TxDot, tires and debris on 1854 south of Bavarian.

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Contract/Interlocal Agreement (ILA)

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding the relocation of law enforcement services for Lockhart Independent School District campuses to Constable, PCT. 4.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland

**Backup Materials:** None

**Total # of Pages:** 0

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Donation

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding \$3,000.00 donation request from CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transportation System) for FY 2025.

**Costs:** \$3,000.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 2



Caldwell County, TX

# Payable Register

## Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT18211 - CARTS 2025

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
<b>Vendor:</b> <a href="#">CARTS - CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM</a> ✓										<b>Vendor Total:</b> <b>3,000.00</b> ✓
<a href="#">FY 2025</a> ✓	Invoice	4/14/2025 ✓	4/4/2025 ✓	4/14/2025 ✓	4/4/2025	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
DONATIONS: TRANSPORTATION SERVICES		2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-202		No						

**Payable Address:** ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
 PO BOX 2107 ✓  
 BASTROP, Texas 78602-

### Items

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
DONATIONS: TRANSPORTATION SERVIC	NA	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00 ✓

### Distributions

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<a href="#">001-6510-3200</a> ✓	DONATIONS		3,000.00	100.00%



AP. 414.25

CARTS  
001-6510-3200 ✓

RECEIVED

APR 11 2025

CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE



April 4, 2025 ✓

Danie Teltow  
County Auditor  
Caldwell County  
PO Box 98  
Lockhart, TX 78644

THE CARTS DISTRICT  
5300 Tucker Hill Ln  
Cedar Creek, TX 78612

PO Box 2107  
Bastrop, TX 78602-9107

512/481 1011  
f 512/478 1110

RideCARTS.com

Regional transportation for the  
non-urbanized areas of Bastrop,  
Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell,  
Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis and  
Williamson counties.

Dear County Auditor Teltow:

This letter is a follow-up to our formal request to support transportation services in your area. The requested amount is \$3,000 for fiscal year 2025. ✓

Please mail the check to CARTS, PO Box 2107, Bastrop TX 78612. ✓

A current copy of a W-9 form for CARTS is included for your records.

If you need additional information or assistance, please contact me at (512) 505-5606 or via email at kai@ridecarts.com.

We thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,  
  
Kai Brown  
Business Manager

RECEIVED

PLANNING DEPARTMENT  
CITY OF LOS ANGELES

1/11/11

## Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

**Give Form to the  
requester. Do not  
send to the IRS.**

▶ Go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9) for instructions and the latest information.

<b>Print or type.</b>  <b>See Specific Instructions on page 3.</b>	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. <b>Capital Area Rural Transportation System</b>		
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above		
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only <b>one</b> of the following seven boxes.		4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):  Exempt payee code (if any) _____  Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____  <small>(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)</small>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC <input type="checkbox"/> C Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____ <b>Note:</b> Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶ <b>Political Subdivision</b>		
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions. <b>PO Box 2107</b>		Requester's name and address (optional)
6 City, state, and ZIP code <b>Bastrop TX 78602</b>			
7 List account number(s) here (optional)			

### Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

**Note:** If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

<b>Social security number</b>										
or										
<b>Employer identification number</b>										
7	4		-	2	0	2	9	1	7	0

### Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

<b>Sign Here</b>	Signature of U.S. person ▶	<i>Josephine Tucker, CFO</i>	Date ▶	4/4/2025

### General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**Future developments.** For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9).

### Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

*If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.*





Caldwell County, TX

# Payable Register

## Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT18211 - CARTS 2025

Payable #	Payable Type	Post Date	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Date	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
Payable Description	Bank Code				On Hold					
<b>Vendor:</b> <u>CARTS - CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM</u> ✓										<b>Vendor Total:</b> <b>3,000.00</b> ✓
<u>FY 2025</u> ✓	Invoice	<u>4/14/2025</u> ✓	<u>4/4/2025</u> ✓	<u>4/14/2025</u> ✓	<u>4/4/2025</u>	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
DONATIONS: TRANSPORTATION SERVICES		2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-202		No						

**Payable Address:** ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE  
 PO BOX 2107 ✓  
 BASTROP, Texas 78602-

**Items**

Item Description	Commodity	Units	Price	Amount	Tax	Shipping	Discount	Total
DONATIONS: TRANSPORTATION SERVIC	NA	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00 ✓

**Distributions**

Account Number	Account Name	Project Account Key	Amount	Percent
<u>001-6510-3200</u> ✓	DONATIONS		3,000.00	100.00%

✓

AP 41425

CARTS

001-6510-3200 ✓

RECEIVED

APR 11 2025

CALDWELL COUNTY  
AUDITOR'S OFFICE



April 4, 2025 ✓

Danie Teltow  
County Auditor  
Caldwell County  
PO Box 98  
Lockhart, TX 78644

THE CARTS DISTRICT  
5300 Tucker Hill Ln  
Cedar Creek, TX 78612

PO Box 2107  
Bastrop, TX 78602-9107

512/481 1011  
f 512/478 1110

RideCARTS.com

Regional transportation for the  
non-urbanized areas of Bastrop,  
Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell,  
Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis and  
Williamson counties.

Dear County Auditor Teltow:

This letter is a follow-up to our formal request to support transportation services in your area. The requested amount is \$3,000 for fiscal year 2025. ✓

Please mail the check to CARTS, PO Box 2107, Bastrop TX 78612. ✓

A current copy of a W-9 form for CARTS is included for your records.

If you need additional information or assistance, please contact me at (512) 505-5606 or via email at kai@ridecarts.com.

We thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

  
Kai Brown  
Business Manager



**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Budget Amendment

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 01-2025 moving \$50,000.00 from 002-1102-5310 Machinery and Equipment to 002-1102-4510 Repair and Maintenance.

**Costs:** \$50,000.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Information Only

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Budget Transfer 02-2025 moving \$39,696.00 from Contingency 001-6510-4860 to Road Workers 002-1101-1027 for the two additional equipment operator positions approved at the April 8, 2025, regular Commissioners Court meeting.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 1



### **Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Grant

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding award from the Texas GLO CDBG Regional Mitigation Program in the amount of \$3,499,500.00 for the Caldwell County Emergency Shelter Project, Contract No. 24-065-139-E997.

**Costs:** \$0.00

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 72



**GLO CONTRACT NO. 24-065-139-E997**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT**  
**MITIGATION PROGRAM – REGIONAL MITIGATION PROGRAM PROJECTS**  
**NON-RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**  
**MITIGATION FUNDING**

The **GENERAL LAND OFFICE** (the “GLO”), a Texas state agency, and **CALDWELL COUNTY**, Texas Identification Number (TIN) **17460016318** (“Subrecipient”), each a “Party” and collectively the “Parties,” enter into this Subrecipient agreement (the “Contract”) under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (“CDBG-MIT”) program to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated under the Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (Public Law 115-123), enacted on February 9, 2018, for necessary expenses for Activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5301 et seq.) related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, mitigation, and affirmatively furthering fair housing, in accordance with Executive Order 12892, in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from major declared disasters that occurred in 2015, 2016, or 2017 pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5121 et seq.).

Through CDBG-MIT Federal Award Number B-18-DP-48-0002, awarded January 12, 2021, as may be amended from time to time, the GLO administers grant funds as Community Development Block Grants (Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number 14.228, “Community Development Block Grants/State’s program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii”), as approved by the Texas Land Commissioner and limited to use for facilitating recovery efforts in Presidentially-declared major disaster areas.

**ARTICLE I - GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**1.01 SCOPE OF PROJECT AND SUBAWARD**

(a) **Scope of Project**

The purpose of this Contract is to set forth the terms and conditions of Subrecipient’s participation in the CDBG-MIT program. In strict conformance with the terms and conditions of this Contract, Subrecipient shall perform, or cause to be performed, the Activities defined in **Attachment A** (the “Project”). Subrecipient shall conduct the Project in strict accordance with this Contract, including all Contract Documents listed in **Section 1.02**, below, and any Amendments, Revisions, or Technical Guidance Letters issued by the GLO.



(b) **Subaward**

Subrecipient submitted a Grant Application under the Program. The GLO enters into this Contract based on Subrecipient's approved Grant Application.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract and Subrecipient's approved Grant Application, the GLO shall issue a subaward to Subrecipient in an amount not to exceed **\$3,499,500.00**, payable as reimbursement of Subrecipient's allowable expenses, to be used in strict conformance with the terms of this Contract and the Performance Statement, Budget, and Benchmarks in **Attachment A**.

The GLO is not liable to Subrecipient for any costs Subrecipient incurs before the effective date of this Contract or after the expiration or termination of this Contract. The GLO, in its sole discretion, may reimburse Subrecipient for allowable costs incurred before the effective date of this Contract, in accordance with federal law.

**1.02 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

This Contract and the following Attachments, attached hereto and incorporated herein in their entirety for all purposes, shall govern this Contract:

- ATTACHMENT A:** Performance Statement, Budget, and Benchmarks
- ATTACHMENT B:** Federal Assurances and Certifications
- ATTACHMENT C:** General Affirmations
- ATTACHMENT D:** Nonexclusive List of Applicable Laws, Rules, and Regulations
- ATTACHMENT E:** Special Conditions
- ATTACHMENT F:** Monthly Activity Status Report
- ATTACHMENT G:** GLO Information Security Appendix
- ATTACHMENT H:** Contract Reporting Template

**1.03 GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS**

Subrecipient is deemed to have read and understood, and shall abide by, all Guidance Documents applicable to the CDBG-MIT program, including, without limitation, the following:

- (a) 2 C.F.R. Part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards;
- (b) the relevant Federal Register publications;
- (c) the Action Plan;
- (d) the Method of Distribution (as applicable);
- (e) Other guidance posted at: <https://recovery.texas.gov/action-plans/mitigation/index.html>; and

(f) Other guidance posted at: <https://www.hudexchange.info/>.

All Guidance Documents identified herein are incorporated herein in their entirety for all purposes.

#### 1.04 DEFINITIONS

“Acquisition” means the purchase by Subrecipient of residential real property in a floodplain or Disaster Risk Reduction Area for any public purpose, as further defined in 42 U.S.C. § 5305(a)(1). Subrecipient may acquire property through the property owner’s voluntary relinquishment of the property upon Subrecipient’s purchase of it or through Subrecipient’s eminent domain authority.

“Act” means Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 5301, et seq.).

“Action Plan” means the State of Texas CDBG Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Action Plan, as amended, found at <https://recovery.texas.gov/action-plans/mitigation/index.html>.

“Activity” means a defined class of works or services eligible to be accomplished using CDBG-MIT funds. Activities are specified in Subrecipient’s Performance Statement and Budget in **Attachment A**.

“Administrative and Audit Regulations” means all applicable statutes, regulations, and other laws governing administration or audit of this Contract, including Title 2, Part 200, of the Code of Federal Regulations and Chapters 321 and 2155 of the Texas Government Code.

“Advance Payment” means any payment issued by the GLO to Subrecipient before Subrecipient disburses awarded funds for Program purposes, as further defined at 2 C.F.R. § 200.1 and 2 C.F.R. § 200.305.

“Amendment” means a written agreement, signed by the Parties hereto, that documents alterations to the Contract other than those permitted by Technical Guidance Letters or Revisions, as herein defined.

“Application” or “Grant Application” means the information Subrecipient provided to the GLO that is the basis for the award of funding under this Contract.

“As-Built Plans” means the revised set of drawings submitted by a contractor upon completion of a project or a particular job that reflects all changes made in the specifications and working drawings during the construction process and show the exact dimensions, geometry, and location of all elements of the work completed under the project.

“Attachment” means documents, terms, conditions, or additional information physically added to this Contract following the execution page or included by reference.

“Audit Certification Form” means the form, as specified in the GLO Guidance Documents, that Subrecipient will complete and submit to the GLO annually, in accordance with **Section 4.01** of this Contract, to identify Subrecipient’s fiscal year expenditures.

“AUGF” means HUD Form 7015.16, *Authority to Use Grant Funds*.

“[Benchmark](#)” means the milestones identified in **Attachment A** that define actions and Deliverables required to be completed by Subrecipient for release of funding by the GLO throughout the life of the Contract.

“[Budget](#)” means the budget for the Activities funded by the Contract, a copy of which is included in **Attachment A**.

“[Buyout](#)” means an Acquisition of real property in a floodplain or Disaster Risk Reduction Area that Subrecipient makes with the intent to reduce risk of real and personal property damage from future flooding events. Real property purchased under a local Buyout program is subject to post-acquisition land-use restrictions, which require that any structures on the property be demolished or relocated and the land be reverted to a natural floodplain, converted into a retention area, or retained as green space for recreational purposes.

“[CDBG-MIT](#)” means the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation Program administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, in cooperation with the GLO.

“[Certificate of Construction Completion](#)” or “[COCC](#)” means a document to be executed by Subrecipient, Subrecipient’s construction contractor, and Subrecipient’s engineer for each construction project that, when fully executed, provides final performance measures for the project and indicates acceptance of the completed project.

“[C.F.R.](#)” means the United States Code of Federal Regulations, the codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations (sometimes called administrative law) published in the Federal Register by the executive departments and agencies of the federal government of the United States.

“[COG](#)” means Council of Governments, a political subdivision responsible for representing member local governments, mainly cities and counties, seeking to provide cooperative planning, coordination, and technical assistance on issues of mutual concern crossing jurisdictional lines.

“[Contract](#)” means this entire document; any Attachments, both physical and incorporated by reference; and any Amendments, Revisions, or Technical Guidance Letters the GLO may issue, to be incorporated by reference herein for all purposes as they are issued.

“[Contract Documents](#)” means the documents listed in **Section 1.02**.

“[Contract Period](#)” means the period of time between the effective date of the Contract and its expiration or termination date.

“[Deliverable](#)” means a work product required to be submitted to the GLO as set forth in the Performance Statement and Benchmarks, which are included in **Attachment A**.

“[Disaster Risk Reduction Area](#)” means a clearly delineated area established by Subrecipient in which real property suffered damage from a disaster for which CDBG-MIT funding has been awarded to Subrecipient and in which the safety and well-being of area residents are at risk from future flooding events.

“[DRGR](#)” means the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Disaster Recovery and Grant Reporting System.

“[Environmental Review Record](#)” or “[ERR](#)” means the cumulative documentation required for each Activity or project to certify whether or not the Activity or project was found to have significant impacts on the environment and certify that, in order to reach said conclusion, the required environmental review process was completed in accordance with HUD’s environmental regulations.

“[Equipment](#)” means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost that equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by Subrecipient for financial statement purposes or \$10,000, as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 200.1.

“[Event of Default](#)” means the occurrence of any of the events set forth in **Section 3.03**, herein.

“[Federal Assurances](#)” means Standard Form 424B (for non-construction projects) or Standard Form 424D (for construction projects), as applicable, in **Attachment B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

“[Federal Certifications](#)” means the document titled “Certification Regarding Lobbying – Compliant with Appendix A to 24 C.F.R. Part 87” and Standard Form LLL, “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities,” also in **Attachment B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

“[Federal Register](#)” means the official journal of the federal government of the United States that contains government agency rules, proposed rules, and public notices, including U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s Federal Register Notice 84 Fed. Reg. 45838 (August 30, 2019) and any other publication affecting CDBG-MIT allocations funding this Contract.

“[Fiscal Year](#)” means the period beginning September 1 and ending August 31 each year, which is the annual accounting period for the State of Texas.

“[FWCR](#)” means Final Wage Compliance Report, a report Subrecipient will prepare at the completion of each federally funded project to certify that all workers on the project have been paid contract-specified prevailing wages and that any restitution owed to workers has been paid.

“[GAAP](#)” means “generally accepted accounting principles.”

“[GASB](#)” means accounting principles as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

“[General Affirmations](#)” means the affirmations in **Attachment C**, which Subrecipient certifies by signing this Contract.

“[GLO](#)” means the Texas General Land Office and its officers, employees, and designees, acting in their official capacities.

“[GLO Implementation Manual](#)” means the manual created by the GLO for subrecipients of CDBG-MIT grant allocations to provide guidance and training on the policies and procedures required so that subrecipients can effectively implement CDBG-MIT programs and timely spend grant funds.

“[Grant Completion Report](#)” or “[GCR](#)” means a report containing an as-built accounting of all Activities completed under the Project and all information required for final acceptance of Deliverables and Contract closeout.

“[Grant Manager](#)” means the authorized representative of the GLO responsible for the day-to-day management of the Project and the direction of staff and independent contractors in the performance of work relating thereto.

“[Guidance Documents](#)” means the documents referenced in **Section 1.03**.

“[HUD](#)” means the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.

“[Implementation Schedule](#)” means the schedule that establishes the Project milestones Subrecipient will utilize to ensure timely expenditures and Project completion.

“[Infrastructure](#)” means a project involving the creation of, repairs to, or replacement of public-works facilities and systems, including roads, bridges, dams, water and sewer systems, railways, subways, airports, and harbors. The term “Infrastructure” may also include a Planning Study project that relates to or affects Infrastructure facilities or systems.

“[Intellectual Property](#)” means patents, rights to apply for patents, trademarks, trade names, service marks, domain names, copyrights and all applications and worldwide registration of such, schematics, industrial models, inventions, know-how, trade secrets, computer software programs, other intangible proprietary information, and all federal, state, or international registrations or applications for any of the foregoing.

“[Low- and Moderate-Income](#)” or “[LMI](#)” means a family or individual household whose annual income does not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the median family income or such other income limits as determined by HUD. This definition includes Very-Low-, Low-, and Moderate-Income households.

“[LMISD](#)” means low-and moderate-income summary data as published by HUD which assists CDBG-MIT grantees in determining whether or not a CDBG-funded activity qualifies as a LMA activity.

“[Method of Distribution](#)” or “[MOD](#)” means a document developed for a specific region that outlines the distribution of CDBG-MIT funding to counties, cities, and local government entities in the region.

“[MID](#)” means “most impacted and distressed,” referencing a geographical area identified by the State of Texas or HUD as an area that sustained significant damage from a major disaster.

“[Monthly Activity Status Report](#)” means a monthly Project Benchmark status report, as required under **Section 4.02**, for which a template is included as **Attachment F** of this Contract.

“[NTP](#)” means “notice to proceed,” a written authorization from the GLO to Subrecipient that allows Subrecipient to commence the work described in the NTP.

“[Performance Statement](#)” means the statement of work for the Project in **Attachment A**, which includes specific Benchmarks and Activities, provides specific Project details and location(s), and lists Project beneficiaries.

“[Planning](#)” means an Activity performed to assist in determining community disaster recovery needs such as urban environmental design, flood control, drainage improvements, surge protection, or other recovery responses. Planning services cannot include engineering design.

“[Program](#)” means the CDBG-MIT program, administered by HUD and the GLO.

“[Project](#)” means the work to be performed under this Contract, as described in **Section 1.01(a)** and **Attachment A**.

“[Public Information Act](#)” or “[PIA](#)” means Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

“[Regional Mitigation Program](#)” means the CDBG-MIT program implemented by the GLO under which COGs develop and implement Methods of Distribution allocating CDBG-MIT funds to local entities to reduce future impacts from major disasters in the region, as outlined in the Action Plan.

“[Revision](#)” means the GLO’s written approval of changes to Deliverable due dates, movement of funds among budget categories, and other Contract adjustments the GLO may approve without a formal Amendment.

“[Start-Up Documentation](#)” means the documents identified in Section 2.8.1 of the GLO Implementation Manual that must be completed and/or submitted to the GLO as specified in **Section 4.01**, below, before the GLO may reimburse Subrecipient for any invoiced expenses.

“[Subrecipient](#)” means Caldwell County, a recipient of federal CDBG-MIT funds through the GLO as the pass-through funding agency.

“[Technical Guidance Letter](#)” or “[TGL](#)” means an instruction, clarification, or interpretation of the requirements of this Contract or the CDBG-MIT Program that is issued by the GLO and provided to Subrecipient, applicable to specific subject matters pertaining to this Contract, and to which Subrecipient shall be subject as of a specific date.

“[Texas Integrated Grant Reporting System](#)” or “[TIGR](#)” means the GLO system of record for documenting and reporting the use of grant funding.

“[U.S.C.](#)” means the United States Code.

**1.05 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS**

- (a) The meaning of a defined term applies to its singular and plural forms.
- (b) The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereunder,” and similar words refer to this Contract as a whole and not to any particular provision, section, Attachment, or schedule of this Contract unless otherwise specified.
- (c) The term “including” means “including, without limitation.”
- (d) Unless otherwise expressly provided, a reference to a contract includes subsequent amendments and other modifications thereto that were executed according to the contract’s terms and a reference to a statute, regulation, ordinance, or other law includes subsequent amendments, renumbering, recodification, and other modifications thereto made by the enacting authority.

- (e) The captions and headings of this Contract are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Contract.
- (f) The limitations, regulations, and policies contained herein are cumulative and each must be performed in accordance with its terms without regard to other limitations, regulations, and policies affecting the same matter.
- (g) Unless otherwise expressly provided, reference to any GLO action by way of consent, approval, or waiver is deemed modified by the phrase “in its sole discretion.” Notwithstanding the preceding, the GLO shall not unreasonably withhold or delay any consent, approval, or waiver required or requested of it.
- (h) All due dates and/or deadlines referenced in this Contract that occur on a weekend or holiday shall be considered as if occurring on the next business day.
- (i) All time periods in this Contract shall commence on the day after the date on which the applicable event occurred, report is submitted, or request is received.
- (j) Time is of the essence in this Contract.
- (k) In the event of conflicts or inconsistencies between this Contract, its Attachments, federal and state requirements, and any documents incorporated herein by reference, such conflicts or inconsistencies shall be resolved by reference to the documents in the following order of priority: all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, those included in **Attachment D**; the Contract; **Attachment A**; **Attachment E**; **Attachment B**; **Attachment C**; **Attachment F**; **Attachment G**; **Attachment H**; applicable Guidance Documents; and the GLO Implementation Manual. Conflicts or inconsistencies between GLO Implementation Manual and this Contract; any laws, rules, or regulations; or any of the Guidance Documents should be reported to the GLO for clarification of the GLO Implementation Manual.

**ARTICLE II – REIMBURSEMENT, ADVANCE PAYMENT, AND INCOME**

**2.01 REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS**

Each invoice submitted by Subrecipient shall be supported by actual receipts, cancelled checks, and/or such other documentation that, in the judgment of the GLO, allows for full substantiation of the costs incurred. Requests for payment must be submitted via the GLO’s Texas Integrated Grant Reporting (TIGR) system of record or as otherwise specified in a Technical Guidance Letter issued under this Contract.

Subrecipient will be paid in accordance with the Contract Budget and the Benchmarks described in **Attachment A**. Failure by Subrecipient to perform any action or submit any Deliverable as described in **Attachment A** could result in the GLO placing a hold on further Subrecipient draws, conducting an official monitoring risk assessment, or requiring repayment, in part or in full, by Subrecipient of drawn funds in addition to other remedies provided to the GLO under this Contract.

A draw request for an Advance Payment must be supported with documentation clearly demonstrating that the Advance Payment is required by Subrecipient in order for Subrecipient to continue carrying out the purpose of the Project.

**2.02 TIMELY EXPENDITURES**

In accordance with the Federal Register and to ensure timely expenditure of grant funds, Subrecipient shall submit reimbursement requests under this Contract, at a minimum, quarterly.

**THE GLO MUST RECEIVE A REIMBURSEMENT REQUEST FOR AN INCURRED EXPENSE NOT LATER THAN ONE HUNDRED TWENTY (120) DAYS FROM THE DATE SUBRECIPIENT OR ANY OF ITS SUBCONTRACTORS INCUR THE EXPENSE. THE GLO MAY, IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION, DENY REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS THAT DO NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT, ISSUE DELINQUENCY NOTICES, WITHHOLD CAPACITY POINTS ON FUTURE FUNDING COMPETITIONS, IMPOSE A MONITORING REVIEW OF SUBRECIPIENT’S ACTIVITIES, OR IMPLEMENT OTHER CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.**

Unless otherwise instructed in this Section, Subrecipient shall submit final reimbursement requests to the GLO prior to Contract expiration or within thirty (30) days after the date of Contract termination. The GLO, in its sole discretion, may deny payment and de-obligate remaining funds from the Contract upon expiration or termination of the Contract. The GLO’s ability to de-obligate funds under this **Section 2.02** notwithstanding, the GLO shall pay all eligible reimbursement requests that are timely submitted.

**2.03 PROGRAM INCOME**

In accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(e), Subrecipient shall maintain records of the receipt and accrual of all program income, as “program income” is defined in that section. Subrecipient shall report program income to the GLO in accordance with **Article IV** of this Contract. Subrecipient shall return all program income to the GLO at least quarterly unless otherwise authorized by the GLO in writing. Any GLO-authorized use of Program Income by Subrecipient shall be subject to GLO, HUD, and statutory restrictions and requirements.

**ARTICLE III - DURATION, EXTENSION, AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT**

**3.01 DURATION OF CONTRACT AND EXTENSION OF TERM**

This Contract shall become effective on the date on which it is signed by the last Party and shall terminate on **July 31, 2027**, or upon the completion of all Benchmarks listed in **Attachment A** and required closeout procedures, whichever occurs first. **Subrecipient must meet all Project Benchmarks identified in Attachment A. Subrecipient’s failure to meet any Benchmark may result in suspension of payment or termination under Sections 3.02, 3.03, or 3.04, below.**

Upon receipt of a written request and acceptable justification from Subrecipient, the GLO, at its discretion, may agree to amend this Contract to extend the Contract Period two (2) times for a period of up to one (1) year each. **ANY REQUEST FOR EXTENSION MUST BE RECEIVED BY THE GLO AT LEAST SIXTY (60) DAYS BEFORE THE ORIGINAL TERMINATION DATE OF THIS CONTRACT AND, IF APPROVED, SUCH EXTENSION SHALL BE DOCUMENTED IN A WRITTEN AMENDMENT.**



### **3.02 EARLY TERMINATION**

The GLO may terminate this Contract by giving written notice specifying a termination date at least thirty (30) days after the date of the notice. Upon receipt of such notice, Subrecipient shall cease work, terminate any subcontracts, and incur no further expense related to this Contract. Such early termination shall be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the Parties, accrued up to the date of termination.

### **3.03 EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

Each of the following events shall constitute an Event of Default under this Contract: (a) Subrecipient fails to comply with any term, covenant, or provision contained in this Contract; (b) Subrecipient makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or takes any similar action for the protection or benefit of creditors; or (c) Subrecipient makes a materially incorrect representation or warranty in a Performance Statement, a reimbursement request for payment, or any report submitted to the GLO under the Contract. Prior to a determination of an Event of Default, the GLO shall allow a thirty (30) day period to cure any deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default. The GLO may extend the time allowed to cure any deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default. The GLO shall not arbitrarily withhold approval of an extension of the time allowed to cure a deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default. In no event shall the amount of time allowed to cure a deficiency or potential cause of an Event of Default extend beyond the Contract Period.

### **3.04 REMEDIES; NO WAIVER**

Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the GLO may avail itself of any equitable or legal remedy available to it, including without limitation, withholding payment, disallowing all or part of noncompliant Activities, or suspending or terminating the Contract.

The Parties' rights or remedies under this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and each and every right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other right or remedy given under this Contract, or hereafter legally existing, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. The GLO's failure to insist upon the strict observance or performance of any of the provisions of this Contract or to exercise any right or remedy provided in this Contract shall not impair, waive, or relinquish any such right or remedy with respect to another Event of Default.

### **3.05 REVERSION OF ASSETS**

Upon expiration or termination of the Contract and subject to this Article:

- (a) If applicable, Subrecipient shall transfer to the GLO any CDBG-MIT funds Subrecipient has in its possession at the time of expiration or termination that are not attributable to work performed on the Project and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG-MIT funds awarded under this Contract; and
- (b) If applicable, real property under Subrecipient's control that was acquired or improved, in whole or in part, with funds in excess of \$25,000 under this Contract shall be used to meet one of the CDBG-MIT National Objectives pursuant to 24

C.F.R. § 570.208, as identified in the Action Plan, until five (5) years after the expiration of this Contract or such longer period of time as the GLO deems appropriate. If Subrecipient fails to use the CDBG-MIT funded real property in a manner that meets a CDBG-MIT National Objective for the prescribed period of time, Subrecipient shall pay the GLO an amount equal to the current fair market value of the property less any portion of the value attributable to expenditures of non-CDBG-MIT funds for acquisition of, or improvement to, the property. Subrecipient may retain real property acquired or improved under this Contract after the expiration of the five-year period or such longer period of time as the GLO deems appropriate.

**ARTICLE IV - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

**4.01 SUBMISSIONS – GENERALLY**

Except for legal notices that must be sent by specific instructions pursuant to **Section 8.12** of the Contract, any report, form, document, or request required to be submitted to the GLO under this Contract shall be sent in the format prescribed by the GLO.

**If Subrecipient fails to submit to the GLO any required Program documentation in a timely and satisfactory manner as required under this Contract, the GLO, in its sole discretion, may issue a delinquency notification and withhold any payments, pending Subrecipient’s correction of the deficiency.**

**(a) Start-Up Documentation**

Not later than the close of business sixty (60) calendar days after the effective date of this Contract, Subrecipient must submit its Start-Up Documentation to the GLO.

**(b) Audit Certification Form**

Not later than the close of business sixty (60) calendar days after the end of Subrecipient’s fiscal year for each year during the Contract term, Subrecipient must submit a completed Audit Certification Form to the GLO.

**(c) Other Forms**

In conformance with required state and federal laws applicable to the Contract:

- (i) Subrecipient certifies, by the execution of this Contract, all applicable statements in **Attachment C**, General Affirmations;
- (ii) Subrecipient must execute Standard Form 424D, Federal Assurances for Construction Programs, found at Page 1 of **Attachment B**;
- (iii) Subrecipient must execute the “Certification Regarding Lobbying Compliant with Appendix A to 24 C.F.R. Part 87,” found at Page 3 of **Attachment B**; and
- (iv) If any funds granted under this Contract have been used for lobbying purposes, Subrecipient must complete and execute Standard Form LLL, “Disclosure of Lobbying Activities,” found at Page 4 of **Attachment B**.

#### 4.02 MONTHLY ACTIVITY STATUS REPORTS

Subrecipient must provide monthly Activity status reporting, in the format prescribed in **Attachment F** (Monthly Activity Status Report) or as otherwise instructed by the GLO Grant Manager, for each individual Activity identified in **Attachment A**. The Monthly Activity Status Report is due on the fifth day of the month following the month in which the reported Activities were performed for the duration of the Contract. Subrecipient shall submit the Monthly Activity Status Reports to the GLO through the TIGR system as prescribed in **Attachment F** or as specified by the GLO Grant Manager.

#### 4.03 HUD CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENT

HUD requires the GLO to maintain a public website that accounts for the use and administration of all GLO-administered CDBG-MIT grant funds. To assist the GLO in meeting this requirement, Subrecipient must prepare and submit monthly to the GLO a written summary of all contracts procured by Subrecipient using grant funds awarded under this Contract. Subrecipient shall only report contracts as defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.1. Subrecipient must use the template in **Attachment H** to prepare the monthly reports. On or before the fifth day of each month during the Contract Period, reports summarizing required information for the preceding month shall be submitted through the TIGR system as prescribed in **Attachment H** or as specified by the GLO Grant Manager. Additional information about this reporting requirement is available in published HUD guidance and Federal Register publications governing the CDBG-MIT funding allocation.

#### 4.04 SECTION 3 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 75.25, Subrecipient is required to submit to the GLO quarterly reports documenting actions taken to comply with the employment, training, and contracting requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended ([12 U.S.C. § 1701u](#)), the results of such actions taken, and impediments encountered (if any) to such actions. Subrecipient should maintain records of job vacancies, solicitations of bids or proposals, selection materials and contracting documents (including scopes of work and contract amounts), in accordance with procurement laws and regulations. Records should demonstrate Subrecipient's efforts to achieve the Section 3 numerical goals.

Section 3 quarterly reports are due on the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month following the quarter's close. The schedule is as follows:

Quarter 1 (Sept-Nov): Due **December 10<sup>th</sup>**

Quarter 2 (Dec-Feb): Due **March 10<sup>th</sup>**

Quarter 3 (Mar-May): Due **June 10<sup>th</sup>**

Quarter 4 (Jun-Aug): Due **September 10<sup>th</sup>**

Subrecipient is also required to submit an annual report, due on **September 30** of each year during the Contract Period. Forms for the Section 3 quarterly and annual reports may be found at [s3-section-3-quarterly-report.xlsx \(live.com\)](#) and [s7-section-3-annual-summary-report.xlsx \(live.com\)](#). Subrecipient must submit completed forms to the GLO through the TIGR system, as instructed by the GLO Grant Manager.

If Subrecipient conducts no hiring or contracting efforts during a quarter, Subrecipient must report zeros in the quarterly report fields for such and add a note in the “other efforts, see remarks below” field that states that fact.

Subrecipient is not required to develop and implement a Section 3 Plan and assign a Section 3 Coordinator, but these actions are considered best practices.

**ARTICLE V - FEDERAL AND STATE FUNDING, RECAPTURE OF FUNDS, AND OVERPAYMENT**

**5.01 FEDERAL FUNDING**

- (a) Funding for this Contract is appropriated by the Congress of the United States under the act(s) listed in the table below and allocated to the State of Texas by HUD in accordance with Executive Order 12892, to fund disaster relief and recovery efforts in presidentially declared major disaster areas, as defined in Title IV of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5121 *et seq.*).

Congressional Act	Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)
Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (Public Law 115-123), enacted February 9, 2018, for necessary expenses for activities authorized under title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5301 <i>et seq.</i> ) related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from a major declared disaster that occurred in 2015, 2016, or 2017	B-18-DP-48-0002

The fulfillment of this Contract is based on those funds being made available under Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) No. 14.228 to the GLO as the lead administrative state agency. All expenditures under this Contract must be made in accordance with this Contract, the rules and regulations promulgated under the CDBG-MIT Program, and any other applicable laws. Further, Subrecipient acknowledges that all funds are subject to recapture and repayment for noncompliance.

- (b) **Subrecipient must have an assigned Unique Entity Identifier (UEID). Subrecipient must report its UEID to the GLO for use in various reporting documents.** A UEID may be obtained by visiting the System for Award Management website at <https://www.sam.gov>. **Subrecipient is responsible for renewing its registration with the System for Award Management annually and maintaining an active registration status throughout the Contract Period.**

**5.02 STATE FUNDING**

- (a) This Contract shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas or the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49, of the Texas

Constitution. The GLO's obligations hereunder are subject to the availability of state funds. If adequate funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, the GLO may terminate this Contract. In that event, the Parties shall be discharged from further obligations, subject to the equitable settlement of their interests accrued up to the date of termination.

- (b) Any claim by Subrecipient for damages under this Contract may not exceed the amount of payment due and owing Subrecipient or the amount of funds appropriated for payment but not yet paid to Subrecipient under this Contract. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as a waiver of the GLO's sovereign immunity.

### 5.03 RECAPTURE OF FUNDS

Subrecipient shall conduct, in a satisfactory manner as determined by the GLO, the Activities as set forth in the Contract. The discretionary right of the GLO to terminate for convenience under **Section 3.02** notwithstanding, the GLO may terminate the Contract and recapture, and be reimbursed by Subrecipient for, any payments made by the GLO (a) that exceed the maximum allowable HUD rate; (b) that are not allowed under applicable laws, rules, and regulations; or (c) that are otherwise inconsistent with this Contract, including any unapproved expenditures. **This recapture provision applies to any funds expended for the Project or any Activity that does not meet a CDBG-MIT Program National Objective as specified in the Performance Statement in Attachment A or that is not otherwise eligible under CDBG-MIT regulations.**

### 5.04 OVERPAYMENT AND DISALLOWED COSTS

Subrecipient shall be liable to the GLO for any costs disallowed pursuant to financial and/or compliance audit(s) of funds Subrecipient received under this Contract. Subrecipient shall reimburse the GLO for such disallowed costs from funds that were not provided or otherwise made available to Subrecipient under this Contract. Subrecipient must refund disallowed costs and overpayments of funds received under this Contract to the GLO within 30 days after the GLO issues notice of overpayment to Subrecipient.

### 5.05 FINAL BENCHMARK

#### (a) Construction Activities

To ensure full performance of each construction Activity and the Project, the GLO will set aside an amount equal to five percent (5%) of Subrecipient's construction budget per Activity until completion and acceptance by the GLO of all actions and Deliverables for the Activity, as identified in **Attachment A**.

The GLO shall make the final disbursement to Subrecipient only upon the GLO's receipt and acceptance of the Deliverables identified in **Attachment A** as required for the completion of construction phase.

If Subrecipient has multiple construction subcontracts, an amount equal to five percent (5%) of Subrecipient's construction budget per construction subcontract shall be withheld by the GLO until completion and acceptance by the GLO of all actions and Deliverables identified in **Attachment A** for the particular project.

Separate Deliverables are required per construction subcontract, and associated costs are pro-rated in accordance with budget details in the final GLO-approved Application. If a project includes more than one Environmental Review Record, associated costs are pro-rated in accordance with budget details in the final GLO-approved Application.

(b) **Project Delivery – Grant Administration**

To ensure full performance of this Contract, the GLO will set aside an amount equal to five percent (5%) of Subrecipient’s project delivery – grant administration budget until completion and acceptance by the GLO of all actions and Deliverables identified in **Attachment A**.

**ARTICLE VI - INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

**6.01 OWNERSHIP AND USE**

- (a) The Parties shall jointly own all right, title, and interest in and to all reports, drafts of reports, or other material, data, drawings, computer programs and codes associated with this Contract, and/or any copyright or other intellectual property rights, and any material or information developed and/or required to be delivered under this Contract, with each Party having the right to use, reproduce, or publish any or all of such information and other materials without obtaining permission from the other Party, subject to any other restrictions on publication outlined in this Contract, and without expense or charge.
- (b) Subrecipient grants the GLO and HUD a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for U.S. Government purposes, all reports, drafts of reports, or other material, data, drawings, computer programs, and codes associated with this Contract, and/or any copyright or other intellectual property rights, and any material or information developed and/or required to be delivered under this Contract.

**6.02 NON-ENDORSEMENT BY STATE AND THE UNITED STATES**

Subrecipient shall not publicize or otherwise circulate promotional material (such as advertisements, sales brochures, press releases, speeches, still or motion pictures, articles, manuscripts, or other publications) that states or implies the GLO, the State of Texas, U.S. Government, or any government employee, endorses a product, service, or position Subrecipient represents. Subrecipient may not release information relating to this Contract or state or imply that the GLO, the State of Texas, or the U.S. Government approves of Subrecipient’s work products or considers Subrecipient’s work product to be superior to other products or services.

**6.03 DISCLAIMER REQUIRED**

On all public information releases issued pursuant to this Contract, Subrecipient shall include a disclaimer stating that the funds for this Project are provided by Subrecipient and the Texas General Land Office through HUD’s CDBG-MIT Program.

## ARTICLE VII - RECORDS, AUDIT, AND RETENTION

### 7.01 BOOKS AND RECORDS

Subrecipient shall keep and maintain under GAAP or GASB, as applicable, full, true, and complete records necessary for fully disclosing to the GLO, the Texas State Auditor's Office, the United States Government, and/or their authorized representatives sufficient information to determine Subrecipient's compliance with this Contract and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, and regulations, including the applicable laws and regulations provided in **Attachment D** and **Attachment E**.

### 7.02 INSPECTION AND AUDIT

- (a) All records related to this Contract, including records of Subrecipient and its subcontractors, shall be subject to the Administrative and Audit Regulations. Accordingly, such records and work product shall be subject, at any time, to inspection, examination, audit, and copying at Subrecipient's primary location or any location where such records and work product may be found, with or without notice from the GLO or other government entity with necessary legal authority. Subrecipient shall cooperate fully with any federal or state entity in the conduct of inspection, examination, audit, and copying, including providing all information requested. Subrecipient will ensure that this clause concerning federal and state entities' authority to inspect, examine, audit, and copy records and work product, and the requirement to fully cooperate with the federal and state entities, is included in any subcontract it awards.
- (b) The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. Acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. **The Office of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Government Accountability Office, the Office of Inspector General, or any authorized representative of the U.S. Government shall also have this right of inspection.** Subrecipient shall ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Subrecipient and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards.
- (c) Subrecipient will be deemed to have read and know of all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and rules pertaining to the Project, including those identified in **Attachment D**, governing audit requirements.
- (d) At any time, the GLO may perform, or instruct a for-profit Subrecipient to perform, an annual Program-specific, fiscal, special, or targeted audit of any aspect of Subrecipient's operation. Subrecipient shall maintain financial and other

records prescribed by the GLO or by applicable federal or state laws, rules, and regulations.

### 7.03 PERIOD OF RETENTION

In accordance with federal regulations, all records relevant to this Contract shall be retained for a period of three (3) years subsequent to the final closeout of the overall State of Texas CDBG-MIT grant, in accordance with federal regulations. **The GLO will notify all Program participants of the date upon which local records may be destroyed.**

## **ARTICLE VIII - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### 8.01 LEGAL OBLIGATIONS

For the duration of this Contract, Subrecipient shall procure and maintain any license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification, or certification required by federal, state, county, or city statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Subrecipient to provide the goods or services required by this Contract. Subrecipient shall pay all costs associated with all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. Subrecipient shall pay any such government obligations not paid by its subcontractors during performance of this Contract. **Subrecipient shall maintain copies of such licenses and permits as a part of its local records in accordance with Section 7.01 of this Contract or as otherwise specifically directed by the GLO. Subrecipient shall provide Monthly Activity Status Reports via the GLO system of record in accordance with Section 4.02 of this Contract.**

### 8.02 INDEMNITY

As required under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, each Party understands that it is solely liable for any liability resulting from its acts or omissions. No act or omission of a Party shall be imputed to the other Party. Neither Party shall indemnify or defend the other Party.

### 8.03 INSURANCE AND BOND REQUIREMENTS

- (a) Unless Subrecipient is authorized by Chapter 2259 of the Texas Government Code to self-insure, Subrecipient shall carry insurance for the duration of this Contract in types and amounts necessary and appropriate for the Project.
- (b) Subrecipient shall require all contractors, subcontractors, vendors, service providers, or any other person or entity performing work described in **Attachment A** to carry insurance for the duration of the Project in the types and amounts customarily carried by a person or entity providing such goods or services. Subrecipient shall require any person or entity required to obtain insurance under this section to complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Subrecipient whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of Subrecipient's contract with the person or entity, as proof of continuing coverage. Subrecipient's contract with any such person or entity shall clearly state that acceptance of the insurance policy declaration pages by Subrecipient shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the person or entity.



**Persons or entities shall be required to update all expired policies before Subrecipient’s acceptance of an invoice for monthly payment from such parties.**

- (c) Subrecipient shall require performance and payment bonds to the extent they are required under Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code.
- (d) **Subrecipient shall require any person or entity performing work on any construction Activity under the Contract to complete form SF-424D, entitled “Assurances – Construction Programs,” and Subrecipient shall maintain such documentation.**

**8.04 ASSIGNMENT AND SUBCONTRACTS**

Subrecipient must not assign, transfer, or delegate any rights, obligations, or duties under this Contract without the GLO’s prior written consent. Any attempted assignment, transfer, or delegation in violation of this provision is void and without effect. Notwithstanding this provision, it is mutually understood and agreed that Subrecipient may subcontract with others for some or all of the services to be performed under this Contract. In any approved subcontracts, Subrecipient must legally bind the subcontractor to perform and make such subcontractor subject to all the duties, requirements, and obligations of Subrecipient as specified in this Contract. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to relieve Subrecipient of the responsibility for ensuring that the goods delivered and/or the services rendered by Subrecipient and/or any of its subcontractors comply with all the terms and provisions of this Contract.

For subcontracts to which Federal Labor Standards requirements apply, Subrecipient shall submit to the GLO all documentation required to ensure compliance. Subrecipient shall retain five percent (5%) of the payment due under each of Subrecipient’s construction or rehabilitation subcontracts until the GLO determines that the Federal Labor Standards requirements applicable to each such subcontract have been satisfied.

**8.05 PROCUREMENT**

Subrecipient must comply with the procurement procedures stated at 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318 through 200.327 and all other applicable federal, state, and local procurement procedures and laws, regulations, and rules. Failure to comply with 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318 through 200.327 and all other applicable federal, state, and local procurement procedures and laws, regulations, and rules could result in recapture of funds. Subrecipient must confirm that its vendors and subcontractors are not debarred from receiving state or federal funds at each of the following web addresses:

- (a) the Texas Comptroller’s Vendor Performance Program at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/>; and
- (b) the U.S. General Services Administration’s System for Award Management at <https://www.sam.gov/>.

#### **8.06 CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATION**

Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will include the following clause in the award and contract documents for every subaward and subcontract and will require subawardees and subcontractors to certify accordingly: “Under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application.”

#### **8.07 SUBAWARD AND SUBCONTRACT MONITORING**

Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will monitor the activities of any subawardee as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with applicable statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward, and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will monitor the activities of any subcontractor as necessary to ensure that subcontract funds are used for authorized purposes, in compliance with applicable statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subcontract, and that subcontract performance goals are achieved.

#### **8.08 EQUIPMENT AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

Any purchase of Equipment or computer software made pursuant to this Contract shall be made in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and rules, including those defined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.313.

In accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 570.502(a), if Equipment is acquired, in whole or in part, with funds under this Contract and is then sold, the proceeds shall be considered program income, as defined in **Section 2.03** above. Equipment not needed by Subrecipient for Activities under this Contract shall be (a) transferred to the GLO for the CDBG-MIT Program or (b) retained by Subrecipient after compensating the GLO an amount equal to the current fair market value of the Equipment less the percentage of non-CDBG-MIT funds used to acquire the Equipment.

#### **8.09 COMMUNICATION WITH THIRD PARTIES**

The GLO and the authorities named in **Article VII**, above, may initiate communications with any subcontractor of Subrecipient, and may request access to any books, documents, personnel, papers, and records of a subcontractor which are pertinent to this Contract. Such communications may be required to conduct audits, examinations, Davis-Bacon Labor Standards interviews, and gather additional information as provided in **Article VII** herein.

## 8.10 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

Subrecipient is associated with the GLO only for the purposes and to the extent specified in this Contract. Subrecipient is and shall be an independent contractor and, subject only to the terms of this Contract, shall have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Contract. Nothing contained in this Contract creates a partnership or joint venture, an employer-employee or principal-agent relationship, or any liability whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, or obligations of Subrecipient or any other party. Subrecipient shall be solely responsible for, and the GLO shall have no obligation with respect to, the following: the withholding of income taxes, FICA, or any other taxes or fees; industrial or workers' compensation insurance coverage; participation in any group insurance plans available to employees of the State of Texas; participation or contributions by the State of Texas to the State Employees Retirement System; accumulation of vacation leave or sick leave; or unemployment compensation coverage provided by the State of Texas.

## 8.11 COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER LAWS

In the performance of this Contract, Subrecipient must comply, and must ensure the compliance of its subawardees and contracts, with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations, including those listed in **Attachments B, C, D, and E**, and policies in effect or hereafter established. Subrecipient is deemed to know of and understand all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations affecting its performance under this Contract. In addition, Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will comply with all requirements imposed by the awarding agency concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements. In instances where multiple requirements apply to Subrecipient, the more restrictive requirement applies.

## 8.12 NOTICES

Any notices required under this Contract shall be deemed delivered when deposited either in the United States mail (certified, postage paid, return receipt requested) or with a common carrier (overnight, signature required) to the appropriate address below.

### **GLO**

Texas General Land Office  
1700 North Congress Avenue, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Austin, Texas 78701  
Attention: Contract Management Department

### **Subrecipient**

Caldwell County  
110 South Main Street  
Lockhart, Texas 78644  
Attention: Hoppy Haden

Notice given in any other manner shall be deemed effective only if and when received by the Party to be notified. Either Party may change its address for notice by written notice to the other Party sent in accordance with this section.

### **8.13 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the Parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Texas, exclusive of conflicts of law provisions. Venue of any suit brought under this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas. Subrecipient irrevocably waives any objection, including any objection to personal jurisdiction or the laying of venue or based on the grounds of *forum non conveniens*, that it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding in such jurisdiction with respect to this Contract or any related document. **NOTHING IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO.**

### **8.14 SEVERABILITY**

If a court of competent jurisdiction determines any provision of this Contract is invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining terms, provisions, covenants, and conditions of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

### **8.15 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule or regulation, Subrecipient shall use the dispute resolution process established in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code and related rules to attempt to resolve any dispute under this Contract, including a claim for breach of contract by the GLO, that the Parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business. Neither the occurrence of an event giving rise to a breach of contract claim nor the pendency of such a claim constitutes grounds for Subrecipient to suspend performance of this Contract. Notwithstanding this provision, the GLO reserves all legal and equitable rights and remedies available to it. **NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF THE GLO'S SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.**

### **8.16 CONFIDENTIALITY**

To the extent permitted by law, Subrecipient and the GLO shall keep all information, in whatever form produced, prepared, observed, or received by Subrecipient or the GLO, confidential to the extent that such information is: (a) confidential by law; (b) marked or designated "confidential" (or words to that effect) by Subrecipient or the GLO; or (c) information that Subrecipient or the GLO is otherwise required to keep confidential by this Contract. Subrecipient must not make any communications or announcements relating to this Contract through press releases, social media, or other public relations efforts without the prior written consent of the GLO.

### **8.17 PUBLIC RECORDS**

The GLO shall post this Contract to the GLO's website. Subrecipient understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the "PIA"), as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"). Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the PIA. Subrecipient is required to make any information created or

exchanged with the GLO or the State of Texas pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA, available to the GLO in portable document file (“ .pdf”) format or any other format agreed upon between the Parties that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the GLO or the State of Texas. By failing to mark any information that Subrecipient believes to be excepted from disclosure as “confidential” or a “trade secret,” Subrecipient waives any and all claims it may make against the GLO for releasing such information without prior notice to Subrecipient. The Attorney General will ultimately determine whether any information may be withheld from release under the PIA. Subrecipient shall notify the GLO’s Office of General Counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party written requests for information and forward a copy of said written requests to [PIALegal@glo.texas.gov](mailto:PIALegal@glo.texas.gov). If a request for information was not written, Subrecipient shall forward the third party’s contact information to the above-designated e-mail address.

#### **8.18 AMENDMENTS TO THE CONTRACT**

Amendments to decrease or increase the subaward, to add or delete an Activity as allowed by the Guidance Documents, to extend the term of the Contract, and/or to make other substantial changes to the Contract may be made only by written agreement of the Parties under the formal Amendment process outlined below, except that, upon completion of the Project, the GLO shall formally close out the Project by issuing a closeout letter pursuant to **Section 8.23**. The formal Amendment process requires official request documentation from Subrecipient detailing all provisions to be amended and supporting documentation as required. The GLO Grant Manager will confirm and review the request and, as appropriate, submit the proposed amended language or amount to the GLO’s Contract Management Department for the preparation of a formal Amendment and circulation for necessary GLO and Subrecipient signatures.

In the sole discretion of the GLO and in conformance with federal law, the GLO may approve other adjustments required by the GLO during Project performance through a Revision or Technical Guidance Letter unilaterally issued by the GLO and acknowledged by Subrecipient. Such GLO approvals must be in writing and may be delivered by U.S. mail or electronic mail.

#### **8.19 ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATIONS**

This Contract, its Attachments, and any Amendment(s), Technical Guidance Letter(s), and/or Revision(s) issued in conjunction with this Contract, if any, constitute the entire agreement of the Parties and are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any additional or conflicting terms in issued Attachments, Technical Guidance Letters, and/or Revisions shall be harmonized with this Contract to the extent possible. Unless an Attachment, Technical Guidance Letter, or Revision specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Contract, general conflicts in language shall be construed consistently with the Contract.

**8.20 PROPER AUTHORITY**

Each Party hereto represents and warrants that the person executing this Contract on its behalf has full power and authority to legally bind its respective entity. If applicable, a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of Subrecipient’s governing body, authorizing the filing of the grant Application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative or the designee of Subrecipient to act in connection with the Application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

**8.21 COUNTERPARTS**

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Contract.

**8.22 SURVIVAL**

The provisions of **Articles V, VI, and VII** and **Sections 1.01, 1.03, 3.02, 3.04, 3.05, 8.02, 8.03, 8.09, 8.10, 8.11, 8.12, 8.13, 8.15, 8.16, 8.17, 8.18, 8.23, and 8.32** of this Contract and any other continuing obligations of Subrecipient shall survive the termination or expiration of this Contract.

**8.23 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT**

Subrecipient shall prepare and submit to the GLO for approval a final **Grant Completion Report** confirming final performance measures, budgets, and expenses for all Project Activities within thirty (30) days following the completion of all Activities required under the Contract; however, in no event shall Subrecipient submit the Grant Completion Report later than the date of expiration of the Contract. The GLO will close the Contract in accordance with 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.344 through 200.346 and GLO CDBG-MIT guidelines consistent therewith.

Subrecipient shall submit a final Budget and actual expenditures to the GLO as part of the Grant Completion Report. The Grant Completion Report shall be in a format prescribed by the GLO and shall confirm eligibility and completion of all Activities performed under this Contract. **FAILURE TO SUBMIT TO THE GLO THE FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS PART OF THE GRANT COMPLETION REPORT PRIOR TO CONTRACT EXPIRATION WILL RESULT IN FORFEITURE AND DE-OBLIGATION OF ALL REMAINING, UNREQUESTED FUNDS.**

The GLO will notify Subrecipient via official closeout letter upon review and approval of the final Grant Completion Report.

**8.24 INDIRECT COST RATES**

Unless, under the terms of 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix V, Subrecipient has negotiated or does negotiate an indirect cost rate with the federal government, subject to periodic renegotiations of the rate during the Contract Period, or is exempt from such negotiations and has developed and maintains an auditable central service cost allocation plan,

Subrecipient's *de minimis* indirect cost rate shall be set according to 2 C.F.R. § 200.414(f).

#### **8.25 CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- (a) Subrecipient shall abide by the provisions of this section and include the provisions in all subcontracts. Subrecipient shall comply with all conflict-of-interest laws and regulations applicable to the Program.
- (b) Subrecipient shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts.
- (c) Subrecipient represents and warrants that performance under the Contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety. Further, Subrecipient represents and warrants that, in the administration of the grant, it will comply with all conflict-of-interest prohibitions and disclosure requirements required by applicable law, rules, and policies, including Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code, if applicable. If circumstances change during the course of the Contract, Subrecipient shall promptly notify the GLO.

#### **8.26 FORCE MAJEURE**

Except with respect to the obligation of payments under this Contract, if either of the Parties, after a good faith effort, is prevented from complying with any express or implied covenant of this Contract by reason of war; terrorism; rebellion; riots; strikes; acts of God; any valid order, rule, or regulation of governmental authority; or similar events that are beyond the control of the affected Party (collectively referred to as "Force Majeure"), then, while compliance is so prevented, the affected Party's obligation to comply with such covenant shall be suspended, and the affected Party shall not be liable for damages for failure to comply with such covenant. In any such event, the Party claiming Force Majeure must promptly notify the other Party of the Force Majeure event in writing, and, if possible, such notice must set forth the extent and duration of the Force Majeure. The Party claiming Force Majeure must exercise due diligence to prevent, eliminate, or overcome such Force Majeure event when it is possible to do so and must resume performance at the earliest possible date. However, if nonperformance continues for more than thirty (30) days, the GLO may terminate this Contract immediately upon written notification to Subrecipient.

#### **8.27 ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- (a) Subrecipient is the responsible entity, as "responsible entity" is defined under 24 C.F.R. Part 58, and is accountable for conducting environmental reviews and for obtaining any environmental clearance necessary for successful completion of an Activity or the Project. Subrecipient shall prepare an environmental review or assessment of each Activity or the Project in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, rules, and guidance. Subrecipient shall maintain a written Environmental Review Record ("ERR") for each Activity or the Project, including all supporting source documentation and documentation to support any

project mitigation. Subrecipient shall provide a copy of the ERR and all related source documentation to the GLO.

- (b) Subrecipient shall address inquiries and complaints and shall provide appropriate redress related to environmental Activities. Subrecipient shall document each communication issued or received hereunder in the related ERR.
- (c) The GLO may, in its sole discretion, reimburse Subrecipient for certain exempt environmental Activities, as defined in federal regulations. Reimbursement requests for exempt environmental Activities must be supported by the proper HUD-prescribed form.
- (d) The Parties acknowledge and understand that the GLO may enter into interagency agreements with the Texas Historical Commission and other entities in order to facilitate any necessary environmental or historic review. The GLO may incorporate one or more interagency agreements into this Contract via a Technical Guidance Letter.

**8.28 CITIZEN PARTICIPATION AND ALTERNATIVE REQUIREMENTS**

- (a) Subrecipient must ensure that all citizens have equal and ongoing access to information about an Activity or the Project, including ensuring that Activity or Project information is available in the appropriate languages for the geographical area served by Subrecipient. Information furnished to citizens shall include, without limitation:
  - (i) The amount of CDBG-MIT funds expected to be made available;
  - (ii) The range of Activities or projects that may be undertaken with the CDBG-MIT funds;
  - (iii) The estimated amount of the CDBG-MIT funds proposed to be used for Activities or projects meeting the national objective of benefiting low-to-moderate income persons; and
  - (iv) A clear statement of such and the entity’s anti-displacement and relocation plan if any proposed CDBG-MIT Activities or projects are likely to result in displacement.
- (b) Complaint Procedures: Subrecipient must have written citizen-complaint procedures for providing a timely written response (within fifteen [15] working days) to complaints and grievances. Subrecipient shall notify citizens of the location and the days and hours when the location is open for business so they may obtain a copy of these written procedures.
- (c) Technical Assistance: If requested, Subrecipient shall provide technical assistance in completing applications under the Project to persons of low and moderate income.
- (d) Subrecipient shall maintain a citizen participation file that includes a copy of Subrecipient’s complaint procedures, documentation and evidence of opportunities provided for citizen participation (e.g., public notices, advertisements, flyers, etc.), documentation of citizen participation events (e.g.,



meeting minutes, attendance lists, sign-in sheets, news reports, etc.), and documentation of any technical assistance requested and/or provided.

**8.29 SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS**

On any public building or facility funded under this Contract, Subrecipient shall place permanent signage. Signs shall be placed in a prominent, visible public location. Subrecipient shall format each sign to best fit the architectural design of the building or facility but the sign should be legible from a distance of at least three (3) feet.

For other construction projects (e.g., water transmission lines, sewer collection lines, drainage, roadways, housing rehabilitation) funded under this Contract, Subrecipient shall place temporary signage erected in a prominent location at the construction project site or along a major thoroughfare within the locality.

All signage required under this section shall contain the following:

“This project is funded by the Texas General Land Office of the State of Texas to provide for mitigation activities to reduce disaster risks in communities impacted by Hurricane Harvey. The funds have been allocated by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development through the Community Development Block Grant – Mitigation Program.”

**8.30 PREFERENCE AND PROCUREMENT OF MATERIALS**

- (a) To the extent applicable, Subrecipient shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired in the following manner:
  - (i) competitively within a timeframe allowing compliance with the Contract’s performance schedule;
  - (ii) in a way that meets the Contract’s performance requirements; or
  - (iii) at a reasonable price.
- (b) To ensure maximum use of recovered/recycled materials pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.323, information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designated items, is available at the EPA’s Comprehensive Procurement Guideline Program website, <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program>.

**8.31 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE**

Subrecipient hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 C.F.R. Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:

**“During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:**

**(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:**

**Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.**

**(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.**

**(3) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.**

**(4) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.**

**(5) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.**

**(6) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.**

**(7) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the**

**contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.**

**(8) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:**

***Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.***”

Subrecipient further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: *Provided*, That if Subrecipient so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

Subrecipient agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the GLO and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the GLO and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the GLO in the discharge of the GLO's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

Subrecipient further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts, as defined in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3, and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, Subrecipient agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the GLO may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this Contract; refrain from extending any further assistance to Subrecipient under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from Subrecipient; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

**8.32 INFORMATION AND DATA SECURITY STANDARDS**

Subrecipient shall comply with all terms specified in the **GLO Information Security Appendix**, incorporated herein for all purposes as **Attachment G**.

**8.33 CYBERSECURITY TRAINING PROGRAM (LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEM)**

If Subrecipient is a local government as defined in Chapter 2054 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient represents and warrants its compliance with Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code relating to the cybersecurity training program for local government employees who have access to a local government computer system or database.

**8.34 DISCLOSURE PROTECTIONS FOR CERTAIN CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS, CHARITABLE TRUSTS, AND PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS**

If Subrecipient is a governmental entity as defined in Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 2252.906 of the Texas Government Code relating to disclosure protections for certain charitable organizations, charitable trusts, and private foundations.

**8.35 LIMITATIONS ON GRANT EXPENDITURE**

Subrecipient shall expend funds received under the grant or contract subject to the limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by the following:

- (a) Parts 2, 3, and 5 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article IX, except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees;
- (b) Sections 556.004, 556.005, and 556.006 of the Texas Government Code; and
- (c) Sections 2113.012 and 2113.101 of the Texas Government Code.

**8.36 LOBBYING EXPENDITURE RESTRICTION**

Subrecipient represents and warrants that the GLO's payments to Subrecipient and Subrecipient's receipt of appropriated or other funds under the Contract are not prohibited by Sections 403.1067 or 556.0055 of the Texas Government Code, which restrict lobbying expenditures.

**8.37 OPEN MEETINGS**

If Subrecipient is a governmental entity, Subrecipient represents and warrants its compliance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of a governmental body to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law.

**8.38 POLITICAL POLLING PROHIBITION**

Subrecipient represents and warrants that it does not perform political polling and acknowledges that appropriated funds may not be granted to, or expended by, any entity that performs political polling, except that this prohibition does not apply to a poll

conducted by an academic institution as a part of the institution's academic mission that is not conducted for the benefit of a particular candidate or party.

**8.39 REPORTING COMPLIANCE**

Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will submit timely, complete, and accurate reports in accordance with the Contract and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.

**8.40 REPORTING SUSPECTED FRAUD AND UNLAWFUL CONDUCT**

Subrecipient represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 321.022 of the Texas Government Code, which requires that suspected fraud and unlawful conduct be reported to the State Auditor's Office. Subrecipient represents and warrants its compliance with 2 C.F.R. § 200.113, which requires the disclosure in writing of credible evidence of violations of federal criminal law involving fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, and gratuity and the reporting of matters related to recipient integrity and performance.

**8.41 STATEMENTS OR ENTRIES**

**WARNING: ANY PERSON WHO KNOWINGLY MAKES A FALSE CLAIM OR STATEMENT TO HUD MAY BE SUBJECT TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES UNDER 18 U.S.C. § 287, 18 U.S.C. § 1001, AND 31 U.S.C. § 3729.**

Except as otherwise provided under federal law, any person who knowingly and willfully falsifies, conceals, or covers up a material fact by any trick, scheme, or device or who makes any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation or who makes or uses any false writing or document despite knowing the writing or document to contain any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry shall be prosecuted under Title 18, United States Code, § 1001.

**Under penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 287, 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and 31 U.S.C. § 3729, the undersigned Subrecipient representative hereby declares that he/she has examined this Contract and Attachments, and, to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, any statements, entries, or claims made by Subrecipient are true, accurate, and complete.**

**SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS**

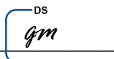
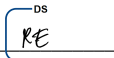
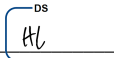
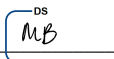
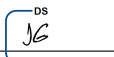
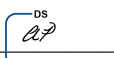
**SIGNATURE PAGE FOR GLO CONTRACT NO. 24-065-139-E997  
REGIONAL MITIGATION PROGRAM PROJECTS CONTRACT AGREEMENT  
CDBG-MIT – HURRICANE HARVEY STATE MID**

**GENERAL LAND OFFICE**

**CALDWELL COUNTY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer G. Jones  
Chief Clerk and Deputy Land Commissioner  
Date of execution: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date of execution: \_\_\_\_\_

OGC   
PM   
SDD   
DGC   
GC   
DCC 

**ATTACHED TO THIS CONTRACT:**

- ATTACHMENT A** Performance Statement, Budget, and Benchmarks
- ATTACHMENT B** Federal Assurances and Certifications
- ATTACHMENT C** General Affirmations
- ATTACHMENT D** Nonexclusive List of Applicable Laws, Rules, and Regulations
- ATTACHMENT E** Special Conditions
- ATTACHMENT F** Monthly Activity Status Report
- ATTACHMENT G** GLO Information Security Appendix
- ATTACHMENT H** Contract Reporting Template

**ATTACHMENTS FOLLOW**

**CALDWELL COUNTY**  
**24-065-139-E997**  
**PERFORMANCE STATEMENT**

The GLO awards Caldwell County (Subrecipient) this Contract under HUD's Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) program to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated to facilitate Activities related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, mitigation, and affirmatively furthering fair housing, in accordance with Executive Order 12892, in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from a major declared disaster that occurred in 2015, 2016, or 2017.

In strict conformance with the terms and conditions of the CDBG-MIT – Hurricane Harvey State MID and pursuant to the GLO's Regional Mitigation Program and this Contract, Subrecipient shall perform, or cause to be performed, the Infrastructure Activities identified below to increase its resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate long-term risk of disaster-related loss of life, injury, damage to and loss of property, and suffering and hardship by lessening the impact of future disasters.

Subrecipient shall perform the Activities identified herein for the service area specified in its approved Texas Community Development Block Grant Mitigation Grant Application to provide a long-lasting investment that increases resiliency in the community. The persons to benefit from the Activities described herein must receive the prescribed service or benefit, and all eligibility requirements must be met to fulfill contractual obligations.

The grant total is \$3,499,500.00. Subrecipient will be required to maintain a detailed Budget breakdown in the official system of record (TIGR) of the GLO's Community Development and Revitalization division. Subrecipient must ensure expenditures for individual projects do not exceed the amounts for detailed funding categories in the project budget of the approved Grant Application, as may be revised in writing upon mutual agreement of the Parties. If it becomes necessary to redistribute Budget line-item amounts between Activities, Subrecipient must seek a Contract Amendment prior to performing any work.

**DRGR Activity: MIT- Public Facilities and Improvements- Non-Covered Projects- LMI**

**Activity Type: Public Improvements**

**Project Title: Emergency Shelter**

Subrecipient shall construct an emergency evacuation shelter, and complete associated appurtenances. Construction shall take place at the following location:

Defining Project Location	Location Coordinates	Proposed HUD Performance Measures
Emergency Shelter	13900 North US Highway 183, Luling, TX 29.72531, -97.65904	1 Public Facility (PF)

Total Beneficiaries	LMI Beneficiaries	LMI %	Census Tract	Block Group
35,490	21,465	60.48	9601.01	1,2,3
			9601.02	1,2
			9602.00	1,2,3,4
			9603.00	1,2,3
			9604.00	1,2
			9605.00	1,2,3,4
			9606.00	1,2
			9607.00	1,2,3,4,5
Beneficiaries were identified using County-Wide LMISD, and the above project meets the LMI national objective. LMI based on FY-21 LMISD with State Median Income waiver applied.				

**REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**BUDGET**

DRGR Activity	Grant Award	Other Funds	Total
MIT- Public Facilities and Improvements- Non-Covered Projects - LMI	\$3,499,500.00	\$0.00	\$3,499,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,499,500.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$3,499,500.00</b>

**BENCHMARKS**

	Not-To-Exceed Budget Gate Percentages by Budget Category (Subrecipient may draw up to, but not exceed, the identified percentage of the Budget category until stated Deliverable(s) are submitted to and approved by the GLO.)			Single Deliverable Milestones by Budget Category (Subrecipient may draw up to 100% of Budget category after submittal to and approval by the GLO of the stated Deliverable.)		Multiple Deliverable Milestones (Subrecipient may draw up to, but not exceed, the percentage stated after submittal to and approval by the GLO of the stated Deliverable.)	
	Project Delivery			Special Environmental Funds	Acquisition Funds	Construction Funds	Planning/ Studies (not related to engineering design)
	Grant Administration Funds	Environmental Funds	Engineering Funds				
<b>Project Phase Actions and Deliverables</b>							
<b>Action:</b> Start-up Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Contract kick-off meeting sign-in sheet; all required Start-Up Documentation reviewed and accepted by the GLO; executed grant administration service provider contract in PDF format.	0-15%						
<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Engineering Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Executed engineering service provider contract in PDF format provided during start-up phase as applicable			0-30%				

<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Environmental Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Executed environmental service provider contract in PDF format provided during start-up phase as applicable.	15.01-30%	0-30%					
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Design Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Complete signed and sealed 100% construction plans in PDF format.*			30.01-60%				
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Special Environmental Services <b>Deliverable:</b> GLO approval of required documentation, dependent upon additional environmental requirements				100%			
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Environmental Record Review <b>Deliverable:</b> GLO-signed AUGF**	30.01-50%	30.01-100%					
<b>Action:</b> Acquisition Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Acquisition Detailed Report and supporting documentation per parcel accepted by the GLO*					100%		
<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Bid Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> First published bid notice and publisher's affidavit*	50.01-60%		60.01-70%				
<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Construction Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Signed NTP*	60.01-85%		70.01-85%			0-95%	
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Construction Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Signed and sealed complete As-Built Plans in PDF format; executed COCC accepted by the GLO; signed FWCR accepted by the GLO*	85.01-95%		85.01-100%			95.01-100%	

<b>Action:</b> Commencement of Planning/Study Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Signed NTP or similar document from Subrecipient, initiating the Planning/study Activity and describing the work to be performed ^for Planning/Study only	15.01-60%^						0-85%
<b>Action:</b> Completion of Planning/Study Phase <b>Deliverable:</b> Final Planning/study report and proof of acceptance by Subrecipient ^for Planning/Study only	60.01-95%^						85.01-100%
<b>Action:</b> Grant Completion Report Approval <b>Deliverable:</b> GCR approved by the GLO	95.01-100%						
<p><b>Failure to provide any Deliverable identified above could result in Subrecipient’s repayment of drawn funds, in part or in full, in addition to other remedies provided to the GLO under this Contract. Providing the Deliverables identified in this table will allow Subrecipient to draw the identified funding percentage per Budget category, contingent upon Subrecipient’s compliance with associated Program guidance.</b></p> <p>*If Subrecipient executes multiple construction contracts, this Deliverable (or Deliverables, as applicable) will be required for each contract, and associated costs will be pro-rated in accordance with the Budget details in the final GLO-approved Application.</p> <p>**If the Project includes more than one ERR, associated costs will be pro-rated in accordance with the Budget details in the final GLO-approved Application.</p>							

**ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS**OMB Approval No. 4040-0009  
Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

**PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.**

**NOTE:** Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title, or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
4. Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progressive reports and such other information as may be required by the assistance awarding agency or State.
6. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
7. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
8. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards of merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.
14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
16. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
17. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
19. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.
20. Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION  Caldwell County	DATE SUBMITTED

SF-424D (Rev. 7-97) Back

THIS FORM MUST BE EXECUTED

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING  
 COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 871**

*Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:*

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

*Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:*

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

**As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.**

NAME OF APPLICANT

AWARD NUMBER AND/OR PROJECT NAME

Caldwell County

24-065-139-E997

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SIGNATURE

DATE

1 24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA>. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

**Disclosure of Lobbying Activities**

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352  
 (See reverse for public burden disclosure)

OMB Number: 4040-0013  
 Expiration Date: 02/28/2025

<b>1. *Type of Federal Action:</b> _____ a. contract _____ b. grant _____ c. cooperative agreement _____ d. loan _____ e. loan guarantee _____ f. loan insurance	<b>2. *Status of Federal Action:</b> _____ a. bid/offer/application _____ b. initial award _____ c. post-award	<b>3. *Report Type:</b> _____ a. initial filing _____ b. material change
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> _____ Prime      _____ Subawardee *Name: _____ *Street 1: _____ Street 2: _____ *City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____		
<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>   		
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b>	<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b>  CFDA Number, if applicable: _____	
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>	<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$ _____	
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> Prefix _____ *First Name _____ Middle Name _____ *Last Name _____ Suffix _____ *Street 1: _____ Street 2: _____ *City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____		
<b>b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)</b> Prefix _____ *First Name _____ Middle Name _____ *Last Name _____ Suffix _____ *Street 1: _____ Street 2: _____ *City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____		
<p><b>11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.</b></p> <p>*Signature: _____</p> <p>*Name: Prefix _____ *First Name _____ Middle Name _____                  *Last Name _____ Suffix _____</p> <p>Title: _____ Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____</p>		
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>	Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)	

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

Federal Agency Form Instructions Form Identifiers	Information
Agency Owner	Grants.gov
Form Name	Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL)
Form Version Number	2.0
OMB Number	4040-0013
OMB Expiration Date	02/28/2025

Field Number	Field Name	Required or Optional	Information
1.	*Type of Federal Action:	Required	Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action. This field is required.
2.	*Status of Federal Action	Required	Identify the status of the covered Federal action. This field is required.
2-a.	a. Bid/Offer/ Application	Check if applicable	Click if the Status of Federal Action is a bid, an offer or an application.
2-b.	b. Initial Award	Check if applicable	Click if the Status of Federal Action is an initial award.
2-c.	c. Post-Award	Check if applicable	Click if the Status of Federal Action is a post-award.
3.0	*Report Type	Required	Identify the appropriate classification of this report.
3-a.	a. Initial filing	Check if applicable	Check if Initial filing.
3-b.	b. Material change	Check if applicable	If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action. This field is required.
	Material Change Year	Conditionally Required	If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year in which the change occurred.
	Material Change Quarter	Conditionally Required	If this is a follow up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the quarter in which the change occurred.
	Material Change Date of Last Report	Conditionally Required	Enter the date of the previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4.	Name and Address of Reporting Entity	Required	Provide the information for Name and Address of Reporting Entity.
	Prime	Check if applicable	Click to designate the organization filing the report as the Prime Federal recipient.
	Subawardee	Check if applicable	Click to designate the organization filing the report as the SubAwardee Federal recipient. Sub-awards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
	Tier if known:	Optional	Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier.
	Name	Required	Enter the name of reporting entity. This field is required
	Street 1	Required	Enter Street 1 of the reporting entity. This field is required.
	Street 2	Optional	Enter Street 2 of the reporting entity.
	City	Required	Enter City of the reporting entity This field is required.
	State	Required	Enter the state of the reporting entity. This field is required
	ZIP	Required	Enter the ZIP of the reporting entity. This field is required
	Congressional District, if known	Optional	Enter the primary Congressional District of the reporting entity. Enter in the following format: 2 character state abbreviation – 3 characters district number, e.g., CA-005 for California 5th district, CA-012 for California 12th district, NC-103 for North Carolina’s 103rd district.
5.	If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime	Conditionally Required	If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, provide the information for the Name and Address of Prime



	Name	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the full name of the prime Federal recipient.
	Street 1	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the address of the prime Federal recipient.
	Street 2	Optional	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the address of the prime Federal recipient.
	City	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", enter the city of the prime Federal recipient.
	State	Required	If the organization filing the report in item 4, checks "Subawardee", select the appropriate state from this pull down menu.
	ZIP	Required	Enter the ZIP of Prime. This field is required
	Congressional District, if known	Optional	Enter the Congressional District of Prime. Enter in the following format: 2 character state abbreviation – 3 characters district number, e.g., CA-005 for California 5th district, CA-012 for California 12th district, NC-103 for North Carolina's 103rd district.
6.	Federal Department /Agency	Required	Enter the name of the Federal Department or Agency making the award or loan commitment. This field is required.
7.	CFDA Number:	Required	Enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments. Pre-populated from SF-424 if using Grants.gov.
	CFDA Title:	Required	Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action. Pre-populated from SF-424 if using Grants.gov.
8.	Federal Action Number	Optional	Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action, identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract, grant, or loan award number, the application/ proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001".
9.	Award Amount	Optional	For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment of the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10.a.	Name And Address of Lobbying Registrant	Required	Provide the information for the Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant.
	Prefix	Optional	Enter the prefix (e.g., Mr., Mrs., Miss), if appropriate, for the Lobbying Registrant.
	First Name	Required	Enter the first name of Lobbying Registrant. This field is required.
	Middle Name	Optional	Enter the middle name of Lobbying Registrant.
	Last Name	Required	Enter the last name of Lobbying Registrant. This field is required.
	Suffix	Optional	Enter the suffix (e.g., Jr. Sr., PhD), if appropriate, for the Lobbying Registrant.
	Street 1	Required	Enter the first line of street address for the Lobbying Registrant.
	Street 2	Optional	Enter the second line of street address for the Lobbying Registrant.
	City	Required	Enter the city of the Lobbying Registrant.
	State	Required	Select the appropriate state of the Lobbying Registrant.
	ZIP Code	Required	Enter the Zip Code (or ZIP+4) of the Lobbying Registrant.
10.b.	Individual Performing Services	Required	Provide the information for Individual Performing Services
	Prefix	Optional	Enter the prefix (e.g., Mr., Mrs., Miss), if appropriate, for the Individual Performing Services.
	First Name	Required	Enter the first name of the Individual Performing Services. This field is required.
	Middle Name	Optional	Enter the middle name of the Individual Performing Services.
	Last Name	Required	Enter the last name of the Individual Performing Services. This field is required.
	Suffix	Optional	Enter the suffix (e.g., Jr. Sr., PhD), if appropriate, for the Individual Performing Services.
	Street 1	Required	Enter the first line of street address for the Individual Performing Services.
	Street 2	Optional	Enter the second line of street address for the Individual Performing Services.
	City	Required	Enter the city of the Individual Performing Services.
	State	Required	Select the state for the address of the Individual Performing Services from this pull down menu.
	ZIP Code	Required	Enter the Zip Code (or ZIP+4) of the Individual Performing Services.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 4040-0013. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project, Washington, DC 20503.

**GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS**

TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, Subrecipient affirms and agrees to the following, without exception:

1. Subrecipient represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.005 of the Texas Government Code, neither Subrecipient nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Subrecipient, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws, or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of this Contract or any solicitation response upon which this Contract is based to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as Subrecipient.\*
2. Subrecipient shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from the GLO. Any attempted assignment or delegation in violation of this provision is void and without effect. This provision does not apply to subcontracting.
3. If the Contract is for services, Subrecipient shall comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts, but for contracts subject to 2 C.F.R. 200, only to the extent such compliance is consistent with 2 C.F.R. 200.319.
4. Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant [Subrecipient] certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate, in addition to other remedies set out in Section 231.006(f) of the Family Code.\*
5. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application. Subrecipient certifies it has submitted this information to the GLO.\*
6. If the Contract is for a “cloud computing service” as defined by Texas Government Code Section 2157.007, then pursuant to Section 2054.0593(d)-(f) of the Texas Government Code, relating to cloud computing state risk and authorization management program, Subrecipient represents and warrants that it complies with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and Subrecipient agrees that throughout the term of the Contract it shall maintain its certifications and comply with the program requirements in the performance of the Contract.
7. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, as defined by Texas Health and Safety Code Section 361.952(2), Subrecipient certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 328.
8. If the Contract authorizes Subrecipient to access, transmit, use, or store data for the GLO, then in accordance with Section 2054.138 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that it will comply with the security controls required under this Contract and will

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a “governmental entity” as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

maintain records and make them available to the GLO as evidence of Subrecipient's compliance with the required controls.

9. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract.
10. Subrecipient agrees that any payments due under the Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed by Subrecipient to the State of Texas.
11. Upon request of the GLO, Subrecipient shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.
12. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, Subchapter B, in accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, relating to consulting services, Subrecipient certifies that it does not employ an individual who has been employed by the GLO or another agency at any time during the two years preceding the Subrecipient's submission of its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO or, in the alternative Subrecipient, in its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO, disclosed the following: (i) the nature of the previous employment with the GLO or other state agency; (ii) the date the employment was terminated; and (iii) the annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.\*
13. If the Contract is not for architecture, engineering, or construction services, then except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Subrecipient must use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve any dispute arising under the Contract. **NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY SUBRECIPIENT.**
14. If the Contract is for architecture, engineering, or construction services, then subject to Texas Government Code Section 2260.002 and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Chapter 114, and except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Subrecipient shall use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.005, claims encompassed by Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002(3) and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 114.002 shall be governed by the dispute resolution process set forth below in subsections (a)-(d). **NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY SUBRECIPIENT.**
  - a. Notwithstanding Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260.002(3) and Chapter 114.012 and any other statute or applicable law, if Subrecipient's claim for breach of contract cannot be resolved by the Parties in the ordinary course of business, Subrecipient may make a claim against the GLO for breach of contract and the GLO may assert a counterclaim against Subrecipient as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Subchapter B. In such event, Subrecipient must provide written notice to the GLO of a claim for breach of the Contract not later than the 180th day after the date

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

- of the event giving rise to the claim. The notice must state with particularity: (1) the nature of the alleged breach; (2) the amount Subrecipient seeks as damages; and (3) the legal theory of recovery.
- b. The chief administrative officer, or if designated in the Contract, another officer of the GLO, shall examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with Subrecipient in an effort to resolve them. The negotiation must begin no later than the 120th day after the date the claim is received, as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Section 2260.052.
  - c. If the negotiation under paragraph (b) above results in the resolution of some disputed issues by agreement or in a settlement, the Parties shall reduce the agreement or settlement to writing and each Party shall sign the agreement or settlement. A partial settlement or resolution of a claim does not waive a Party's rights under this Contract as to the parts of the claim that are not resolved.
  - d. If a claim is not entirely resolved under paragraph (b) above, on or before the 270th day after the date the claim is filed with the GLO, unless the Parties agree in writing to an extension of time, the Parties may agree to mediate a claim made under this dispute resolution procedure. This dispute resolution procedure is Subrecipient's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for an alleged breach of contract by the GLO if the Parties are unable to resolve their disputes as described in this section.
  - e. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as a waiver of the state's or the GLO's sovereign immunity, or, if applicable, the governmental immunity of Subrecipient. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or Subrecipient. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or, if applicable, of Subrecipient under this Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. The GLO does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract. Subrecipient does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the Subrecipient, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract.
  - f. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, compliance with the dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, subchapter B and incorporated by reference in subsection (a)-(d) above is a condition precedent to the Subrecipient: (1) filing suit pursuant to Chapter 114 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code; or (2) initiating a contested case hearing pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.
15. If Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code applies to this Contract, Subrecipient verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract.\*
16. This Contract is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature. Subrecipient understands that all obligations of the GLO under this

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Contract are subject to the availability of funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, the GLO may terminate the Contract. The Contract shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution.

17. Subrecipient certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.
18. In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Subrecipient certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of the GLO, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the effective date of the Contract was the executive head of the GLO, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of the GLO.
19. Subrecipient represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a false statement or making a material misrepresentation during the performance of this Contract is a material breach of contract and may void the Contract or be grounds for its termination.
20. Pursuant to Section 2155.004(a) of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that neither Subrecipient nor any person or entity represented by Subrecipient has received compensation from the GLO to participate in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this Contract is based. Under Section 2155.004(b) of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. This Section does not prohibit Subrecipient from providing free technical assistance.\*
21. Subrecipient represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.\*
22. In accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, for the categories of contracts listed in that section, Subrecipient represents and warrants that none of its employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the contract, were employees of the GLO during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of execution of the contract. Solely for professional services contracts as described by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient further represents and warrants that if a former employee of the GLO was employed by Subrecipient within one year of the employee's leaving the GLO, then such employee will not perform services on projects with Subrecipient that the employee worked on while employed by the GLO.\*
23. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to any Party.

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

24. IF THE CONTRACT IS NOT FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, SUBRECIPIENT, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF SUBRECIPIENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.\*
25. IF THE CONTRACT IS FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, SUBRECIPIENT, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND/OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO SUBRECIPIENT'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER BY THE SUBRECIPIENT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO SUBRECIPIENT, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH SUBRECIPIENT EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.\*
26. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SUBRECIPIENT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF SUBRECIPIENT PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (3) THE GLO'S AND/OR SUBRECIPIENT'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE GLO BY SUBRECIPIENT OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE GLO HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF SUBRECIPIENT'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. SUBRECIPIENT AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. SUBRECIPIENT SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUBRECIPIENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL (OAG) WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUBRECIPIENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM OAG. IN ADDITION, SUBRECIPIENT WILL REIMBURSE THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE GLO DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF SUBRECIPIENT OR IF THE GLO IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE GLO WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND SUBRECIPIENT WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE GLO'S COUNSEL.\*

27. Subrecipient has disclosed in writing to the GLO all existing or known potential conflicts of interest relative to the performance of the Contract.
28. Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code prohibit state agencies from accepting a solicitation response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.\*
29. The person executing this Contract certifies that he/she is duly authorized to execute this Contract on his/her own behalf or on behalf of Subrecipient and legally empowered to contractually bind Subrecipient to the terms and conditions of the Contract and related documents.
30. If the Contract is for architectural or engineering services, pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, Subrecipient shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.\*

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

31. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Subrecipient shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the Contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The GLO may unilaterally amend the Contract to comply with any rules and procedures of the state auditor in the implementation and enforcement of Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code.
32. Subrecipient certifies that neither it nor its principals are debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or otherwise excluded from participation in the Contract by any state or federal agency.
33. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, as defined by Section 361.971(3) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Subrecipient certifies its compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.
34. Pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies it has not employed and will not employ a former state officer or employee who participated in a procurement or contract negotiations for the GLO involving Subrecipient within two (2) years after the date that the contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn. This certification only applies to former state officers or employees whose state service or employment ceased on or after September 1, 2015.
35. The GLO shall post this Contract to the GLO's website. Subrecipient understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the "PIA"), as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"). Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the PIA. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient is required to make any information created or exchanged with the GLO or the State of Texas pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA, available to the GLO in portable document file (".pdf") format or any other format agreed upon between the Parties that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the GLO or the State of Texas. By failing to mark any information that Subrecipient believes to be excepted from disclosure as "confidential" or a "trade secret," Subrecipient waives any and all claims it may make against the GLO for releasing such information without prior notice to Subrecipient. The Attorney General will ultimately determine whether any information may be withheld from release under the PIA. Subrecipient shall notify the GLO's Office of General Counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party written requests for information and forward a copy of said written requests to [PIALegal@glo.texas.gov](mailto:PIALegal@glo.texas.gov). If a request for information was not written, Subrecipient shall forward the third party's contact information to the above-designated e-mail address.

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.



36. The GLO does not tolerate any type of fraud. GLO policy promotes consistent, legal, and ethical organizational behavior by assigning responsibilities and providing guidelines to enforce controls. Any violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Subrecipient must report any possible fraud, waste, or abuse that occurs in connection with the Contract to the GLO in the manner prescribed by the GLO's website, <https://www.glo.texas.gov>.
37. If Subrecipient, in its performance of the Contract, has access to a state computer system or database, Subrecipient must complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519, as selected by the GLO. Subrecipient must complete the cybersecurity training program during the initial term of the Contract and during any renewal period. Subrecipient must verify in writing to the GLO its completion of the cybersecurity training program.
38. Under Section 2155.0061, Texas Government Code, Subrecipient certifies that the entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.\*
39. Subrecipient certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from Subrecipient's business. Subrecipient acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Subrecipient ineligible for a state-funded contract.
40. Pursuant to Government Code Section 2275.0102, Subrecipient certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Subrecipient or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2275.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.\*
41. If Subrecipient is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2276.002 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient verifies that Subrecipient does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. If Subrecipient does not make that verification, Subrecipient must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.\*
42. If Subrecipient is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient verifies that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a "firearm entity" or "firearm trade association" as those terms are defined in Texas Government Code section 2274.001 and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the Contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. If Subrecipient does not make that verification, Subrecipient must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.\*
43. If Subrecipient is a "professional sports team" as defined by Texas Occupations Code Section 2004.002, Subrecipient will play the United States national anthem at the beginning of each team sporting event held at Subrecipient's home venue or other venue controlled by Subrecipient for the event. Failure to comply with this obligation constitutes a default of this Contract, and immediately subjects Subrecipient to the penalties for default, such as repayment of money received or ineligibility for additional money. In addition, Subrecipient

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

may be debarred from contracting with the State. The GLO or the Attorney General may strictly enforce this provision.\*

44. To the extent Section 552.371 of the Texas Government Code applies to Subrecipient and the Contract, in accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient must (a) preserve all contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO for the duration of the Contract, (b) no later than the tenth business day after the date of the GLO's request, provide to the GLO any contracting information related to the Contract that is in Subrecipient's custody or possession, and (c) on termination or expiration of the Contract, either (i) provide to the GLO at no cost all contracting information related to the Contract that is in Subrecipient's custody or possession or (ii) preserve the contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to the Contract and Subrecipient agrees that the Contract may be terminated if Subrecipient knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.\*
45. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Subrecipient, upon completion of the Contract, must give the GLO a compilation, in a digital medium agreed to by the Parties, of all documents, films, recordings, or reports Subrecipient compiled in connection with its performance under the Contract.\*
46. If subject to 2 C.F.R. 200.216, Subrecipient shall not obligate or expend funding provided under this Contract to: (a) procure or obtain; (b) extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (c) enter into a contract to procure or obtain covered telecommunications equipment or services, as described in Public Law 115-232, Section 889, including systems that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.
47. To the extent Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter G applies to the Contract, any iron or steel product Subrecipient uses in its performance of the Contract that is produced through a manufacturing process, as defined in Section 2252.201(2) of the Texas Government Code, must be produced in the United States.
48. If subject to 2 C.F.R. 200.217, Subrecipient shall not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee as a reprisal for lawfully disclosing information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement, waste, abuse of authority, a danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law related to a Federal contract or grant. Subrecipient shall inform its employees in writing of their whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712.

\* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

**NONEXCLUSIVE LIST OF APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS**

If applicable to the Project, Subrecipient must be in compliance with the following laws, rules, and regulations, as may be amended or superseded over time, and any other state, federal, or local laws, rules, and regulations as may become applicable throughout the term of the Contract, and Subrecipient acknowledges that this list may not include all such applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

**Subrecipient is deemed to have read and understands the requirements of each of the following, if applicable to the Project under this Contract:**

**GENERALLY**

The Acts and Regulations specified in this Contract;

Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2018 (Division B, Subdivision 1 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018) (Public Law 115-123);

The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. § 5301 *et seq.*);

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 1437f(o)(13) (2016) and related provisions governing Public Housing Authority project-based assistance, and implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 983 (2016);

Cash Management Improvement Act regulations (31 C.F.R. Part 205);

Community Development Block Grants (24 C.F.R. Part 570);

Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. Part 200);

Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery and Mitigation Implementation Manual; and

State of Texas CDBG Mitigation Action Plan, dated March 31, 2020, as may be amended.

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*); 24 C.F.R. Part 1, "Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964";

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e, *et seq.*);

Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, "The Fair Housing Act of 1968" (42 U.S.C. § 3601, *et seq.*), as amended;

Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259, and 24 C.F.R. Part 107, "Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity in Housing under Executive Order 11063"; The failure or refusal of Subrecipient to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11063 or 24 C.F.R. Part 107 shall be a proper basis for the imposition of sanctions specified in 24 C.F.R. 107.60;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101, *et seq.*); and

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794.) and "Nondiscrimination Based

on Handicap in Federally-Assisted Programs and Activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development", 24 C.F.R. Part 8. By signing this Contract, Subrecipient understands and agrees that the activities funded shall be performed in accordance with 24 C.F.R. Part 8; and the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 4151, *et seq.*), including the use of a telecommunications device for deaf persons (TDDs) or equally effective communication system.

### **LABOR STANDARDS**

The Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (originally, 40 U.S.C. §§ 276a-276a-5 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148); 29 C.F.R. Part 5;

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (originally, 18 U.S.C. § 874 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. § 3145); 29 C.F.R. Part 3;

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (originally, 40 U.S.C. §§ 327A and 330 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708);

Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Non-construction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act) (29 C.F.R. Part 5); and

Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended.

### **EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. § 1701u): 24 C.F.R. Part 75;

The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (38 U.S.C. § 4212);

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688); and

Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended.

### **GRANT AND AUDIT STANDARDS**

Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, 31 U.S.C. § 7501;

Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. Part 200);

Uniform Grant and Contract Management Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 783) and the Uniform Grant Management Standards, issued by Governor's Office of Budget and Planning; and

Title 1 Texas Administrative Code § 5.167(c).

### **LEAD-BASED PAINT**

Section 302 of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. § 4831(b)).

### **HISTORIC PROPERTIES**

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 U.S.C. § 470, *et seq.*), particularly sections 106 and 110 (16 U.S.C. §§ 470 and 470h-2);

Executive Order 11593, Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment, May 13, 1971 (36 FR 8921), 3 C.F.R., 1971-1975 Comp., p. 559, particularly section 2(c);

Federal historic preservation regulations as follows: 36 C.F.R. Part 800 with respect to HUD programs; and

The Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960, as amended by the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. § 469, *et seq.*), particularly section 3 (16 U.S.C. § 469a-1).

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND AUTHORITIES**

Environmental Review Procedures for Recipients assuming HUD Environmental Responsibilities (24 C.F.R. Part 58, as amended);

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 4321-4347); and

Council for Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing NEPA (40 C.F.R. Parts 1500-1508).

#### **FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND WETLAND PROTECTION**

Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, as amended by Executive Order 13690, February 4, 2015 (3 C.F.R., 2016 Comp., p. 268), as implemented in HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 55, particularly Section 2(e) of Executive Order 11988, as amended; and

Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26961), 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 121, as interpreted in HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 55, particularly Sections 2 and 5 of the Order.

#### **COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT**

The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. § 1451, *et seq.*), as amended, particularly sections 307(c) and (d) (16 U.S.C. § 1456(c) and (d)).

#### **SOLE SOURCE AQUIFERS**

The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§ 201, 300(f), *et seq.*, and 21 U.S.C. § 349) as amended; particularly section 1424(e)(42 U.S.C. § 300h-3(e)); and

Sole Source Aquifers (Environmental Protection Agency-40 C.F.R. part 149.).

#### **ENDANGERED SPECIES**

The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. § 1531, *et seq.*) as amended, particularly section 7 (16 U.S.C. § 1536).

#### **WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS**

The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. § 1271, *et seq.*) as amended, particularly sections 7(b) and (c) (16 U.S.C. § 1278(b) and (c)).

#### **AIR QUALITY**

The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401, *et seq.*) as amended, particularly sections 176(c) and (d) (42 U.S.C. §7506(c) and (d)).

Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans (Environmental Protection Agency-40 C.F.R. Parts 6, 51, and 93).

#### **FARMLAND PROTECTION**

Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. § 4201, *et seq.*) particularly sections 1540(b)

and 1541 (7 U.S.C. §§ 4201(b) and 4202); and

Farmland Protection Policy (Department of Agriculture-7 C.F.R. part 658).

**HUD ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS**

Applicable criteria and standards specified in HUD environmental regulations (24 C.F.R. Part 51)(other than the runway clear zone and clear zone notification requirement in 24 C.F.R. § 51.303(a)(3); and

HUD Notice 79-33, Policy Guidance to Address the Problems Posed by Toxic Chemicals and Radioactive Materials, September 10, 1979.

**ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE**

Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994—Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, (59 FR 7629), 3 C.F.R., 1994 Comp. p. 859.

**SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT**

Use of debarred, suspended, or ineligible contractors or subrecipients (24 C.F.R. § 570.609);

General HUD Program Requirements; Waivers (24 C.F.R. Part 5); and

Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment (2 C.F.R. Part 2424).

**ACQUISITION / RELOCATION**

The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. § 4601, *et seq.*), 24 C.F.R. Part 42, and 24 C.F.R. § 570.606.

**FAITH-BASED ACTIVITIES**

Executive Order 13279 of December 12, 2002 - Equal Protection of the Laws for Faith-Based and Community Organizations, (67 FR 77141), as amended by Executive Order 13559, Fundamental Principles and Policymaking Criteria for Partnerships with Faith-Based and Other Neighborhood Organizations and HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. 570.200(j).

**REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS

If applicable to a Project or Activity, Subrecipient must comply with the following Special Conditions and any other State, Federal, or local laws, rules, and regulations as may be applicable, throughout the term of the Contract, prior to the release of any grant funds for the Projects or Activities anticipated.

Subrecipient is deemed to have read and to understand the requirements of each of the following, if applicable to the Project or any Activity under this Contract:

### A. REIMBURSEMENT, GENERALLY

As provided for in Public Law 115-123, the Contract funds may not be used for activities that are eligible to be reimbursed by, or for which funds are made available by, (a) the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA); (b) the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps); (c) any other federal funding source; or (d) covered by insurance, and Subrecipient shall ensure compliance with all such requirements.

### B. NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

1. Subrecipient must provide documentation which indicates they have received approval from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) State Coordinating Agency, that appropriate ordinances or orders necessary for Subrecipient to be eligible to participate in the NFIP have been adopted.
2. When Activities specified in a Performance Statement involve structures that are located within Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA), flood insurance may be required. If required, Subrecipient shall obtain such insurance and shall maintain documentation evidencing compliance with such requirements.
3. Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that if any property that is the subject of an Activity under this Contract is located within a floodplain, the following terms and conditions shall apply:
  - a. Under the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4001- 4128), Federal financial assistance for acquisition and construction purposes (including rehabilitation) may not be used in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards, unless:
    - i. The community in which the area is situated is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program ("NFIP"), or less than one (1) year has passed since the FEMA notification regarding such hazards; and
    - ii. Where the community is participating in the NFIP, flood insurance protection is to be obtained as a condition of the approval of financial assistance to the property owner.
  - b. Where the community is participating in the NFIP and the recipient provides financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes (including rehabilitation) for property located in an area identified by FEMA as having special flood hazards, Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that flood insurance under the NFIP is obtained and maintained.
  - c. Under Section 582 of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, 42 U.S.C. 5154a, HUD disaster assistance that is made available in a special flood hazard area may not be used to make a payment (including any loan assistance payment) to a person for repair, replacement, or restoration for flood damage to any personal, residential, or commercial property if:
    - i. The person had previously received Federal flood disaster assistance conditioned on obtaining and maintaining flood insurance; and
    - ii. The person failed to obtain and maintain flood insurance.

- d. Subrecipient understands and agrees that it has a responsibility to inform homeowners receiving disaster assistance that triggers the flood insurance purchase requirement of their statutory responsibility to notify any transferee of the requirement to obtain and maintain flood insurance, and that the transferring owner may be liable if he or she fails to do so.

### **C. PROJECT MAPPING/DESIGN INFORMATION**

For construction projects, Subrecipient shall require and maintain copies, in written and/or digital format, of final Project record drawing(s) and engineering schematics, as constructed.

### **D. WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS**

1. Prior to the GLO's release of funds for the construction of any water system improvements, Subrecipient shall provide certification to the GLO that plans, specifications, and related documents for the specified water system improvements have been prepared by the engineer selected for such activities, or the engineer's duly authorized representative, and that the review of such plans, specifications, and related documents meet the applicable Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) review requirements described in Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code.
2. Prior to construction, Subrecipient shall provide documentation to the GLO that an approved new or amended Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN), or the equivalent permit or authority for the area to be served, has been issued by the TCEQ.
3. Prior to Subrecipient submission of the Project Completion Report for any water system improvements described in Attachment A, Subrecipient shall provide a letter from the TCEQ that the constructed well is approved for interim use and may be temporarily placed into service pursuant to 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290—Rules and Regulations for Public Water Systems.

### **E. SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS**

Prior to the construction of any sewer system improvements described, Subrecipient shall provide certification that the plans, specifications, and related documents for the specified sewer system improvements have been prepared by the engineer selected for such activities, or the engineer's duly authorized representative and properly submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for review and approval in accordance with the administrative requirements of 30 TAC §217.6.

Further, prior to the construction of any sewer lines or additional service connections described in Attachment A, Subrecipient shall provide notification to the GLO of the start of construction on any sewer treatment plant or other system-related improvements included in this Contract.

### **F. WASTEWATER TREATMENT CONSTRUCTION**

Prior to incurring costs for any wastewater treatment construction in Attachment A, Subrecipient shall provide documentation of an approved permit or amendment(s) to an existing permit for such activities from the TCEQ's Water Quality Division.

In addition, Subrecipient shall provide documentation to the GLO that an approved new or amended Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN), or equivalent permit or authority for the area to be served, has been issued by the TCEQ as required by 16 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 24, Subchapter H.



**G. ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES (OSSF) IMPROVEMENTS**

1. Subrecipient shall provide documentation that final plans, specifications, and installation of its OSSF improvements have been reviewed and approved by the City or County Health Department through authority granted by the TCEQ.
2. Subrecipient shall mitigate all existing OSSF in accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 285, Subchapter D, §285.36(b).
3. Prior to the selection of program recipients for proposed OSSF, Subrecipient shall provide a copy of its proposed program guidelines to for GLO review. All proposed OSSF programs must meet or exceed guidelines set forth in 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 285, Subchapter D.

**H. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION**

Subrecipient shall provide documentation that the construction of a new building and facilities are in compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) adopted under the Architectural Barriers Act, Chapter 469, Texas Government Code, and the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) Architectural Barriers Administrative Rules, 16 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 68. If estimated construction costs exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00), Construction Documents must be submitted to the TDLR for an accessibility plan review.

**I. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION/REHABILITATION**

Subrecipient shall use the minimum design requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for bridge construction/rehabilitation. Final plans and specifications must be submitted to TxDOT for review and approval prior to the start of construction in accordance with Transportation Code Section 201.084, and documentation of such approval must be provided to the GLO.

**J. DISASTER SHELTERS**

Subrecipient shall ensure that the primary purpose of the facility, as described in Attachment A, is to serve as a disaster shelter, and shall ensure the facility is operated at all times in a manner that ensures that the priority use is to serve as a disaster shelter regardless of any other scheduled uses or commitments that existed at the time of the disaster or emergency situation. In addition, Subrecipient shall prepare or be incorporated into an approved emergency management plan, as prescribed by the Texas Division of Emergency Management, identifying the shelter as a facility that provides short-term lodging for evacuees during and immediately after an emergency situation. Subrecipient shall submit a copy of Subrecipient's Emergency Management Plan Annex for Shelter and Mass Care to the GLO.

**K. DEBRIS REMOVAL**

Subrecipient shall ensure that any debris to be removed consists primarily of vegetation, construction and demolition materials from damaged or destroyed structures, and personal property. Only debris identified as the responsibility of the local jurisdiction will be eligible for the reimbursement of cost of removal.

Prior to beginning debris collection operations, Subrecipient shall address all pertinent environmental concerns, adhere to all applicable regulations, and obtain all required permits. Further, Subrecipient shall adhere to the methods described herein for the collection and storage of debris prior to proper disposal.

While construction and demolition debris may be collected and disposed of at an appropriately rated landfill, woody and/or vegetative debris must be stored prior to disposal by use of temporary debris storage and reduction sites (TDSR). Subrecipient will prepare and operate the TDSR sites, or local jurisdictions choosing to conduct their own debris operations may review Chapter 7 of the FEMA

Debris Management Guide, as amended, regarding the use of TDSR sites. This document may be obtained at [FEMA Debris Monitoring Guide](#).

In order to maintain the life expectancy of landfills, Subrecipients disposing of woody and/or vegetative debris must choose burning, chipping, or grinding as the method of disposal. Any project disposing of woody and/or vegetative debris must be approved in writing by the GLO.

#### **L. USE OF BONDS**

Subrecipient must notify the GLO of its issuance and sale of bonds for completion of the project funded under this Contract.

#### **M. PROGRAM GUIDELINES**

Prior to the selection of program beneficiaries, Subrecipient shall provide to the GLO, for GLO review and approval, a copy of its proposed guidelines for the program. The guidelines must meet or exceed to requirements in the Federal Registers. The guidelines must include provisions for compliance with the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (which requires that any housing unit rehabilitated with grant funds be protected by a hard-wired or battery-operated smoke detector) and provisions for compliance with 24 CFR 35 (HUD lead-based paint regulation).

#### **N. AFFORDABILITY PERIODS FOR SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING REHABILITATION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR NEW CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE**

For single-family non-rental housing assistance provided by Subrecipient, Subrecipient shall implement a minimum\* three-year affordability period during which the homeowner must occupy the home as a principal place of residence, guaranteed by an unsecured forgivable promissory note.

#### **O. UNSECURED FORGIVABLE PROMISSORY NOTE (“NOTE”)**

Housing rehabilitation or reconstruction assistance provided by Subrecipient shall be in the form of a three-year unsecured forgivable promissory note at an interest rate of zero-percent (0%). Provided that all terms and conditions contained in the Note continue to be fulfilled, a Note will be forgiven according to the following terms, as applicable, until the applicant fulfills their note requirement (the requirements are defined in the promissory note document): at a rate of 33 percent per year for the first two years, and 34 percent after the third year.

1. If the homeowner occupies the home for the full three-year term, the Note expires and no repayment is required, nor will any conditions be imposed relative to the disposition of the property. If any of the terms and conditions under which the assistance was provided are breached or if the property is sold, leased, transferred or vacated by the homeowner for any consecutive thirty (30) day period during the Note term, the repayment provisions of the Note shall be enforced.
2. If, during the Note term, the homeowner vacates the unit for any consecutive thirty (30) day period, the locality may forgive, as evidenced by the program director, city council, or commissioner court action, the remaining loan balance. Prior to forgiveness of all or any portion of the assistance provided, the request for forgiveness must be approved by the local governing body and be based on documented and justifiable conditions or circumstances that would result in an unnecessary hardship to the homeowner and, in the case of a limited clientele project, the determination that the national objective of benefiting low to moderate-income persons was met.
3. For a limited clientele project, the national objective will be considered met only when the program director, city council, or county commissioners court determines that a low- to

---

\* Subrecipient may establish a longer affordability period at its own discretion.

moderate-income person has occupied the rehabilitated or reconstructed home for a time sufficient to meet the national objective. If the national objective was not achieved, Subrecipient is liable for repayment of an amount equal to the difference in the appraised value of the home prior to reconstruction and the sales price when the home is sold during the term of the forgivable Note.

4. If property assisted under a limited clientele project is sold or transferred to a person other than an eligible LMI person, the remaining pro-rated balance of the Note must be repaid by Subrecipient from the sales proceeds. Notwithstanding the preceding, Subrecipient shall be held liable for any balance remaining over and above the sales proceeds. In all instances, upon completion of the Note or repayment of the assistance (in full or in part), Subrecipient shall prepare and record a release of lien document in the land records of the applicable county.
5. Monitoring of the Note is required both during and after the grant is closed. Subrecipient must utilize non-CDBG funds to fulfill the monitoring obligations for its impacted recovered community.
6. Subrecipient will maintain a list of homeowners that do not maintain flood insurance as documented in their promissory note. These applicants will not be allowed to receive future assistance as outlined in Section B of this document.

**P. RENTAL HOUSING REHABILITATION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR NEW CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE**

Rental housing rehabilitation, reconstruction, or new construction assistance will be provided in the form of a forgivable loan at zero interest or grant dependent on the applicable Federal Register notice, Action Plan, or Housing Guidelines. Provided all terms and conditions under which the assistance was provided are fulfilled by the applicant developer, the repayment of the loan or grant will be forgiven.

The purpose of the program is to facilitate the rehabilitation, reconstruction, and/or new construction of affordable rental housing needs within the service area of a disaster event in order to increase resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life, injury, damage to and loss of property, and suffering and hardship, by lessening the impact of future disasters. Dependent on the applicable Federal Register notice, Action Plan, or Housing Guidelines, a minimum of 51% of the multi-family units must be restricted during the affordability period of either fifteen (15) years (for rehabilitation/reconstruction) or twenty (20) years (for new construction) for low to moderate income (LMI) persons. The rents, at a minimum, must comply with High HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) Rents and other existing Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) restrictions if applicable. HOME rent limits are defined by HUD and published on an annual basis with adjustments for family size.

**Q. COASTAL MANAGEMENT**

Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that any Project that may impact a Coastal Natural Resource Area must be consistent with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program as described in 31 Texas Administrative Code, Part 16, Chapter 501.

### GLO Community Development and Revitalization Monthly Activity Status Report

Subrecipient must provide monthly Activity status reporting for all sites identified in the Performance Statement (**Attachment A**) and relevant to the milestones therein. The Monthly Activity Status Report is due the fifth day of the month following the reporting period for the duration of the Contract. Submit the report using the Texas Integrated Grant Reporting system upload for Monthly Activity Status Reporting.

Subrecipient: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Preparer Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Reporting Period (Month/ Year): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Milestone Phase	Att. A Budget Gates/Milestones		TIGR Milestone (Pending or Complete)	On Schedule? (If no, describe improvement plan below.)
	Budget Category	Budget Allowance		
Start-Up Documentation	PD-GA Funds	0-15%		
Engineering NTP	Eng Funds	0-30%		
Environmental NTP	PD-GA Funds	15.01-30%		
	PD-Env Funds	0-30%		
Engineering Design	Eng Funds	30.01-60%		
Completion of Special Env Svcs	PD-Special Env Funds	100%		
Authority to Use Grant Funds	PD-GA Funds	30.01-50%		
	PD-Env Funds	30.01-100%		
Acquisition (if applicable)	Acq Funds	100%		
Bid Advertisement	PD-GA Funds	50.01-60%		
	Eng Funds	60.01-70%		
Contract Award and Construction	PD-GA Funds	60.01-85%		
	Eng Funds	70.01-85%		
	Construction Funds	0-95%		
Construction Activity Completion	PD-GA Funds	85.01-95%		
	Eng Funds	85.01-100%		
	Construction Funds	95.01-100%		
Planning NTP	Planning Funds	0-95%		
Planning Completion	Planning Funds	95.01-100%		
Contract Closeout	PD-GA Funds	95.01-100%		

Project Status Concerns (provide notes or information relevant to the overall contract.):

Budget Status:	Total Budget	Total Expended	Balance	% Expended (Total Expended/Total Budget)
PD-GA Funds				
PD-Env Funds				
PD-Special Env Funds				
Eng Funds				
Acq Funds				
Construction Funds				
Planning Funds				
<b>Totals:</b>				

## **GLO Information Security Appendix**

### **1. Definitions**

“[Breach of Security](#)” means any unauthorized access of computerized data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of GLO Data that is in the possession and/or control of Subrecipient (or any entity with which Subrecipient shares GLO Data as authorized herein) including data that is encrypted if the person accessing the data has the key required to decrypt the data, or a loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure or access, failure to physically secure GLO Data or when unauthorized users access PII or SPI for an unauthorized purposes. The term encompasses both suspected and confirmed incidents involving GLO Data which raise a reasonable risk of harm to the GLO or an individual. A Breach of Security occurs regardless of whether caused by a negligent or intentional act or omission on part of Subrecipient and/or aforementioned entities.

“[GLO Data](#)” means any data or information, which includes PII and/or SPI as defined below, collected, maintained, and created by the GLO, for the purpose of providing disaster assistance to an individual, that Subrecipient obtains, accesses (via records, systems, or otherwise), receives (from the GLO or on behalf of the GLO), or uses in the performance of the Contract or any documents related thereto. GLO Data does not include other information that is lawfully made available to Subrecipient through other sources.

“[Personal Identifying Information](#)” or “[PII](#)” means information that alone, or in conjunction with other information, identifies an individual as defined at Tex. Bus. & Com Code Section 521.002(a)(1).

“[Sensitive Personal Information](#)” or “[SPI](#)” means the personal information identifying an individual as defined at Tex. Bus. & Com. Code Section 521.002(a)(2).

All defined terms found in the Contract shall have the same force and effect, regardless of capitalization.

### **2. Security and Privacy Compliance**

- 2.1. Subrecipient shall keep all GLO Data received under the Contract and any documents related thereto strictly confidential.
- 2.2. Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal and state privacy and data protection laws, as well as all other applicable regulations.
- 2.3. Subrecipient shall implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect GLO Data that are no less rigorous than accepted industry practices including, without limitation, the guidelines in the National Institute of Standards and Technology (“NIST”) Cybersecurity Framework Version 1.1. All such safeguards shall comply with applicable data protection and privacy laws.
- 2.4. Subrecipient will legally bind any contractor(s)/subcontractor(s) to the same requirements stated herein and obligations stipulated in the Contract and documents related thereto. Subrecipient shall ensure that the requirements stated herein are imposed on any contractor/subcontractor of Subrecipient’s subcontractor(s).

- 2.5. With the exception of contractors and subcontractors as they are addressed in Section 2.4, Subrecipient will not share GLO Data with any third parties, except as necessary for Subrecipient's performance under the Contract and upon the express written consent of the GLO's Information Security Officer or his/her authorized designee.
- 2.6. Subrecipient will ensure that initial privacy and security training, and annual training, thereafter, is completed by its employees or contractor/subcontractors that have access to GLO Data or who create, collect, use, process, store, maintain, disseminate, disclose, dispose, or otherwise handle PII and/or SPI on behalf of the GLO. Subrecipient shall maintain and, upon request, provide documentation of training completion.
- 2.7. Any GLO Data maintained or stored by Subrecipient or any contractor/subcontractor must be stored on servers or other hardware located within the physical borders of the United States and shall not be accessed outside of the United States.
- 2.8. Subrecipient shall require that all individuals allowed to access GLO Data pursuant to this Contract sign a confidentiality and non-disclosure agreement ("NDA") before being given access to GLO Data. At a minimum, the NDA shall inform all individuals of the confidential nature of the GLO Data, the security and non-disclosure requirements of this Contract, and the potential criminal penalties and civil remedies specified in federal and state laws that may result from the unauthorized disclosure of GLO Data. The NDA shall require all individuals to acknowledge that the GLO or the United States government, including the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, will seek any remedy available, including all administrative, disciplinary, civil, or criminal action(s) or penalties, as appropriate, for any unauthorized disclosure of GLO Data. Subrecipient shall provide the GLO copies of any and all NDAs upon request or demand by the GLO.
- 2.9. Subrecipient shall only use GLO Data for the purposes of administering the Project(s).

### **3. Data Ownership**

- 3.1. The GLO shall retain full ownership of all GLO Data, which includes PII and/or SPI, disclosed to Subrecipient or to which Subrecipient otherwise gains access by operation of the Contract or any agreement related thereto.
- 3.2. If, at any time during the term of the Contract or upon termination of the Contract, whichever occurs first, any part of the GLO Data, in any form, provided to Subrecipient ceases to be necessary for Subrecipient's performance under the Contract, Subrecipient shall within fourteen (14) days thereafter securely return such GLO Data to the GLO, or, at the GLO's written request, destroy, uninstall, and/or remove all copies of data in Subrecipient's possession or control and certify to the GLO that such tasks have been completed. Subrecipient shall provide certification of such destruction of GLO Data. If such return is infeasible, as mutually determined by the GLO and Subrecipient, the obligations set forth in this Attachment, with respect to GLO Data, shall survive termination of the Contract and Subrecipient shall prohibit any further use and disclosure of GLO Data.

#### 4. Data Mining

- 4.1. Subrecipient shall not use GLO Data for unrelated commercial purposes, advertising or advertising-related services, or for any other purpose not explicitly authorized by the GLO in this Contract.
- 4.2. Subrecipient shall take all reasonable physical, technical, administrative, and procedural measures to ensure that no unauthorized use or access of GLO Data occurs.

#### 5. Breach of Security

- 5.1. Subrecipient shall provide the GLO with the name and contact information for an employee of Subrecipient which shall serve as the GLO's primary security contact.
- 5.2. Upon Subrecipient's discovery of a Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security, Subrecipient shall notify the GLO as soon as possible, but no later than 24 hours after discovery of the Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security. Within 72 hours, Subrecipient shall provide to the GLO, at minimum, a written preliminary report regarding the Breach or suspected Breach to the GLO with root cause analysis including a log detailing the data affected.
- 5.3. Subrecipient shall submit the initial notification and preliminary report to the GLO Information Security Officer at [informationsecurity@glo.texas.gov](mailto:informationsecurity@glo.texas.gov).
- 5.4. Subrecipient shall take all reasonable steps to immediately remedy a Breach of Security and prevent any further Breach of Security.
- 5.5. Subrecipient shall not inform any third party of any Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security without first obtaining GLO's prior written consent unless such action is required by law or is limited to third party personnel that have a need to know for the sole purpose of containing or remediating the Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security. However, while a third party may be informed of the Breach or suspected Breach for the sole purpose of containing or remediating it, no GLO Data shall be shared with such third party unless express written permission is obtained from the GLO in accordance with Section 2.5. Subrecipient will legally bind such third party to the same requirements stated herein and obligations stipulated in the Contract and documents related thereto as soon as practicable upon securing such third party to contain or remediate the Breach of Security or suspected Breach of Security.
- 5.6. Notwithstanding the remedies provided in the Contract, if a Breach of Security includes SPI, Subrecipient shall, at the discretion of the GLO, notify affected individuals of such Breach and provide affected individuals complimentary access to one (1) year of credit monitoring services.

#### 6. Right to Audit

- 6.1 Upon the GLO's request and to confirm Subrecipient's compliance with this Attachment, Subrecipient grants the GLO, or a GLO-contracted vendor, permission to perform an assessment, audit, examination, investigation, or review of all controls in Subrecipient's, or Subrecipient's contractor/subcontractor's, physical and/or technical environment in relation to GLO Data. Subrecipient shall fully cooperate with such

assessment by providing access to knowledgeable personnel, physical premises, documentation, infrastructure and application software that stores, processes, or transports GLO Data. In lieu of a GLO-conducted assessment, audit, examination, investigation, or review, Subrecipient may supply, upon GLO approval, the following reports: SSAE18, ISO/ICE 27001 Certification, FedRAMP Certification, and PCI Compliance Report. Subrecipient shall ensure that this clause concerning the GLO's authority to assess, audit, examine, investigate, or review is included in any contract/subcontract that Subrecipient awards.

- 6.2 At the GLO's request, Subrecipient shall promptly and accurately complete a written information security questionnaire provided by the GLO regarding Subrecipient's business practices and information technology environment in relation to GLO Data and the GLO shall consider such information to be confidential to the extent allowed by law.



### CONTRACT REPORTING TEMPLATE

Subrecipients are to use this template to summarize all procured contracts, including those procured by Subrecipient or its subawardees. Definitions of each field can be found below. Monthly, Subrecipient shall update and upload this template in the TIGR system or provide to the GLO in a format specified by the GLO Grant Manager.

**Data Fields:**

Subrecipient	Enter Subrecipient name.
Contract Number	Enter Contract number.
Date Updated	Enter date template last updated.
A. Contractor Name	Enter name of Contracted Party
B. UEID Number	Enter Uniform Entity Identifier (UEID) number of the Contractor. <u>Note:</u> Entering the UEI into this template does not fulfill the requirement for grantees to enter UEI number into the DRGR Action Plan at the activity level. Refer to the Notice published July 11, 2014 and additional published guidance on this separate requirement.
C. Procured by	Enter name of entity that procured Contract - HUD grantee (state or local government), partner agency, a subrecipient of a state or local government, or a recipient of a state government.
D. Contract Execution Date	Enter date the Contract was executed.
E. Contract End Date	Enter date the Contract will expire.
F. Total Contract Amount	Enter total amount of executed Contract.
G. Amount of CDBG-MIT Funds	Enter amount of CDBG-MIT funds from this grant used to fund the Contract.
H. Brief Description of Contract	Enter a brief, one sentence description of the purpose of the Contract.



**Certificate Of Completion**

Envelope Id: 2B09E022-51C0-4724-9DAB-BD44169CFF39  
 Subject: \$3.4M Contract: 24-065-139-E997 - Caldwell County (Texas GLO)  
 Source Envelope:  
 Document Pages: 78  
 Certificate Pages: 5  
 AutoNav: Enabled  
 Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled  
 Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Status: Sent  
  
 Envelope Originator:  
 Veronica Rodriguez  
 1700 Congress Ave  
 Austin, TX 78701  
 Veronica.Rodriguez@glo.texas.gov  
 IP Address: 99.135.182.53

**Record Tracking**

Status: Original  
 4/4/2025 10:15:06 AM  
 Holder: Veronica Rodriguez  
 Veronica.Rodriguez@glo.texas.gov  
 Location: DocuSign

**Signer Events**

Ginger Mills  
 ginger.mills@glo.texas.gov  
 Director, CDR Legal Services  
 Texas General Land Office, Office of General Counsel  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

Rebecca Edwards  
 rebecca.edwards.glo@recovery.texas.gov  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

Heather Lagrone  
 heather.lagrone.glo@recovery.texas.gov  
 Sr Dep director  
 Texas General Land Office  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

Marc Barenblat  
 marc.barenblat@glo.texas.gov  
 Deputy General Counsel  
 Texas General Land Office  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via Docusign

**Signature**

<sup>DS</sup>  


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 204.65.210.193

<sup>DS</sup>  


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 204.65.210.221

<sup>DS</sup>  


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 204.65.210.227

<sup>DS</sup>  


Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style  
 Using IP Address: 204.65.210.238


**Timestamp**

Sent: 4/4/2025 12:24:32 PM  
 Viewed: 4/7/2025 10:33:43 PM  
 Signed: 4/7/2025 10:36:42 PM

Sent: 4/7/2025 10:36:47 PM  
 Viewed: 4/10/2025 9:08:15 AM  
 Signed: 4/10/2025 9:08:45 AM

Sent: 4/10/2025 9:08:52 AM  
 Viewed: 4/10/2025 9:15:26 AM  
 Signed: 4/10/2025 9:15:39 AM

Sent: 4/10/2025 9:15:43 AM  
 Viewed: 4/10/2025 9:18:28 AM  
 Signed: 4/10/2025 9:56:18 AM

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
<p>Jeff Gordon jeff.gordon@glo.texas.gov General Counsel Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p><b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	 <p>Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.197</p>	<p>Sent: 4/10/2025 9:56:23 AM Viewed: 4/10/2025 10:47:46 AM Signed: 4/10/2025 10:47:51 AM</p>
<p>Adrian Piloto adrian.piloto@glo.texas.gov Senior Deputy Director Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p><b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	 <p>Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.209</p>	<p>Sent: 4/10/2025 10:47:57 AM Viewed: 4/10/2025 10:49:06 AM Signed: 4/14/2025 7:54:40 AM</p>
<p>Hoppy Haden hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p><b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign</p>		<p>Sent: 4/14/2025 7:54:46 AM</p>
<p>Jennifer G. Jones jennifer.jones@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p><b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign</p>		

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
<b>Editor Delivery Events</b>	Status	Timestamp
<b>Agent Delivery Events</b>	Status	Timestamp
<b>Intermediary Delivery Events</b>	Status	Timestamp
<b>Certified Delivery Events</b>	Status	Timestamp
<b>Carbon Copy Events</b>	Status	Timestamp
<p>BSO Team bsorequests@recovery.texas.gov Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p><b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:24 AM</p>
<p>Joseph Cardona joseph.cardona@glo.texas.gov Team Lead/Contract Manager Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)</p> <p><b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b></p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; color: blue;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:25 AM Resent: 4/4/2025 12:24:31 PM</p>

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Not Offered via DocuSign		
Drafting Requests draftingrequests@GLO.TEXAS.GOV Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:25 AM
Kelly McBride kelly.mcbride@glo.texas.gov Director of CMD Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:25 AM
Lance White lance.white@glo.texas.gov Manager, Contracts Management Division Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:26 AM
Veronica Rodriguez veronica.rodriguez@glo.texas.gov Contract Manager Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:26 AM
Jaynee Williams Jaynee.Williams@glo.texas.gov Purchaser Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/4/2025 10:26:26 AM Viewed: 4/4/2025 11:48:20 AM
Kassandra Burnias kassandra.burnias.glo@recovery.texas.gov Manager Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/7/2025 10:36:48 PM
Veronica Molina veronica.molina.glo@recovery.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b> Not Offered via DocuSign	<b>COPIED</b>	Sent: 4/7/2025 10:36:48 PM

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
<p>Matthew Anderson  matthew.anderson@glo.texas.gov  Texas General Land Office  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold; color: blue; font-size: 1.2em;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/7/2025 10:36:48 PM</p>
<p>Accounting Team  DR.SystemAccess@glo.texas.gov  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold; color: blue; font-size: 1.2em;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/7/2025 10:36:48 PM</p>
<p>Esmeralda Sanchez  Esmeralda.Sanchez.glo@recovery.texas.gov  Manager  Texas General Land Office  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold; color: blue; font-size: 1.2em;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/7/2025 10:36:48 PM</p>
<p>Jessica Daidone  Jessica@lcsinc.com  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold; color: blue; font-size: 1.2em;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/14/2025 7:54:46 AM  Viewed: 4/14/2025 12:20:51 PM</p>
<p>Tracy Bratton  TBratton@kleinfelder.com  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>	<div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 5px; font-weight: bold; color: blue; font-size: 1.2em;">COPIED</div>	<p>Sent: 4/14/2025 7:54:45 AM  Viewed: 4/14/2025 9:17:33 AM</p>
<p>Garrett Purcell  Garrett.Purcell@glo.texas.gov  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>		
<p>HUB  HUB@glo.texas.gov  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>		
<p>Pamela Mathews  pamela.mathews.glo@recovery.texas.gov  Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  <b>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:</b>  Not Offered via DocuSign</p>		

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
--------------------	--------	-----------

Ryne Zmolik  
 ryne.zmolik.glo@recovery.texas.gov  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
 (None)  
**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Michelle Esper-Martin  
 michelle.espermartin.glo@recovery.texas.gov  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
 (None)  
**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Jeana Bores  
 jeana.bores.glo@recovery.texas.gov  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
 (None)  
**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Jacob Geray  
 jacob.geray.glo@recovery.texas.gov  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
 (None)  
**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Nichole Gee  
 nichole.gee.ctr@recovery.texas.gov  
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication  
 (None)  
**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**  
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
----------------	-----------	-----------

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
-------------------------	--------	------------

Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	4/4/2025 10:26:26 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:29 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:29 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	4/4/2025 12:24:30 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
----------------	--------	------------

**Caldwell County Agenda Item**

**AGENDA DATE:** April 22, 2025

**Type of Agenda Item:** Grant

**Subject:** To discuss and take possible action regarding Resolution 15-2025 authorizing Caldwell County to apply for the USDOT FY25 Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grant funding.

**Costs:** TBD

**Agenda Speakers:** Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

**Backup Materials:** Attached

**Total # of Pages:** 77



**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Office of the Secretary of Transportation**

**Docket Number: DOT-OST-2025-0050**

**USDOT FY25 Safe Streets and Roads for All Funding**

**ISSUED: March 28, 2025**

**AGENCY:** Office of the Secretary of Transportation, U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT or the Department)

**ACTION:** Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO), Assistance Listing # 20.939

Each section of this Notice of Funding Opportunity contains information and instructions relevant to the application process for SS4A grants, and all applicants should read this notice in its entirety to have the information they need to submit eligible and competitive applications.

<b>Section</b>	<b>Content</b>
A	Basic Information
B	Definitions
C	Eligibility Information
D	Program Description
E	Federal Award Information
F	Submission Requirements and Deadlines
G	Application Review Information
H	Federal Award Notices
I	Post-Award Requirements and Administration
J	Other Information

## A. Basic Information

<b>Basic Information: Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A)</b>	
Federal Agency Name	Office of the Secretary of Transportation, U.S. Department of Transportation
Funding Opportunity Number	DOT-SS4A-FY25-01 ( <a href="#">Grants.gov</a> )
Assistance Listing Number	20.939
Executive Summary	Funds for the fiscal year (FY) 2025 SS4A grant program are to be awarded on a competitive basis to support planning, infrastructure, and behavioral and operational initiatives to prevent fatalities and serious injuries on roads and streets involving all roadway users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation, motorists, and commercial vehicle operators.
Objective	The purpose of this notice is to solicit applications for Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grants.
Eligible Applicants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Metropolitan planning organizations;</li> <li>• Political subdivisions of a State or territory (e.g., cities, towns, counties);</li> <li>• Federally recognized Tribal governments; and</li> <li>• A multijurisdictional group of entities described in any of the aforementioned three types of entities.</li> </ul>
Eligible Project Types	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a comprehensive safety action plan (Action Plan).</li> <li>• Conduct supplemental safety planning to enhance an Action Plan.</li> <li>• Carry out demonstration activities to inform the development of, or an update to, an Action Plan.</li> <li>• Perform planning, design, and development activities for projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan.</li> <li>• Implement projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan that address roadway safety problems.</li> </ul>

<b>Basic Information: Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A)</b>	
Funding Details	<p>This Notice makes available up to \$982,260,494 for FY 2025 grants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>\$580,000,000</u></b> is available for Implementation Grants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Expected number of awards: 40 to 70</li> <li>○ Expected funding range: \$2,500,000 to \$25,000,000</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b><u>\$402,260,494</u></b> is available for Planning and Demonstration Grants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Expected number of awards: 400 to 700</li> <li>○ Expected funding range: \$100,000 to \$5,000,000</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The Department reserves the right to make more, or fewer, awards. USDOT reserves the discretion to alter minimum and maximum award sizes upon receiving the full pool of applications and assessing the needs of the program in relation to the SS4A grant priorities in Section D.3. DOT may increase the overall amount of funding if additional funds become available.</p>
Funding Restrictions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not more than 15 percent of the \$1 billion in FY 2025 funds made available to carry out the SS4A program may be awarded to eligible applicants in a single State.<sup>1</sup></li> <li>• A minimum of 40 percent of the total funds made available in FY 2025 must be awarded for developing an Action Plan, including supplemental planning to update an existing Action Plan, or demonstration activities to inform the development or update of an Action Plan. The 40 percent set-aside for FY 2025 funding may change if Congress enacts applicable legislation before awards are announced.</li> </ul>
Key Dates	<p>Planning and Demonstration Grant and Implementation Grant applications must be submitted by 5:00 PM (EDT) on June 26, 2025.</p> <p>Technical questions must be submitted by 5:00 PM (EDT) on May 29, 2025.</p> <p>Pre-application eligibility review requests must be submitted for Implementation Grants by 5:00 PM (EDT) on May 9, 2025.</p>
Application Links	<p>Applications must be submitted via Valid Eval, an online submission proposal system used by USDOT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Implementation Grant Application:</b> <a href="https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_implementation/signup">https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_implementation/signup</a></li> <li>• <b>Planning and Demonstration Grant Application:</b> <a href="https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_planning_demo/signup">https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_planning_demo/signup</a></li> </ul> <p>Customer support for Valid Eval can be reached at support@valideval.com.</p>
Agency Contact Information	<p><b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:SS4A@dot.gov">SS4A@dot.gov</a></p> <p><b>Website:</b> <a href="https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A">https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A</a></p> <p>DOT will regularly post answers to common questions and requests for clarification, as well as schedule information regarding webinars providing additional guidance.</p>

<sup>1</sup> Funding for Tribal lands will be treated as their own State and will not count toward a State’s 15% limit.

## 1. Changes in the FY 2025 NOFO

The FY 2025 NOFO substantively differs from the FY 2024 NOFO in the following ways:

- The NOFO includes one application deadline of June 26, 2025.
- Underserved Community will use the same definition as Areas of Persistent Poverty for purposes of this NOFO. See Section B for more information.
- The maximum expected award for Planning and Demonstration Grants changed from \$10,000,000 to \$5,000,000.
- Section C.3.iii contains updated Action Plan requirements for Planning and Demonstration Grant applicants requesting funds to conduct supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities only.
- Section C.4.i states that applicants may use no more than three plans to meet the Action Plan requirement.
- Section C.4.i.b contains updated Action Plan requirements for Implementation Grant award recipients.
- Section D.2.i Table 1: Action Plan Components has been updated.
- Section G.1.ii contains updated Implementation Grant selection criteria.
- References to rescinded Executive Orders and priorities from the previous administration have been removed.

## B. Definitions

Term	Definition
Applicant’s Jurisdiction(s)	The U.S. Census tract(s) where the applicant operates or performs their safety responsibilities. If an applicant is seeking funding for multiple jurisdictions, they should include all relevant Census tracts for the jurisdictions covered by the application.
Complete Streets	Standards or policies that ensure the safe and adequate accommodation of all users of the transportation system, including pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation users, children, older individuals, individuals with disabilities, motorists, and freight vehicles. <sup>2</sup>
Comprehensive Safety Action Plan	A comprehensive safety action plan (referred to as an “Action Plan”) is a plan to prevent roadway fatalities and serious injuries in a locality or region or on Tribal land. This can be either an Action Plan developed with a Planning and Demonstration Grant, or a previously developed plan (e.g., a Vision Zero plan or similar plan) that is substantially similar to and meets the eligibility requirements of an Action Plan. See Table 1 for a detailed description.
Fatal or Serious Injury Crash	A fatal or serious injury crash involves a motor vehicle traveling on a trafficway customarily open to the public. To be considered a motor vehicle related fatal injury, the crash must involve a motor vehicle traveling on a trafficway customarily open to the public and must result in the death of a vehicle occupant or a nonoccupant within 30 days of the crash. This definition aligns with the definition of a fatal crash in the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS).
High-Injury Network	Identifies the highest concentrations of motor vehicle related crashes resulting in serious injuries and fatalities within a given roadway network or jurisdiction.
Micromobility	Any small, low-speed, human- or electric-powered transportation device, including bicycles, scooters, electric-assist bicycles, electric scooters (e-scooters), and other small, lightweight, wheeled conveyances. <sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> The definition is in IJJA Section 11206 (a)

<sup>3</sup> Source: FHWA, Public Roads Magazine, Spring 2021, “Micromobility: A Travel Innovation.” Publication Number: FHWA-HRT-21-003.

Personal Conveyance	A personal conveyance is a device, other than a transport device, used by a pedestrian for personal mobility assistance or recreation. These devices can be motorized or human powered, but not propelled by pedaling (e.g., a wheelchair). <sup>4</sup>
Political Subdivision of a State	A unit of government created under the authority of State law. This includes cities, towns, counties, special districts, certain transit agencies, and similar units of local government. A transit district, authority, or public benefit corporation is eligible if it was created under State law, including transit authorities operated by political subdivisions of a State.
Rural	For the purposes of this NOFO, jurisdictions outside an Urban Area (UA) or located within UAs with populations fewer than 200,000 will be considered rural. Lists of UAs are available on the U.S. Census Bureau website at <a href="https://www2.census.gov/geo/docs/reference/ua/2020_Census_ua_list_all.xlsx">https://www2.census.gov/geo/docs/reference/ua/2020_Census_ua_list_all.xlsx</a>
Safe System Approach	A guiding principle to address the safety of all road users. It involves a paradigm shift to improve safety culture, increase collaboration across all safety stakeholders, and refocus transportation system design and operation on anticipating human mistakes and lessening impact forces to reduce crash severity and save lives. <sup>5</sup> Safe System Approach includes five elements: safe road users, safe vehicles, safe speeds, safe roads, and post-crash care.
Areas of Persistent Poverty and Underserved Community	<p>Areas of Persistent Poverty (APP)<sup>6</sup> are defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any county that has consistently had greater than or equal to 20 percent of the population living in poverty during the 30-year period preceding November 15, 2021, as measured by the 1990 and 2000 decennial census and the most recent annual Small Area Income Poverty Estimates as estimated by the Bureau of the Census</li> <li>• Any census tract with a poverty rate of at least 20 percent as measured by the 2014 – 2018 5-year data series available from the American Community Survey of the Bureau of the Census</li> <li>• Any territory or possession of the United States</li> </ul> <p>Underserved Community will use the same definition as APP for purposes of this NOFO.</p>

<sup>4</sup> <https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/813251>. See page 127 for the full definition as defined in the 2020 FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual.

<sup>5</sup> <https://highways.dot.gov/safety/zero-deaths> Zero Deaths and Safe System | FHWA

<sup>6</sup> This definition is in 49 U.S.C. 6702(a)(1).

## **C. Eligibility Information**

### **1. Eligible Applicants**

Eligible applicants for SS4A grants are:

- a metropolitan planning organization (MPO);
- a political subdivision of a State or territory;
- a federally recognized Tribal government; and
- a multijurisdictional group of entities made up of any of the aforementioned three types of entities.

A multijurisdictional group of entities described in 4) should identify a lead applicant as the primary point of contact. Non-profits are not eligible applicants unless created under State law with roadway safety and/or planning responsibilities equivalent to a political subdivision of a State. States are not eligible applicants.

For the purposes of this NOFO, an applicant's jurisdiction is defined as the U.S. Census tracts where the applicant operates or performs their safety responsibilities.

SS4A award recipients from all previous years are eligible to apply in FY 2025.

#### **i. Additional Eligibility Requirements for Implementation Grant Applicants**

An eligible applicant for an Implementation Grant must also meet at least one of the following conditions:

- have ownership and/or maintenance responsibilities over a roadway network;
- have safety responsibilities that affect roadways; or
- have agreement from the agency that has ownership and/or maintenance responsibilities for the roadway within the applicant's jurisdiction.

## **2. Number of Applications**

Eligible applicants may submit one application only to the FY25 funding opportunity. If multiple applications are received from the same political subdivision of a State and/or applicant, the last application submitted will be reviewed. If an applicant is eligible for both a Planning and Demonstration Grant and an Implementation Grant, the applicant must choose between applying for a Planning and Demonstration Grant or an Implementation Grant.

Implementation Grant applicants may request funds to bundle supplemental planning and demonstration activities as described in Section D.2.i to update an Action Plan, with funds to implement projects and strategies.

## **3. Planning and Demonstration Grant Eligibility Requirements**

Eligibility requirements are contingent on whether an applicant is requesting funds to develop a new Action Plan, conduct supplemental planning to update an existing Action Plan, and/or carry out demonstration activities to inform the development of or update to an Action Plan. Any applicant that meets the eligibility requirements may apply for a Planning and Demonstration Grant to develop an Action Plan.

### **i. Developing an Action Plan**

Applicants applying to develop an Action Plan may also bundle supplemental planning and demonstration activities into their funding request. Applicants with an existing Action Plan may also apply to update their Action Plan. The development of an Action Plan must include all relevant road users and be at a broad, systemic geographic level (i.e., the eligible applicant's entire jurisdiction, not a few road segments within a jurisdiction). Corridor-level or site-specific studies are considered to be supplemental planning and not an Action Plan.



## **ii. Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities**

If a higher-level jurisdiction (e.g., an MPO or county would be a higher-level jurisdiction for a city or town) has an eligible and finalized Action Plan, or is in the process of completing or updating an SS4A funded Action Plan from a previous grant round, an eligible applicant can apply for supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities without its own plan only if: 1) the geographic boundaries of the higher-level jurisdiction's Action Plan cover the eligible applicant's jurisdiction; 2) the proposed activities are coordinated with the higher-level jurisdiction and the application demonstrates such coordination; and 3) the activities will inform the Action Plan of the higher-level jurisdiction. An application may be deemed duplicative, and therefore ineligible, if it requests funds to develop a new Action Plan when another jurisdiction is already preparing an Action Plan in the same area using SS4A funding and/or it requests funds to develop a new Action Plan in the same area as another FY25 application. Duplicative funding requests to develop a new Action Plan will be identified and assessed for merit within the context of other jurisdictions and their planning activities and will result in an eligibility determination. The Department encourages complementary but distinctive activities, including but not limited to demonstration activities that will help inform the development of an Action Plan.

## **iii. Action Plan Requirement**

Applicants applying to conduct supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities only, without developing or updating an Action Plan must either a) have an existing Action Plan, which is demonstrated through meeting the Action Plan requirements outlined in the Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet and described in Table 1: Action Plan Components, b) have received SS4A funding in a previous round to develop or update an Action Plan and are in the process of completing or updating an Action Plan, as described in Table 1: Action Plan

Components, or c) use a higher-level jurisdiction's Action Plan as described above in Section C.3.ii.

## **4. Implementation Grant Eligibility Requirements**

### **i. Action Plan Requirement**

To apply for an Implementation Grant, the applicant must certify that they have an existing plan that is substantially similar to an Action Plan as defined in Section D.2.i.a and Table 1: Action Plan Components and has been finalized and/or last updated between 2020 and June 26, 2025.

The components required for an existing plan to be substantially similar to an Action Plan may be found in up to three plans (e.g., a regional transportation safety plan and a local Vision Zero plan may be used together to meet all component requirements).

If another jurisdiction (e.g., an MPO or county) has an existing plan in place that meets Action Plan eligibility requirements, an eligible applicant covered within the Action Plan's geographic boundaries could apply without its own plan as long as the existing plan is focused, at least in part, on the roadway network within the applicant's jurisdiction, the plans include the applicant's projects and strategies, and all other eligibility requirements are met.

If an applicant does not have an existing Action Plan or is not located in a jurisdiction which has an existing Action Plan, they should apply for a Planning and Demonstration Grant to develop one. They should **NOT** apply for an Implementation Grant.

The plan, or a combination of up to three plans, must be uploaded as an attachment to the application or provided as web links to publicly available sites. Applicants should use the [Self-](#)

[Certification Eligibility Worksheet](#) to determine eligibility and upload the completed worksheet with their application.<sup>7</sup>

***a. Ineligible Plans***

State-level Action Plans (e.g., a Strategic Highway Safety Plan required under 23 U.S.C. § 148, State Highway Safety Plans required under 23 U.S.C. § 402, Commercial Vehicle Safety Plans required under 49 U.S.C. § 31102) as well as Public Transportation Agency Safety Plans required under 49 U.S.C. § 5329 cannot be used as an established plan to apply for an Implementation Grant.

***b. Alignment With All Action Plan Components***

Implementation Grant applicants who meet any of the following conditions must update their Action Plan during the period of performance for the grant agreement to align with all Action Plan components in Table 1: Action Plan Components as a condition of receiving SS4A funds:

- Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet areas that include a “no” response; or
- Safety focus in the qualifying Action Plan does not include all road users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, and motor vehicle users.
- Implementation Grant applicants are encouraged to request supplemental planning funding in their application to complete any missing components of an existing plan but may choose to complete such activities without Federal funding.

---

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.transportation.gov/grants/ss4a/self-certification-worksheet>.

## **5. Cost Sharing or Matching**

The Federal share of an SS4A grant may not exceed 80 percent of total eligible SS4A project costs. Recipients are required to contribute a local matching share of no less than 20 percent of total eligible project costs. Unless otherwise authorized by statute, all matching contributions must be from non-Federal sources. Applicants that intend to combine SS4A funds with Federal-Aid funds provided under Title 23 U.S.C. could experience a significant delay in programming funding and executing a grant agreement.

### **i. Exceptions to Non-Federal Match Requirements**

- Tribal Transportation Program and Tribal Transportation Program Safety Funds are Federal funding programs, and these programs may be used as non-Federal match. Matching funds may include funding from the applicant, or other eligible non-Federal sources.
- When the required local match is less than \$200,000, SS4A will apply a 100-percent Federal share and waive local match requirements for eligible applicants located in the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands per Public Law 96-205, Title VI, Section 601, as amended and consistent with OMB Controller Alert-23-04, Waiving Matching Fund Requirements for Insular Areas.

### **ii. Types of Non-Federal Match**

In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.306, grant recipients may use in-kind or cash contributions toward local match requirements so long as those contributions meet the requirements under 2

CFR § 200.306(b). Any in-kind contributions used to fulfill the cost-share requirement for both Planning and Demonstration Grants and Implementation Grants must:

- Be in accordance with the cost principles in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E;
- Include documented evidence of completion within the period of performance; and
- Support the execution of the eligible activities in Section D.4.

Additional information about match requirements and costs that can be considered match are available at <https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A>.

## **D. Program Description**

### **1. Overview**

Section 24112 of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (Pub. L. 117–58, November 15, 2021; referred to as “IIJA”) authorized and appropriated \$1 billion to be awarded by the Department of Transportation for fiscal year (FY) 2025 for the Safe Streets and Roads for All (SS4A) grant program. This Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) solicits applications for activities to be funded under the SS4A grant program.

The purpose of SS4A grants is to improve roadway safety by significantly reducing or eliminating roadway fatalities and serious injuries through the development of Action Plans and refinement and implementation focused on all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation users, motorists, and commercial vehicle operators. The Comprehensive Safety Action Plan includes strategies to implement the Safe System Approach for safe road users, safe

vehicles, safe speed, safe roads, and post-crash care<sup>8</sup>. The program provides funding to develop tools to strengthen a community's approach to roadway safety and save lives and is designed to meet the needs of local, Tribal, and regional communities that differ dramatically in size, location, and experience administering Federal funding.

## 2. Grant Options and Deliverables

The SS4A program provides funding for two main types of grants: **Planning and Demonstration Grants** for Action Plans, including supplemental safety planning, and/or safety demonstration activities; and **Implementation Grants**. Planning and Demonstration Grants are used to develop, complete, or supplement an Action Plan, as well as carry out demonstration activities that inform an Action Plan. Implementation Grants are used to implement strategies or projects that are consistent with an existing Action Plan and may also bundle funding requests for supplemental planning and demonstration activities that inform the Action Plan.

### i. Planning and Demonstration Grants

Planning and Demonstration Grants have three different types of eligible activities:

- a) Develop an Action Plan;
- b) Conduct supplemental safety planning to enhance an Action Plan; and
- c) Carry out demonstration activities to inform the development of, or an update to, an Action Plan.

Any of the three different types of activities under Planning and Demonstration Grants can be included in one application, or an applicant may choose to request funding for only one of the

---

<sup>8</sup> <https://www.ems.gov/issues/ems-highway-safety-and-post-crash-care/>

activities. The development of, or updates to, an Action Plan must be the intended end result of each supplemental planning and demonstration activity. Further information on which activities can be bundled together are described in Section D.2.i.

**a. Action Plan**

An Action Plan is the foundation of the SS4A grant program and supports the implementation of projects and strategies that will help achieve local data-driven transportation safety goals. The goal of an Action Plan is to develop a holistic, well-defined strategy to prevent roadway fatalities and serious injuries in a locality, region, or on Tribal Lands. Grants for Action Plans provide Federal funds to eligible applicants to develop, complete, or enhance an Action Plan.

The primary deliverable is a publicly available Action Plan. For the purposes of the SS4A grant program, an Action Plan includes the components in Table 1. DOT considers the process of developing an Action Plan to be critical for success, and the components reflect a process-oriented set of activities. For applications involving a multi-jurisdictional group, applicants may propose the development of a single Action Plan covering all jurisdictions, several plans for individual jurisdictions, or a system to administer sub-awards to entities within its jurisdiction.

**Table 1: Action Plan Components**

<b>Component</b>	<b>Description</b>
Leadership Commitment and Goal Setting	An official public commitment (e.g., resolution, policy, ordinance) by a high-ranking official and/or governing body (e.g., Mayor, City Council, Tribal Council, metropolitan planning organization [MPO] Policy Board) to an eventual goal of zero roadway fatalities and serious injuries. The commitment must include a goal and timeline for eliminating roadway fatalities and serious injuries achieved through one, or both, of the following:  (1) the target date for achieving zero roadway fatalities and serious injuries, OR  (2) a percentage reduction of roadway fatalities and serious injuries by a specific date with an eventual goal of eliminating roadway fatalities and serious injuries.

<b>Component</b>	<b>Description</b>
Planning Structure	A committee, task force, implementation group, or similar body charged with oversight of the Action Plan development, implementation, and monitoring.
Safety Analysis	Analysis of existing conditions and historical trends that provides a baseline level of crashes involving fatalities and serious injuries across a jurisdiction, locality, Tribe, or region. Includes an analysis of crash locations and crash severity, as well as contributing factors and crash types by relevant road users (motorists, pedestrians, transit users, etc.). Analysis of systemic and specific safety needs is also performed, as needed (e.g., high-risk road features, specific safety needs of relevant road users, analysis of the built environment, demographics, and structural issues). To the extent practical, the analysis should include all roadways within the jurisdiction, without regard to ownership. Based on the analysis performed, a geospatial identification of higher-risk locations is developed (a high-injury network or equivalent).
Engagement and Collaboration	Robust engagement with the public and relevant stakeholders, including the private sector and community groups, that allows for both community representation and feedback. Information received from engagement and collaboration is analyzed and incorporated into the Action Plan. Overlapping jurisdictions are included in the process. Plans and processes are coordinated and aligned with other governmental plans and planning processes to the extent practicable.
Policy and Process Changes	Assessment of current local policies, plans, guidelines, and/or standards (e.g., manuals) to identify opportunities to improve how processes prioritize transportation safety. The Action Plan discusses implementation through the adoption of revised or new local policies, guidelines, and/or standards, as appropriate.
Strategy and Project Selections	<p>Identification of a comprehensive set of projects and strategies informed by data, the best available evidence and noteworthy practices, and stakeholder input that will address the safety problems described in the Action Plan. These strategies and countermeasures focus on a Safe System Approach and effective interventions and consider multidisciplinary activities. To the extent practicable, data limitations are identified and mitigated.</p> <p>Once identified, the projects and strategies are prioritized in a list that provides time ranges for when the strategies and countermeasures are expected to be deployed (e.g., short-, mid-, and long-term timeframes). The list should include specific projects and strategies, or descriptions of programs of projects and strategies, and explain prioritization criteria used. The list should contain interventions focused on infrastructure and behavioral and/or operational safety.</p>



<b>Component</b>	<b>Description</b>
Progress and Transparency	Method to measure progress over time after an Action Plan is developed or updated, including outcome data. A means to ensure ongoing transparency is established with residents and other relevant stakeholders. The approach must include, at a minimum, annual public and accessible reporting on progress toward reducing roadway fatalities and serious injuries and public posting of the Action Plan online.

***b. Supplemental Planning Activities***

Supplemental planning activities support or enhance an existing Action Plan. Examples of eligible supplemental planning activities are provided at

<https://www.transportation.gov/grants/ss4a/planning-and-demonstration-activities>.

The final deliverable for supplemental planning is a written product that connects to, and enhances, an Action Plan. Final products shall be made publicly available.

Implementation Grant applicants may request supplemental planning funds to make necessary updates to Action Plans as a condition of award, for example:

- Broadening the road user focus to encompass all roadway users
- Updating plan components laid out in Table 1 and missing in an eligible plan

***c. Demonstration Activities***

Demonstration activities inform an Action Plan by testing proposed project and strategy approaches to determine their potential benefits and future scope; demonstration activities are temporary. Demonstration activities must measure potential benefits through data collection and evaluation and inform an Action Plan’s list of selected projects and strategies and their future implementation.

Eligible demonstration activities may include but are not limited to feasibility studies; MUTCD (Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices) engineering studies; pilot programs for behavioral

or operational activities that include at least one element of the Safe System Approach; and pilot programs that demonstrate safety benefits of technologies not yet adopted in the community, including vehicle-to-infrastructure technology.<sup>9</sup> Eligible technologies must be commercially available and at a prototype or advanced technological readiness level.<sup>10</sup> Additional examples of eligible demonstration activities are provided at

<https://www.transportation.gov/grants/ss4a/planning-and-demonstration-activities>.

Demonstration activities and pilot programs must inform Action Plans through small-scale tests with finite trial periods intended to gauge potential project and strategy effectiveness that will lead to project and strategy selection at a systemic level. DOT generally expects demonstration activities to be initiated within 18 months of executing a grant agreement (e.g., quick-builds on the roadway; pilot project established) and the benefits of the demonstration activity to be evaluated during the period of performance for the grant agreement.

The final deliverable is an assessment of the demonstration activities and an updated Action Plan that incorporates the information gathered from the demonstration activities into the Action Plan's list of projects or strategies and/or informs another part of the Action Plan.

## **ii. Implementation Grants**

Implementation Grants fund projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan that address roadway safety problems. Implementation Grants may also fund supplemental planning and demonstration activities as described in Section D.2.i, as well as planning, design, and

---

<sup>9</sup> Eligible vehicle-to-infrastructure demonstrations use interoperable vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2X) communications capabilities using 4G LTE cellular V2X (C-V2X) technology in the 5.905 – 5.925 GHz spectrum frequency band to enable safety applications for public fleet vehicles.

<sup>10</sup> The corresponding level would be “Development,” level 7 Prototype demonstrated in operational environment. See <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/research/ear/17047/17047.pdf>.

development activities for projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan (e.g., project-level National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance, associated environmental review activities, permits and approvals, construction design, etc.). DOT encourages Implementation Grant applicants to include supplemental planning and demonstration activities in their application.

### **3. SS4A Grant Priorities**

This section discusses priorities specific to SS4A and NOFO requirements. Successful grant applications will:

- Promote safety to prevent fatal and serious injuries on public roadways;
- Employ low-cost, high-impact strategies that can improve safety over a wide geographic area;
- Ensure equitable investment in the safety needs of underserved communities,<sup>11</sup> which includes both underserved urban and rural communities;
- Incorporate evidence-based projects and strategies and adopt innovative technologies and strategies; and
- Demonstrate engagement with a variety of public and private stakeholders.<sup>12</sup>

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), awards focused on infrastructure and demonstration activities must ensure that newly constructed facilities in the public right-of-way are accessible to, and usable by, individuals with disabilities to the extent that it is not structurally impracticable to do so. The ADA also requires that, when an existing

---

<sup>11</sup> IIJA Section 24112(d)(3)(E)

<sup>12</sup> IIJA Section 24112(d)(3)(B)

facility is altered, the altered facility be made accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities to the maximum extent feasible (28 CFR 35.151[a] and 35.151[b]).

The Department intends to use the SS4A program to support the creation of good-paying jobs with the free and fair choice to join a union and the incorporation of strong labor standards, such as through the use of project labor agreements, registered apprenticeship programs, and other training and placement programs.

The Department intends to apply principles from the DOT Order, Ensuring Reliance Upon Sound Economic Analysis in DOT's Policies, Programs and Activities when evaluating applications and making award selections.

#### **4. Eligible Activities and Costs**

Broadly, eligible activity costs must comply with the cost principles set forth in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E (i.e., 2 CFR 200.403 and 200.405). DOT reserves the right to make cost eligibility determinations on a case-by-case basis.

##### **i. Eligible Activities**

Eligible activities for grant funding include the following three elements:

- A. Developing or updating an Action Plan (i.e., the activities described in Section D.2.i);
- B. Conducting planning, design, and development activities for projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan; and
- C. Carrying out projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan.

For Implementation Grants, activities *must* include element (C) “carrying out projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan,” and *may* include element (B) “conducting planning, design, and development activities for projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan” and/or

element (A) such as supplemental planning or demonstration activities. Projects and strategies identified in element (C) must be either infrastructure, behavioral, operational, or post-crash care activities identified in the Action Plan and must be directly related to addressing the safety problem(s) identified in the application and Action Plan. Applicants may “bundle” different projects, strategies, supplemental planning, and/or demonstration activities into one Implementation Grant application, even if they address different safety problems or are located in different areas. Funding requests for (B) planning, design, and development activities for a project or strategy must be directly connected to the completion of the (C) projects and strategies funded through the Implementation Grant application. Examples of eligible Implementation Grant activities are listed on the SS4A website

(<https://www.transportation.gov/grants/ss4a/implementation-grants>). The following activities are **not** eligible for element (C) “projects and strategies” nor demonstration activity funding:

- Projects and strategies whose primary purpose is not roadway safety.
- Projects and strategies exclusively focused on non-roadway modes of transportation, including air, rail, marine, and pipeline. Roadway intersections with other modes of transportation (e.g., at-grade highway rail crossings) are eligible activities.
- Capital projects to construct new roadways used for motor vehicles. A new roadway facility exclusively for non-motorists (e.g., a shared use path) is an eligible activity if the primary purpose is safety related.
- Infrastructure projects primarily intended to expand capacity to improve Levels of Service for motorists on an existing roadway, such as the creation of additional lanes.

- Maintenance activities for an existing roadway primarily to maintain a state of good repair. However, roadway modifications on an existing roadway in support of specific safety-related projects identified in an Action Plan are eligible activities.
- Development or implementation of a public transportation agency safety plan (PTASP) required by 49 U.S.C. § 5329. However, a PTASP that identifies and addresses risks to pedestrians, bicyclists, personal conveyance and micromobility users, transit riders, and others may inform Action Plan development.

## 5. Project and Strategy Location

For Implementation Grants, applications must identify the problems to be addressed, the relevant geographic locations (e.g., corridors, intersections), and the projects and strategies they plan to implement based on their Action Plan or established plan. This should include specific intervention types, address common safety risk characteristics, and be located on the Action Plan’s high-injury network to the extent practicable.

## E. Federal Award Information

### 1. Total Funding Available

IIJA established the SS4A program with \$5,000,000,000 in advanced appropriations in Division J, including \$1,000,000,000 for FY 2025. DOT has retained not more than 2 percent or \$20,000,000 for the administrative expenses.<sup>13</sup> Additionally, DOT has **\$2,260,493** in FY 2024 carryover funds. Therefore, this Notice makes available up to **\$982,260,493** for FY 2025 grants

---

<sup>13</sup> IIJA Section 24112 (f)(2)

under the SS4A program. Refer to Section G for greater detail on additional funding considerations and Table A. Basic Information for funding restrictions.

## **2. Availability of Funds**

Grant funding obligation occurs when a selected applicant and DOT enter into a written grant agreement after the applicant has satisfied applicable administrative requirements. Unless authorized by DOT in writing after DOT's announcement of FY 2025 SS4A grant awards, any costs incurred prior to DOT's obligation of funds for activities ("pre-award costs") are ineligible for reimbursement and may not be used as matching funds. If authorized by DOT in writing, Implementation Grant award recipients may incur pre-award costs for National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and design activities, and these expenses may count toward match or cost share. Applicants who expect to request pre-award authority must clearly articulate such a request in the application. DOT will determine whether such pre-award costs may be counted toward match or cost share on a case-by-case basis. All SS4A funds must be expended within five years after the grant agreement is executed.

## **3. Start Dates and Period of Performance**

DOT expects to obligate SS4A award funding via signed grant agreements between the Department and recipients, as flexibly and expeditiously as possible, within 12 months of award announcement. In support of award recipients with less familiarity with administering a Federal grant, the Department established a SS4A Technical Assistance Center to assist award recipients with Federal requirements. Applicants who have never received Federal funding from DOT are also encouraged to partner with eligible applicants within the same region, such as an MPO, that have established financial relationships with DOT and knowledge of Federal grant

administration requirements. While States are not eligible applicants and cannot be a co-applicant (which includes State Departments of Transportation and similar State-level entities), eligible applicants are encouraged to seek guidance on project delivery and processes from States and other entities experienced with administering Federal grants, outside of the SS4A grant award process, to ensure effective administration of a grant award. The expected period of performance for Planning and Demonstration Grant agreements is between 12 months and five years, depending on the scope and extent of the grant activities. The period of performance for Planning and Demonstration Grant and Implementation Grant agreements may not exceed five years.

#### **4. Data Collection Requirements**

Under IIJA, the Department shall post on a publicly available website on best practices and lessons learned for preventing roadway fatalities and serious injuries pursuant to strategies or interventions implemented under SS4A. Additionally, DOT shall evaluate and incorporate, as appropriate, the effectiveness of strategies and interventions implemented under the SS4A grant program into the publicly available website on best practices and lessons learned.<sup>14</sup> The Department intends to measure safety outcomes through a combination of grant agreement activities and data collections, including DOT data collections already underway and program evaluations separate from the individual grant agreements in accordance with Section I.3.iii. The grant data-collection requirements reflect the need to build evidence of noteworthy strategies and

---

<sup>14</sup> IIJA specifically cites *Countermeasures That Work: A Highway Safety Countermeasure Guide for State Highway Safety Offices, Eleventh Edition*, or any successor document, but DOT also is to consider applied research focused on infrastructure and operational projects and strategies.



best practices. The Department expects to use the data and outcome information collected before and after evaluations. See Section I for more information about post-award reporting requirements.

## **F. Submission Requirements and Deadlines**

### **1. Address to Request Application Package**

All grant application materials can be accessed at [grants.gov](https://grants.gov) under opportunity number DOT-SS4A-FY25-01. Potential applicants may also request paper copies of materials at:

Email: [SS4A@dot.gov](mailto:SS4A@dot.gov)

Phone: 202-948-3466 (Telecommunication Relay Service: 7-1-1)

Mail: U.S. Department of Transportation

1200 New Jersey Avenue SE

W84-237

Washington, DC 20590

### **2. Unique Entity Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM)**

Each applicant is required to:

- a. be registered in SAM (<https://sam.gov/content/home>) before submitting its application;
- b. provide an active unique entity identifier in its application; and
- c. continue to maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has an active Federal award or an application or plan under consideration by a Federal awarding agency.

DOT may not make a Federal award to an applicant until the applicant has complied with all applicable unique entity identifier and SAM requirements and, if an applicant has not fully complied with the requirements by the time DOT is ready to make an award, DOT may determine that the applicant is not qualified to receive an award and use that determination as a basis for making an award to another applicant.

### **3. Submission Instructions**

Applicants must submit their applications electronically via Valid Eval at:

- [https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot\\_ss4a\\_2025\\_implementation/signup](https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_implementation/signup) for Implementation Grant applicants
- [https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot\\_ss4a\\_2025\\_planning\\_demo/signup](https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_planning_demo/signup) for Planning and Demonstration Grant applicants

For technical assistance with Valid Eval, applicants should contact Valid Eval at [support@valideval.com](mailto:support@valideval.com).

The Planning and Demonstration Grant, and the Implementation Grant, respectively, have different application submission and supporting document requirements.

#### **i. Implementation Grant Pre-Application Submissions**

A potential Implementation Grant applicant may submit a pre-application that consists of a [Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet](#) and links or attachments to any referenced plan(s) to determine whether the applicant has an existing plan or plans that are substantially similar to an Action Plan, which is required to apply for an Implementation Grant. A pre-application eligibility review request must submit all needed materials, including relevant documentation, to receive an eligibility determination by DOT. Pre-application submissions must be received on or

before May 9, 2025, by emailing [SS4A@dot.gov](mailto:SS4A@dot.gov) with the subject “Implementation Grant Eligibility Review: *Applicant Name, State.*” DOT expects to provide an affirmative response or provide details as to why the plan(s) do not meet eligibility requirements, to the applicant within three weeks of receipt. Each applicant may request only one pre-application submission review. DOT will not perform pre-application reviews of full application materials nor provide feedback on the quality of the overall application.

Planning and Demonstration Grant applicants are not eligible for pre-application submission reviews.

## **ii. Planning and Demonstration Grant Application Submissions**

The application must include Standard Forms (SF), Key Information Questions, Project Narrative, Map, and Planning and Demonstration Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget. More detailed information about each application material, as well as additional documentation that may be required or included, is provided below. The necessary file formats for each application component will be displayed on the Valid Eval intake site.

### ***a. Standard Forms***

All applicants must submit the following Standard Forms:

- Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424),
- Budget Information for Non-Construction Programs (SF-424A),
- Assurances for Non-Construction Programs (SF-424B), and
- Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL).

If the SS4A Federal funding amounts requested differ between forms and/or other application materials, the amount in the SF-424 will be used to determine funding. Funding requests must be

in whole numbers (no cents). For the SF-424A form, Section D and Section E are optional as described in the SF-424A instructions.

***b. Key Information Questions***

The following questions are asked in the SS4A application on Valid Eval at

[https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot\\_ss4a\\_2025\\_planning\\_demo/signup](https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_planning_demo/signup).

**Table 2: Example Planning and Demonstration Application Key Information Table**

Title	Instructions
Lead Applicant Name	This should be consistent with Q. 8.a. of the SF-424.
Lead Applicant Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)	See Section F.2 for more information about obtaining a UEI from SAM.gov.
Eligible Entity Type	See Section C.1.
Total Applicant Jurisdiction Population	Source: 2020 U.S. Census data.
Total Count Motor Vehicle-Involved Roadway Fatalities that includes the last 5 years of data made available in the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) during the NOFO period	From the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) for the applicant jurisdiction. Use 2018-2022 data.
Total Average Annual Fatality Rate (per 100,000 population)	The fatality rate calculated using the 5-year annual average from the <i>total count of fatalities</i> based on FARS data from 2018-2022, divided by the population of the applicant’s jurisdiction based on 2020 U.S. Census population data.
Inclusion of Underserved Communities Census Tract(s)	Whether the jurisdiction(s) covered by this application are, or include, underserved communities.
Project Title	A concise, descriptive title for the project. This should be the same title used in the SF-424 form and the application narrative.
Project Goal	A short description of the safety problem(s) to be solved and how this project will address it.
Application Type (select all that apply)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a new Action Plan;</li> </ul>

Title	Instructions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Update/add to an existing local safety plan to meet the requirements of an SS4A Action Plan as described in Table 1 of the NOFO;</li> <li>• Develop or update an Action Plan and conduct Demonstration or other Supplemental Planning activities; or</li> <li>• Conduct Demonstration or other Supplemental Planning activities only.</li> </ul>
Description of Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities (if relevant)	See Section D.2.i.
Total SS4A Funding Request	Must be a whole number (no cents).
Total SS4A Non-Federal Share	Must be equal to, or greater than, 20% of total project cost.
Total SS4A Project Cost	Sum of Total Federal Funding Request and Total Local share/Match.
Total Other Federal Funds Used	Must be a whole number (no cents). Other Federal funds may include funds directly received from a Federal agency or funds received through a pass-through agency (e.g., State governmental agency) that originated as Federal funds.
Coordination	Proof of coordination (e.g., letter, email) from entities in your jurisdiction which have previously received SS4A funding to develop a new Action Plan and/or have submitted an FY25 application requesting funds to develop a new Action Plan. Proof of coordination should come from ALL relevant entities affirming they are aware of your application and the need for coordination to avoid duplication of efforts. Required for those requesting funding to develop a new Action Plan only.

*c. Narrative*

In narrative form, the applicant must respond to the Planning and Demonstration Grant

Additional Safety Context selection criteria described in Section G.1.i to affirm its alignment

with SS4A safety considerations and address the criteria.

Applicants requesting less than \$100,000 in funding must explain how the scope of activities will be completed with the funding amount proposed.

Applicants requesting funding for demonstration activities to inform an Action Plan must provide a brief schedule showing when the activities will occur (e.g., hardware installed, when the pilot would begin), and the start/end dates of the work. If anticipated to be a schedule constraint, applicants should include in the narrative any potential timeline implications of meeting administration requirements in Section F such as domestic preference and any required waivers, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements, as well as any applicable permitting and approval timeframes.

**Narrative Requirements:**

- The narrative should be in PDF format, with font size no less than 12-point Times New Roman, margins a minimum of 1 inch on all sides, and include page numbers.
- The narrative should be no longer than 2 pages if requesting less than \$1,000,000 in Federal funds. If requesting \$1,000,000 or more in Federal funds, the narrative must be no longer than 3 pages.

***d. Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet***

If only applying for supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities that will inform the update of an existing Action Plan, applicants must either demonstrate their existing plan is eligible by attaching a completed [Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet](#), or be in the process of developing or updating an SS4A funded Action Plan from a previous grant round, as described in Section C.3.iii.

If applying to develop a new Action Plan, applicants do not need to include the Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet even if supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities are included.

***e. Map***

The applicant must submit a map in PDF and spatial format (e.g., Shapefile, .KML) that shows the location of the jurisdiction and highlights the roadway network under the applicant's jurisdiction. Applicants requesting funding for demonstration activities should include the locations of any proposed demonstration pilots if known.

***f. Planning and Demonstration Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget***

Applicants are required to show how different funding sources will contribute to each activity and present the data in whole dollars in a table similar to Table 3 below. A template is available at <https://www.transportation.gov/grants/ss4a/planning-and-demo-grant-budget-template>. The Planning and Demonstration Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget should summarize the amount of funding going toward each of the three eligible activities for a Planning and Demonstration Grant as applicable (developing a new Action Plan, conducting supplemental planning to update an existing plan, and carrying out demonstration activities to inform the development or update of an Action Plan). Funding sources should be grouped into four categories: SS4A funding request, SS4A non-Federal match, total SS4A project cost, and other Federal funds (if applicable), with specific amounts for each funding source. Estimated costs or value of in-kind matches should also be provided. The budget should show how each source of funds will be spent. This budget should not include any previously incurred expenses, or costs to be incurred before the time of award and obligation because these expenses are not eligible for reimbursement or cost-sharing. This table should be completed in a manner consistent with the

SF-424 and SF-424A in terms of total project cost, SS4A Federal share, and SS4A cost sharing/match.



**Table 3: Planning and Demonstration Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget**

<b>Activities</b>	<b>SS4A Federal Funding Request</b>	<b>SS4A Non-Federal Match</b>	<b>Total SS4A Project Cost</b>	<b>Other Federal Funds (if applicable)</b>
<b>Itemized Estimated Costs to Develop or Update an Action Plan (if applicable)</b>				
<b>New or Updated Action Plan</b>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal Budget for New or Updated Action Plan</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Itemized Estimated Costs of Supplemental Planning Activities (if applicable)</b>				
Supplemental Planning Activity #1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplemental Planning Activity #2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplemental Planning Activity #3	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

<b>Subtotal Budget for Supplemental Planning</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Itemized Estimated Costs of Demonstration Activities (if applicable)</b>				
Demonstration/Pilot Activity #1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Demonstration/Pilot Activity #2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal Budget for Demonstration Activities</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Total Budget for Planning and Demonstration Activities</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

### iii. Implementation Grant Application Submissions

The application must include all of the application materials as described below. The necessary file formats for each application component will be displayed on the Valid Eval intake site.

#### a. Standard Forms

All applicants must submit the following Standard Forms:

- Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424),
- Budget Information for Construction Programs (SF-424C),
- Assurances for Construction Programs (SF-424D), and

- Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL).

If the SS4A Federal funding amounts requested differ between forms and/or other application materials, the amount in the SF-424 will be used to determine funding. Funding requests must be in whole numbers (no cents).

***b. Key Information Questions***

The following questions are asked in the SS4A application on Valid Eval at

[https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot\\_ss4a\\_2025\\_implementation/signup](https://usg.valideval.com/teams/usdot_ss4a_2025_implementation/signup).

**Table 4: Example Implementation Grant Application Key Information Table**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Instructions</b>
Lead Applicant Name	This should be consistent with Q. 8.a. of the SF-424.
Lead Applicant Unique Entity Identifier (UEI)	See Section F.2 for more information about obtaining a UEI from SAM.gov.
Eligible Entity Type	See Section C.1.
Total Applicant Jurisdiction Population	Source: 2020 U.S. Census data.
Total Count Motor Vehicle-Involved Roadway Fatalities in the Applicant Jurisdiction that includes the last 5 years of data made available in the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) during the NOFO period	From the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) for the applicant jurisdiction. Use 2018-2022 data.
Total Average Annual Fatality Rate (per 100,000 population) for the Applicant Jurisdiction	The fatality rate calculated using the 5-year annual average from the <i>total count of fatalities</i> based on FARS data from 2018-2022, divided by the population of the applicant’s jurisdiction based on 2020 U.S. Census population data.
Inclusion of Underserved Communities in Jurisdiction(s)	Whether the jurisdiction(s) covered by this application are or include underserved communities.
Inclusion of Underserved Communities in Project Area(s)	Whether the project area(s) covered by this application are or include underserved communities.

Title	Instructions
Project Area Fatalities 2018-2022	Count of fatalities in the project area(s). May use source other than FARS.
Project Area Serious Injuries 2018-2022 OR Project Area Injuries Severity Unknown 2018-2022	Count of serious injuries in the project area(s). Applicants without reliable serious injury data may use suspected serious injury figures. Please cite source.
Project Title	A concise, descriptive title for the project. This should be the same title used in the SF-424 form and the application narrative.
Applicant roadway safety responsibility (may select multiple)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ownership and/or maintenance responsibilities over a roadway network;</li> <li>• Safety responsibilities that affect roadways;</li> <li>• Have an agreement from the agency that has ownership and/or maintenance responsibilities for the roadway within the applicant’s jurisdiction</li> </ul>
Roadway users that this project will <u>significantly</u> benefit	Select from options in the application
Does your project include Demonstration and/or Supplemental Planning Activities?	See Section D.2.i
Would you consider accepting funding for only demonstration activities and/or supplemental planning?	Yes, no, n/a.
Total SS4A Federal Funds Requested	Must be a whole number (no cents).
Total SS4A Non-Federal Share	Must be equal to, or greater than, 20% of total project cost.
Total SS4A Project cost	Sum of Total SS4A Federal Funding Request and Total SS4A Non-Federal Share/Match.
Total Other Federal Funds Used (if applicable)	Must be a whole number (no cents). Other federal funds may include funds directly received from a federal agency or funds received through a pass-through agency (e.g., State governmental agency) that originated as federal funds.

Title	Instructions
SS4A Funding Request for Supplemental Planning and/or Demonstration Activities (A)	Must be consistent with Implementation Grant Supplemental Budget
SS4A Funding Request for Planning, Design, and Development Activities for Projects/Strategies (B)	Must be consistent with Implementation Grant Supplemental Budget
SS4A Funding Request for Carrying Out Projects and Strategies (C)	Must be consistent with Implementation Grant Supplemental Budget
Existing Comprehensive Safety Action Plan (or equivalent)	Link to or attachment

***c. Narrative***

In narrative form, the applicant must respond to the Implementation Grant selection criteria described in Section G.1.ii to affirm its alignment with SS4A safety considerations and address the criteria.

***I. Narrative Requirements:***

- The narrative should be in PDF format, with font size no less than 12-point Times New Roman, margins a minimum of 1 inch on all sides, and include page numbers.
- The narrative may not exceed 12 pages in length, excluding cover pages and the table of contents.
- Implementation Grant applications that include supplemental planning and demonstration activities may submit up to 2 additional pages – 14 pages total – if they are focused solely on responding to the Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities selection criterion (see Section E.1.i).
- The following application elements do not count toward the page limit:

- [Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet](#)
  - Budget
  - Appendices, which may include documents supporting assertions or conclusions made in the narrative.
- If possible, website links to supporting documentation should be provided rather than copies of these supporting materials.
  - If supporting documents are submitted, applicants should clearly identify within the narrative the relevance of each supporting document.
  - Letters of support will only be considered if they are submitted with the application as one consolidated set in one supporting attachment.

***II. Recommended Outline***

Applicants are not required to follow a specific narrative format, but the structure should clearly identify the narrative associated with each selection criterion. The Department recommends that the narrative follows the outline below to address the program requirements and assist evaluators in locating relevant information.

Overview	See F.3.iii.c.II.1
Location	See F.3.iii.c.II.2
Response to Selection Criteria	See F.3.iii.c.II.3 and Section G.1.ii
Project Readiness	See F.3.iii.c.II.4

*I. Overview*

This section should provide an introduction and describe the safety context, jurisdiction, and any high-level background information that would be useful to understand the rest of the application.

## *2. Location*

This section of the application should describe the jurisdiction's location, the jurisdiction's high-injury network or equivalent geospatial identification (geographic or locational data using maps) of higher risk locations, and potential locations and corridors of the projects and strategies. Note that the applicant is not required to provide exact locations for each project or strategy; rather, the application should identify which geographic locations are under consideration for projects and strategies to be implemented and what analysis will be used in a final determination.

## *3. Response to Selection Criteria*

This section should respond to the criteria for evaluation and selection in Section G.1.ii of this Notice and include a compelling narrative to highlight how the application aligns with criteria #1 Safety Need; #2 Safety Impact; #3 Engagement and Collaboration; and #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities (only if applying for supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities).

The applicant must respond to each of the three criteria #1-3 and respond to criterion #4 if applying for supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities.

## *4. Project Readiness*

The applicant must provide information to demonstrate the applicant's ability to complete the full scope of work in the application proposal within five years of when the grant agreement is executed, with a particular focus on design and construction, as well as environmental, permitting, and approval processes. Applicants should indicate if they will be seeking permission to use roadway design standards that are different from those generally applied by the State in which the project is located. As part of this portion of the narrative, the applicant must include a

detailed activity schedule that identifies all major project and strategy milestones. Examples of such milestones include State and local planning approvals; start and completion of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) process and other Federal environmental reviews and approvals including permitting; design completion; right of way acquisition; utility relocation; approval of plans, specifications, and estimates; procurement; public involvement; partnership and implementation agreements; and construction. Environmental review documentation should describe in detail known project impacts and possible mitigation for those impacts. When a project will result in impacts, an award recipient must take steps to engage the public. At a minimum, the project readiness narrative and detailed project activity schedule must include the applicability and disposition of: NEPA and Federal environment reviews and approvals; utility relocation; and right-of-way acquisition. For additional guidance and resources, visit <https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A>.

***d. Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet***

Attach a completed [Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet](#) demonstrating that the jurisdiction has an Action Plan that meets the requirements described in [Table 1: Action Plan Components](#).

***e. Map***

The applicant must submit a map in PDF and spatial format (e.g., Shapefile, .KML) that shows the location of the jurisdiction and highlights the roadway network under the applicant's jurisdiction. The map should show the jurisdiction's high-injury network and potential locations and corridors of the projects and strategies.

***f. Implementation Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget***

This section of the application should describe the budget for the SS4A proposal. Applicants are required to submit an Implementation Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget that provides an



overview of estimated activity costs, as organized by all major cost elements. The budget shall provide itemized estimates of the costs by separating different locations and/or different sets of proposed projects and strategies that address a similar safety problem and provide a breakdown of the major individual components that contribute to each of the line items. This information should include capital costs for infrastructure safety improvements and/or costs associated with behavioral and operational safety projects and strategies. The section should also distinguish between the three eligible activity areas: (A) supplemental planning and demonstration activities in support of an existing Action Plan; (B) conducting planning, design, and development activities for projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan; and (C) carrying out projects and strategies identified in an Action Plan.

Implementation Grant Supplemental Estimated Budgets should show how different funding sources will contribute to each activity and present the data in whole dollars. A template for the supplemental budget is available at <https://www.transportation.gov/grants/ss4a/implementation-grant-budget-template>. Funding sources should be grouped into four categories: SS4A funding request, SS4A non-Federal match, total SS4A project cost, and other Federal funds (if applicable), with specific amounts for each funding source. Estimated costs or value of in-kind matches should also be provided. The budget should show how each source of funds will be spent. This budget should not include any previously incurred expenses, or costs to be incurred before the time of award and obligation because these expenses are not eligible for reimbursement or cost-sharing. DOT requires applicants use form SF-424C, and the applicant must also provide the information in Table 5 below. This table should be completed in a manner consistent with the SF-424 and SF-424C in terms of total project cost, SS4A Federal share, and SS4A cost sharing/match.

**Table 5: Implementation Grant Supplemental Estimated Budget**

<b>Activities</b>	<b>SS4A Federal Funding Request</b>	<b>SS4A Non-Federal Match</b>	<b>Total SS4A Project Cost</b>	<b>Other Federal Funds (if applicable)</b>
<b>Itemized Estimated Costs of the (A) Supplemental Action Plan Activities (if applicable)</b>				
Supplemental Planning or Demonstration Activity #1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Supplemental Planning or Demonstration Activity #2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Component</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal Budget for (A) Supplemental Action Plan Activities</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Itemized Estimated Costs of the (B) Planning, Design, and Development Activities</b>				
Planning, Design, and Development - Location or Project #1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #1</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #1</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #1</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Planning, Design, and Development - Location or Project #2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

<b>Activities</b>	<b>SS4A Federal Funding Request</b>	<b>SS4A Non-Federal Match</b>	<b>Total SS4A Project Cost</b>	<b>Other Federal Funds (if applicable)</b>
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #2</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #2</i>				
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #2</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal Budget for (B) Conducting Planning, Design, and Development Activities</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Itemized Estimated Costs of the (C) Proposed Projects and Strategies</b>				
Implementation - Location or Project #1	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #1</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #1</i>				
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #1</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Implementation - Location or Project #2	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #2</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #2</i>				
<i>Individual Component for Location or Project #2</i>	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal Budget for (C) Carrying Out Projects and Strategies</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Total Budget for Activities (A), (B), and (C)</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

#### **4. Submission Dates and Times**

This NOFO has a single application deadline for both Planning and Demonstration and Implementation Grant applicants. All applications must be submitted by 5:00 PM EDT on Thursday, June 26, 2025. Applications cannot be submitted to Valid Eval after the deadline. Late applications will not be considered unless there is a technical issue directly caused by the online proposal submission system (Valid Eval), and the applicant contacts Valid Eval at [support@valideval.com](mailto:support@valideval.com) describing the technical issue no later than 1:00 PM ET on Thursday, June 26, 2025.

Pre-application submissions to review an applicant's [Self-Certification Eligibility Worksheet](#) must be received via email on or before May 9, 2025.

#### **5. Intergovernmental Review**

This program is not subject to intergovernmental review and applicants should select "c" on Box 19 of the SF-424 form.

### **G. Application Review Information**

#### **1. Selection Criteria**

This section specifies the criteria DOT will use to evaluate and select applications for SS4A grant awards. The Department will review merit criteria for all complete applications from eligible applicants. Planning and Demonstration Grants, and Implementation Grants, respectively, each have their own set of application review and selection criteria.

### **i. Planning and Demonstration Grant Selection Criteria**

For Planning and Demonstration Grants, the Department will use three evaluation criteria. The Department will evaluate quantitative data in two selection criteria areas: #1 Safety Impact; and #2 Underserved Communities. The Department will also assess the narrative for #3 Additional Safety Context. The adequacy and reasonableness of costs will also be considered.

#### **a. Selection Criterion #1: Safety Impact**

The proposed activities will likely support a significant reduction or elimination of roadway fatalities and serious injuries involving various road users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation users, motorists, and commercial operators, within the timeframe proposed by the applicant. The Department will assess safety impact using two quantitative ratings:

- The count of roadway fatalities from 2018-2022 data based on DOT's FARS data, an alternative traffic crash dataset, or a comparable data set with roadway fatality information.<sup>15</sup>
- The fatality rate, which is calculated using a 5-year annual average from the total count of fatalities (based on FARS data or an alternative traffic crash dataset from 2018-2022) divided by the population of the applicant's jurisdiction based on 2020 population data from the U.S. Census. The rate should be normalized per 100,000 persons.

#### **b. Selection Criterion #2: Underserved Communities**

The activities will ensure investment in the safety needs of underserved communities in preventing roadway fatalities and injuries, including rural communities. The Department will assess the underserved communities criterion using one quantitative rating:

---

<sup>15</sup> <https://cdan.dot.gov/query>

- The percentage of the population in the applicant’s jurisdiction that resides in an Underserved Community Census tract.<sup>16</sup> Population of a Census tract, either a tract that is an Underserved Community or not, must be based on 2020 U.S. Census data.

*c. Selection Criterion #3: Additional Safety Context*

The applicant must address these considerations in narrative form. The Department will assess whether the applicant has described: the scope of work to be performed; the roadway safety issues that necessitate further Action Plan development, supplemental planning, and /or demonstration activities, as applicable; and how the funded activities will inform an Action Plan and support the identification of projects and strategies that will:

- Lead to a significant reduction or elimination of roadway fatalities and serious injuries involving various road users;
- Employ low-cost, high-impact strategies that can improve safety over a wider geographical area;
- Involve engaging with a variety of public and private stakeholders;
- Adopt innovative technologies to promote safety; and
- Be evidence-based or build evidence around what works.

Applicants applying to carry out demonstration activities to inform the development of an Action Plan will also be assessed on whether they have clearly and specifically described the demonstration activities and whether they have described their approach to measuring the potential safety benefits of the demonstration activities through data collection and evaluation.

---

<sup>16</sup> [List of Areas of Persistent Poverty and Historically Disadvantaged Communities | US Department of Transportation](#)

***d. Additional Consideration: Budget Costs***

The Department will assess the extent to which the budget and costs to perform the proposed activities are reasonable, necessary, and allocable based on 2 CFR § 200.404 and 405, and the extent to which the application delineates the breakdown of Federal funds requested between developing an Action Plan, conducting supplemental planning to update an existing plan, and/or carrying out demonstration activities to inform the development or update of an Action Plan. The Department will also review whether costs are reasonable and adequate if the amount requested is under \$100,000.

***e. Award Consideration: High Fatality Rates***

To prioritize areas with the highest fatality rates, the Department may prioritize SS4A Planning and Demonstration Grant applications with a quantitative fatality rate of 17.5 fatalities per 100,000 persons or greater.

***f. Award Consideration: No Prior SS4A Funding***

The Department may prioritize SS4A Planning and Demonstration Grant applicants that have not previously received SS4A funding.

**ii. Implementation Grant Selection Criteria**

Implementation Grants have four merit criteria: #1 Safety Need; #2 Safety Impact; #3 Engagement and Collaboration; and #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities.

DOT will only evaluate selection criterion #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities for Implementation Grant applicants requesting funds to conduct supplemental planning and/or carry out demonstration activities. Two additional factors will be used in the selection process: Project Readiness and Award Considerations. The response to each criterion,

to the extent practicable, should be aligned with the applicant's Action Plan. Each criterion is described in detail below.

***a. Selection Criterion #1: Safety Need***

The Department will assess whether the applicant has demonstrated the safety need in the community based on the extent to which:

- The safety problem to be addressed is described, including historical trends, fatal and serious injury crash locations, contributing factors, and crash types by category of road user.
- Crashes and/or crash risk are displayed in a high-injury network or similar geospatial risk visualization.
- Safety risk is summarized from risk models, hazard analysis, the identification of high-risk roadway features, road safety audits/assessments, near miss data, and/or other proactive safety analyses.

***b. Selection Criterion #2: Safety Impact***

DOT will assess whether the proposal is likely to:

- Significantly reduce or eliminate roadway fatalities and serious injuries;
- Employ low-cost, high-impact strategies over a wide geographic area; and
- Include evidence-based projects and strategies.

The Safety Impact criterion includes an evaluation of the costs associated with the proposed projects and strategies. Safety impact is the most important criterion and will be weighed heavily in the review and selection process.



DOT will assess the extent to which the applicant demonstrates how the proposed projects and strategies:

- Align with and comprehensively address the identified safety problems.
- Are primarily on a high-injury network or address high-risk roadway features correlated with severe crash types.
- Significantly reduce or eliminate roadway fatalities and serious injuries involving various road users.
- Use low-cost, high-impact strategies and projects over a wide geographical area.
- Use evidence-based, Proven Safety Countermeasures or other effective safety countermeasures to significantly improve existing roadways.<sup>22F17</sup>
- Use evidence-based countermeasures supported in NHTSA's Countermeasures that Work.<sup>18</sup>
- Measure safety impact through models, studies, reports, proven noteworthy practices, Crash Modification Factors (CMF), and other information on project and strategy effectiveness.
- Will have safety benefits that persist over time.<sup>19</sup>
- Reflect established local policies, guidelines, and standards that improve safety decision making.

---

<sup>17</sup> <https://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/provencountermeasures/>

<sup>18</sup> [Countermeasures That Work | NHTSA](#)

<sup>19</sup> <https://highways.dot.gov/safety/data-analysis-tools>

- Incorporate an existing Complete Streets Policy that prioritizes safety in standard agency procedures and guidance, or other roadway safety policies that have eliminated barriers to prioritizing the safety of all users.
- Consider the impacts of land use and the built environment to promote safe transportation design.
- Include at least three of the five Safe System Approach elements (Safer People, Safer Roads, Safer Speeds, Safer Vehicles, and Post-Crash Care) to address the identified safety problem.
- Incorporate technologies that promote safety.
- Are coordinated with, or support, State-identified safety priorities in the State Strategic Highway Safety Plan and its Vulnerable Road User Safety Assessment.

**Implementation Costs:**<sup>20</sup> DOT will assess the extent to which the projects and strategies:

- Make effective use of Federal funds to address the location(s) of past traffic fatalities and serious injuries per \$1 million in funds requested, with data clearly tied to the location and relevant crash type(s). DOT will weight and combine injury and fatality data to assess this figure in relation to the requested implementation costs.
- Are itemized and summarized in a logical manner, including capital costs for infrastructure, behavioral, and operational safety improvements.

---

<sup>20</sup> “Implementation costs” are the costs of Planning, Design, and Development Activities for Projects/Strategies (B) and Carrying Out Projects and Strategies (C) from the Budget Table and Key Information Table.

***c. Selection Criterion #3: Engagement and Collaboration***

This criterion supports the legislative requirements to assess the extent to which the application ensures investment in the safety needs of underserved communities and demonstrates engagement with a variety of public and private stakeholders. The response to this criterion should focus on engagement and collaboration in relation to the implementation of the projects and strategies. DOT will assess the extent to which projects and strategies:

- Ensure investment in preventing roadway fatalities and serious injuries in underserved communities including rural communities.
- Include demographic analysis, both quantitative and qualitative, and stakeholder engagement as part of the development and implementation process.
- Included or will include meaningful engagement with the public during all phases of the project such as planning, design, construction, and implementation.
- Leverage partnerships within their jurisdiction, with other government entities, non-governmental organizations, the private sector, academic institutions, and/or other relevant stakeholders to achieve safety benefits while avoiding negative consequences for the community.

***d. Selection Criterion #4: Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities***

Implementation Grant applicants should only respond to this selection criterion if supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities are included in the application. DOT will assess whether the applicant has clearly and specifically described the demonstration activities and whether the applicant has described the scope of supplemental planning or demonstration work to be performed; the roadway safety issues that necessitate further Action Plan development, including supplemental planning, and /or demonstration activities, as applicable; and how the

funded activities will inform an Action Plan and support the identification of projects and strategies that will:

- Lead to a significant reduction or elimination of roadway fatalities and serious injuries involving various road users;
- Employ low-cost, high-impact strategies that can improve safety over a wide geographical area;
- Engage with a variety of public and private stakeholders;
- Adopt innovative technologies to promote safety; and
- Be evidence-based or build evidence around what works.

Applicants proposing demonstration activities will also be assessed on whether they describe their approach to measuring the potential benefits of the demonstration activities through data collection and evaluation.

*e. Additional Consideration: Project Readiness*

DOT will review and consider Project Readiness in application selection. Project Readiness focuses on the extent to which the applicant will be able to complete the full scope of work in the Implementation Grant application within five years of when the grant agreement is executed. This includes information related to required design and construction standards, as well as environmental, permitting, and approval processes. DOT will evaluate the extent to which the application:

- Documents all applicable local, State, and Federal requirements.
- Includes information on activity schedule, required permits and approvals, the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) class of action and status, State Transportation

Improvement Program (STIP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) status (if applicable), public involvement, right-of-way acquisition plans, procurement schedules, multi-party agreements, utility relocation plans, and risk and mitigation strategies, as appropriate.

- Is reasonably expected to begin any construction-related projects in a timely manner consistent with all applicable local, State, and Federal requirements.

*f. Award Considerations*

The Department may consider the following when selecting SS4A Implementation Grant awards:

- Whether the applicant received SS4A funds in a previous grant round to develop or update an Action Plan.
- The percentage of Implementation Grant funds that will be spent in, and provide safety benefits to, locations in Census tracts designated as underserved communities as defined by this NOFO.<sup>21</sup>
- Whether the applicant is in a rural area.
- Whether the applicant would enhance the geographic diversity of Implementation Grant award recipients.
- The Department intends to apply principles from the DOT Order, Ensuring Reliance Upon Sound Economic Analysis in DOT's Policies, Programs and Activities when evaluating applications and making award selections.

---

<sup>21</sup> See the definition of an underserved community, which includes Census tracts identified as Areas of Persistent Poverty.

- Whether the applicant included infrastructure reducing lane capacity for vehicles or reducing access for emergency vehicles, delivery vehicles, and vehicles serving the disabled. These applications would be viewed less favorably by the Department.
- Federal funding requests for project and strategy activities totaling \$10 million or less (supplemental planning and demonstration activities do not count toward this total).
- Whether the applicant has a finalized Action Plan that includes all components in Table 1 by June 26, 2025.
- Whether the applicant has a Killed and Serious Injuries per \$1 million in Federal funding rate that is high compared to other Highly Rated applications.

## **2. Review and Selection Process**

This section addresses the IIJA requirement to describe the methodology for evaluation in the NOFO, including how applications will be rated according to selection criteria and considerations, and how those criteria and considerations will be used to assign an overall rating. DOT may utilize reviewers from within DOT and operating administrations along with other Federal agencies. The SS4A grant program review and selection process consists of eligibility reviews, selection criteria review, Senior Review and a final selection by the Secretary.

### **i. Eligibility Review**

Teams of Department and contractor support staff will review all applications to determine eligibility based on the eligibility information in Section C. This process includes confirmation that the applicant is an eligible entity and has an active UEI. Applications will also be reviewed for completeness.

Applicants may only submit one application. If multiple applications are received from the same political subdivision of a state and/or applicant, the last application submitted will be reviewed. If DOT cannot confirm eligibility based on the above considerations, the applicant will be contacted and given an opportunity to provide clarifications and/or updated materials. Eligible applications will be reviewed for merit based on the selection criteria in Section G.1.

## **ii. Planning and Demonstration Grant Review and Selection Process**

### ***a. Overall Selection Process and Ratings***

The process for the application review is described below:

- An eligible Planning and Demonstration Grant application will be reviewed for its merit based on the Additional Safety Context selection criteria in Section G.2.ii.b.
- Applications are rated numerically based on Merit Criteria #1 Safety Impact and #2 Underserved Communities.
- The #3 Additional Safety Context criterion narrative will be reviewed and assessed, and then receive a rating of “High,” “Medium,” “Low,” or “Non-Responsive.” Applications that do not address the #3 Additional Safety Context are deemed “not qualified” and will not be considered for award.
- The review teams will note which of the three Planning and Demonstration Grant activities—develop a new Action Plan, conduct supplemental planning to update an existing plan, and/or carry out demonstration activities to inform the development or update of an Action Plan, are requested in an application.
- The review teams will examine the locations of the applicants to identify if an applicant is requesting funds to develop an Action Plan in a geographic area that previously received SS4A funds to develop an Action Plan, as well as any potential overlap in

geographic boundaries in funding requests for FY 2025. DOT will assess the extent to which the application to develop an Action Plan is duplicative of existing or proposed activities and reserves the right to advise applicants with duplicative funding requests to consolidate their efforts as one multijurisdictional group prior to receiving an award.

DOT may decline to fund duplicative applications irrespective of their individual merits.

***b. Additional Safety Context Criterion Rating Methodology***

For the #3 Additional Safety Context, the Department will assess the narrative's alignment with the selection criterion, and will determine a rating of "High," "Medium," "Low," or "Non-Responsive."



	High	Medium	Low	Non-Responsive
Rating Scale	<p>The application is very responsive to the criteria and is expected to advance safety planning. The narrative has clear descriptions of the work scope and the roadway safety problem to be addressed. The proposed approach will strongly inform an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative clearly and specifically describes the demonstration activities and clearly describes how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>	<p>The application is responsive to the criteria and is performing safety planning activities. The narrative has descriptions of the work scope and the roadway safety problem to be addressed. The proposed approach will inform an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative generally describes the demonstration activities and describes how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>	<p>The application is minimally responsive to the criteria. The proposed approach is weakly tied to an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative provides minimal detail about the demonstration activities provides minimal detail on how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>	<p>The narrative indicates the proposal is counter to the criteria, does not contain sufficient information, or is not connected to an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative does not describe the demonstration activities and provides no information on how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>

### iii. Implementation Grant Review and Selection Process

#### a. Overall Selection Process and Ratings

All eligible Implementation Grant applications received by the deadline will be reviewed and receive ratings for each of these criteria: #1 Safety Need; #2 Safety Impact; #3 Engagement and Collaboration. Based on the criteria ratings, the Department will assign an overall application rating of “Highly Recommended,” “Recommended,” “Acceptable,” or “Not Recommended” based on evaluation team consensus discussion. The selection criteria are weighted according to importance.

Implementation Grant applications that include supplemental planning or demonstration activities will also be reviewed for criterion #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities, but it will not affect the overall Implementation Grant rating. Instead, DOT will use the information to determine whether the supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities should be funded as part of the overall project. DOT is more likely to fund, as part of an overall implementation project, supplemental planning and demonstration activities that rate well on criterion #4. Alternatively, DOT may award an Implementation Grant, but exclude proposed supplemental planning or demonstration activities from the scope of the award if those activities were not rated well under criterion #4.

***b. Safety Need Criterion Rating Methodology***

For the #1 Safety Need criterion, the Department will assess the description of the safety problem and determine a rating of “High,” “Medium,” “Low,” or “Non-Responsive.” The sub-ratings will use the guidelines below:

	High	Medium	Low	Non-responsive
Safety Need	The narrative and supporting information demonstrate the proposal is addressing a substantial safety problem. The narrative is well-articulated and is strongly supported by data and analysis. The narrative links the specific safety problem to relevant historical data at intervention locations and describes whether the locations are on a high-injury network or equivalent.	The narrative and supporting information demonstrate the proposal is addressing an existing safety problem. Narrative articulates the description and is generally supported by data and analysis. The narrative links the specific safety problem to relevant historical data and refers to the high-injury network or equivalent.	The narrative and supporting information demonstrate the proposal is addressing a safety problem more minor in scope. The narrative is not well-articulated, and the supporting data and analysis are limited. The narrative provides an overall connection between the safety problem and the jurisdiction’s historical data.	The narrative and supporting information do not address a safety problem.

***c. Safety Impact***

For the #2 Safety Impact criterion, the Department will consider whether the application narrative is clear, direct, and responsive to the selection criterion focus areas, logical, and includes specific details and examples, which will result in a rating of “High,” “Medium,” “Low,” or “Non-Responsive.” The Department will also consider whether the implementation costs are clearly described and appropriate for the proposed projects and strategies.

	High	Medium	Low	Non-responsive
Safety Impact	The projects and strategies comprehensively address the safety problem. The projects and strategies proposed are highly effective, based on evidence, use a systemic approach, are mostly on a high-injury network, and have benefits that persist over time.	The projects and strategies address the safety problem. Most of the projects and strategies proposed are effective measures, based on evidence, use a systemic approach, are at least partially on a high-injury network, and have benefits that persist over time.	The projects and strategies address the safety problem to a limited degree. Some or none of the projects and strategies proposed are effective measures, based on evidence, use a systemic approach, or have benefits that persist over time.	The projects and strategies do not address the safety problem.
Implementation Costs	The costs for the implementation of the projects and strategies are clearly articulated, well-summarized, and reasonable. The projects and strategies address locations that have many historical fatalities and serious injuries, and the supporting data are clearly relevant to the crash location and type. The projects and strategies are expected to prevent a significant number of fatalities and serious injuries per funds requested.	The costs for the implementation of the projects and strategies are summarized and appear to be reasonable. The projects and strategies address locations that have some historical fatalities and serious injuries, and the supporting data are clearly tied to the location. The projects and strategies are expected to prevent some fatalities and serious injuries per funds requested.	The costs for the implementation of the projects and strategies are not well-articulated or missing key details, and it is uncertain whether the costs are reasonable. The projects and strategies address locations that have very few to no historical fatalities and serious injuries, and the supporting data is general in nature. The projects and strategies may have minimal impact.	Cost information and/or fatality and serious injury information are not provided.

**d. Other Criteria Rating Methodology**

For the merit criteria #3 Engagement and Collaboration, the Department will consider whether the application narrative is clear, direct, responsive to the selection criterion focus areas, logical, and includes specific details and examples, which will result in a rating of “High, “Medium,” “Low,” or “Non-Responsive.”

	High	Medium	Low	Non-Responsive
Other Criteria	The application is substantively responsive to the criteria, with clear, direct, and logical narrative. Compelling, specific details directly connected to the project, as well as quantified or illustrative examples, are provided.	The application is moderately responsive to the criteria, with mostly clear, direct, and logical narrative. Some details and examples are provided.	The application is minimally responsive to the criteria and is somewhat addressed in the narrative. General information is provided.	The narrative indicates the proposal is counter to the criteria or does not contain sufficient information.

**e. Project Readiness**

All implementation grant applications will also receive a Project Readiness evaluation, as described below. The reviewers will use the application materials outlined in Section D to assess the applicant’s Project Readiness and will provide a rating of either “Likely” or “Unlikely.”

	Likely	Unlikely
Project Readiness	Based on the information provided in the application and the proposed scope of the projects and strategies, it is likely the applicant can complete all projects and strategies within a 5-year time horizon. Application provides information on NEPA status, utility relocation, right-of-way acquisition, and other project implementation requirements.	Based on the information provided in the application and the proposed scope of the projects and strategies, it is uncertain whether the applicant can complete all projects and strategies within a 5-year time horizon. Application is missing information on NEPA status, and whether utility relocation and/or right-of-way acquisition is required.

*f. Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities*

Implementation Grant applications that include supplemental planning and/or demonstration activities will be assessed on the extent to which the narrative aligns with the selection criterion #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities and will be evaluated to determine a rating of “High,” “Medium,” “Low,” or “Non-Responsive.”

	High	Medium	Low	Non-Responsive
Rating Scale	<p>The application is very responsive to the criteria and is expected to advance safety planning. The narrative has clear descriptions of the work scope and the roadway safety problem to be addressed. The proposed approach will strongly inform an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative clearly and specifically describes the demonstration activities and clearly describes how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>	<p>The application is responsive to the criteria and is performing safety planning activities. The narrative has descriptions of the work scope and the roadway safety problem to be addressed. The proposed approach will inform an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative generally describes the demonstration activities and describes how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>	<p>The application is minimally responsive to the criteria. The proposed approach is weakly tied to an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative provides minimal detail about the demonstration activities provides minimal detail on how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>	<p>The narrative indicates the proposal is counter to the criteria, does not contain sufficient information, or is not connected to an Action Plan.</p> <p><b>For demonstration activities only:</b> The narrative does not describe the demonstration activities and provides no information on how the activities will be measured and evaluated.</p>

**iv. Senior Review Team Phase**

To ensure that final selections will meet the statutory requirement that no more than 15 percent of program funds may be awarded to eligible applicants in one State, applications will have their State location denoted. Among well-rated applicants, the Senior Review Team (SRT) may

prioritize Planning and Demonstration Grant applicants and jurisdictions that have not received prior SS4A funding, as described in Section G.1.i.f; the SRT may also prioritize Implementation Grant applicants and jurisdictions that did not receive an SS4A Implementation Grant in previous funding rounds over applicants that received an Implementation Grant award in previous funding rounds.

***a. Planning and Demonstration Grant Senior Review Team Phase***

Once every Planning and Demonstration Grant application has been reviewed based on the methodology above, all applications with a “High” and “Medium” Additional Safety Context rating will be included in a list of Applications for Consideration by the SRT. If the total funding request for Planning and Demonstration Grants exceeds the funding available, the SRT will consider quantitative selection criteria ratings for “Safety Impact” and “Underserved Communities” as well as applicants that meet the criteria for Award Considerations. The SRT will present the list of Applications for Consideration to the Secretary, either collectively or through a representative of the SRT. The SRT may advise the Secretary on any application on the list of Applications for Consideration, including options for reduced awards; the Secretary makes final selections.

***b. Implementation Grant Senior Review Team Phase***

Once every Implementation Grant application has been assigned an overall rating based on the methodology above, all “Highly Recommended” applications will be included in a list of Applications for Consideration. The SRT will review all “Highly Recommended” applications that received an “Unlikely” project readiness rating, and either remove those applicants from the Applications for Consideration or recommend a reduced scope to remove components that reduced the project’s readiness, so that if awarded the applicant would be likely to complete the

scope of work within 5 years of the grant agreement execution. The Secretary will consider the applications with a reduced scope due to the “Unlikely” project readiness rating in the same way as applications with a “Likely” rating.

Additionally, to ensure the funding awards align to the extent practicable with the program goals, the SRT may review “Recommended” applications for substantial safety benefits. SRT identified “Recommended” applications with substantial safety benefits that would otherwise be added to the Applications for Consideration will also receive a SRT project readiness review similar to all “Highly Recommended” applications.

For applications that would not otherwise be included on the list of Applications for Consideration, the SRT may include applications with supplemental planning and demonstration activity funding that received a “High” or “Medium” rating for selection criterion #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities. The SRT may recommend to the Secretary that the Department fund a reduced scope of only the supplemental planning and demonstration activities for these applications.

For each grant type, the SRT will present the list of Applications for Consideration to the Secretary, either collectively or through a representative of the SRT. The SRT may advise the Secretary on any application on the list of Applications for Consideration, including options for reduced awards; the Secretary makes final selections. If an Implementation Grant application includes supplemental planning and demonstration activities, DOT may award just those activities as a standalone Planning and Demonstration Grant based on the rating received in selection criterion #4 Supplemental Planning and Demonstration Activities. The Secretary’s final selections identify the applications that best address program requirements and are most worthy of funding.



**c. Risk Review**

Prior to making a Federal award, USDOT is required to review eligibility information for applicants and financial integrity information for applicants available in OMB-designated databases per the Payment Integrity Information Act of 2019 ([Pub. L. 116-117](#)), the “Do Not Pay Initiative” ([31 U.S.C. 3354](#)), and [41 U.S.C. 2313](#).

USDOT is required to review the responsibility and qualification records available in the non-public segment of the System for Award Management (*SAM.gov*) prior to making a Federal award where the Federal share is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, defined at [41 U.S.C. 134](#), over the period of performance. An applicant can review and comment on any information in the responsibility/qualification records available in *SAM.gov*.

When assessing risk, USDOT will consider:

- **Financial stability.** The applicant's record of effectively managing financial risks, assets, and resources;
- **Management systems and standards.** Quality of management systems and ability to meet the management standards prescribed in this part;
- **History of performance.** The applicant's record of managing previous and current Federal awards, including compliance with reporting requirements and conformance to the terms and conditions of Federal awards, if applicable;
- **Audit reports and findings.** Reports and findings from audits performed under subpart F or the reports and findings of any other available audits, if applicable; and
- **Ability to effectively implement requirements.** The applicant's ability to effectively implement statutory, regulatory, or other requirements imposed on recipients of Federal awards.

Before making decisions in the risk review required by [§ 200.206](#), DOT will consider any comments by the applicant, along with information available in the responsibility/qualification records in SAM.gov.

## **H. Federal Award Notices**

Following the evaluation outlined in Section G, the Secretary will announce awarded applications by posting a list of selected recipients at <https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A>. The posting of the list of selected award recipients will not constitute an authorization to begin performance. Following the announcement, the Department will contact the point of contact listed in the SF-424 to initiate negotiation of a grant agreement unless the applicant notifies DOT of a changed contact via [SS4A@dot.gov](mailto:SS4A@dot.gov).

## **I. Post-Award Requirements and Administration**

### **1. Administrative and National Policy Requirements**

#### **v. Civil Rights and Title VI**

As a condition of a grant award, grant recipients should demonstrate that the recipient has a plan for compliance with civil rights obligations and nondiscrimination laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and implementing regulations (49 CFR § 21), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, all other civil rights requirements, and accompanying regulations. This should include a current Title VI plan, completed Community Participation Plan, and a plan to address any legacy infrastructure or facilities that are not compliant with ADA standards. DOT's and the applicable Operating

Administrations' Office of Civil Rights may work with awarded grant recipients to ensure full compliance with Federal civil rights requirements.

***a. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA)***

Funding recipients must comply with NEPA under 42 U.S.C. § 4321. Obligation of Federal funds for final design, right-of-way acquisition, utility relocation, and/or construction will not occur until NEPA approval is received. In these cases, the grant agreement will require a partial obligation of Federal funding until NEPA approval is obtained and a grant agreement amendment to obligate additional funding after NEPA approval is received and documented.

***b. Domestic Preference Requirements***

As expressed in Executive Order 14005, Ensuring the Future Is Made in All of America by All of America's Workers (86 FR 7475), the executive branch should maximize, consistent with law, the use of goods, products, and materials produced in, and services offered in, the United States. Infrastructure projects and demonstration activities are subject to the Build America, Buy America Act (Pub. L. No 117-58, div. G §§ 70901-70927) as clarified in OMB Memorandum M-22-11.<sup>22</sup> The Department expects all recipients to comply with this requirement. Projects under this notice will be subject to the domestic preference requirements at § 70914 of the Build America, Buy America Act.

***c. Labor and Workforce***

Each applicant selected for SS4A grant funding must demonstrate, to the full extent possible consistent with the law, an effort to create good-paying jobs with a free and fair choice to join a

---

<sup>22</sup> Pub. L. No. 117-58, division. G, Title IX, Subtitle A, 135 Stat. 429, 1298 (2021). For additional information on § 70914, see OMB-22-11. <https://www.whitehouse.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/04/M-22-11.pdf>

union in project construction and in on-going operations and maintenance, and incorporate strong labor standards, such as through the use of project labor agreements, registered apprenticeship programs, and other joint labor-management training programs.

***d. Critical Infrastructure Security and Resilience***

It is the policy of the United States to strengthen the security and resilience of its critical infrastructure against all hazards, including physical and cyber threats, and the National Security Presidential Memorandum on Improving Cybersecurity for Critical Infrastructure Control Systems. Each applicant selected for SS4A grant funding must demonstrate, prior to the signing of the grant agreement, effort to consider and address physical and cyber security risks relevant to the transportation mode and type and scale of the activities. Award recipients that have not appropriately considered and addressed physical and cyber security and resilience in their planning, design, and oversight, as determined by the Department and the Department of Homeland Security, will be required to do so before receiving Implementation Grant funds.

***e. Other Administrative and Policy Requirements***

All awards will be administered pursuant to the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards found in 2 CFR Part 200 as adopted by the Department at 2 CFR Part 1201. Additionally, as permitted under the requirements described above, applicable Federal laws, rules, and regulations of the relevant operating administration (e.g., the Federal Highway Administration) administering the activities will apply to the activities that receive SS4A grants, including planning requirements, Stakeholder Agreements, and other requirements under the Department's other highway and transit grant programs. DOT anticipates grant recipients to have varying levels of experience administering Federal funding agreements and complying with Federal requirements, and DOT will take a risk-based approach

to SS4A program grant administration to ensure compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Because award recipients under this program may be first-time recipients of Federal funding, DOT is committed to implementing the program as flexibly as permitted by statute and to provide assistance to help award recipients through the process of securing a grant agreement and delivering both Planning and Demonstration Grant activities and Implementation Grant projects and strategies. Award recipients are encouraged to identify any needs for assistance in delivering the Implementation Grant projects and strategies so that DOT can provide directly, or through a third party, sufficient support and technical assistance to mitigate potential execution risks.

SS4A funds will reimburse recipients only after a grant agreement has been executed, allowable expenses are incurred, and valid requests for reimbursement are submitted. Grant agreements are expected to be administered on a reimbursement basis, and at the Department's discretion alternative funding arrangements may be established on a case-by-case basis.

In connection with any program or activity conducted with or benefiting from funds awarded under this notice, recipients of funds must comply with all applicable requirements of Federal law, including, without limitation, the Constitution of the United States; the conditions of performance, nondiscrimination requirements, and other assurances made applicable to the award of funds in accordance with regulations of the Department of Transportation; and applicable Federal financial assistance and contracting principles promulgated by the Office of Management and Budget. In complying with these requirements, recipients, in particular, must ensure that no concession agreements are denied, or other contracting decisions made on the basis of speech or other activities protected by the First Amendment. If the Department

determines that a recipient has failed to comply with applicable Federal requirements, the Department may terminate the award of funds and disallow previously incurred costs, requiring the recipient to reimburse any expended award funds.

***f. Reporting***

**i. Progress Reporting on Grant Activity**

Reporting responsibilities for award recipients include quarterly program performance reports using the Performance Progress Report (PPR) and quarterly financial status using the SF-425 (also known as the Federal Financial Report or SF-FFR).<sup>23</sup>

Budget and recipient performance information will be gathered on a quarterly basis in a Performance Progress Report (PPR). To fulfill the data collection requirements and in accordance with the USDOT Public Access Plan, award recipients must consider, budget for, and implement appropriate data management, for data and information outputs acquired or generated during the course of the grant.<sup>24, 25</sup> Federally recognized Tribal governments receiving grants may request alternative data collection requirements during grant agreement formulation, as appropriate. Applicants are expected to account for data and performance reporting in their budget submission.

***a. Post Award Reporting Requirements/Reporting of Matters Related to Integrity and Performance***

All award recipients shall submit a final report not later than 120 days after the end of the period of performance. A link to submit this report electronically will be provided by the operating

---

<sup>23</sup> <https://www.grants.gov/forms/post-award-reporting-forms.html>

<sup>24</sup> <https://doi.org/10.21949/1520559>

<sup>25</sup> United States. Department of Transportation. (2022) *DOT Public Access* [Home page].

administration (FHWA, FTA, or NHTSA) administering your grant. The content of the final report includes:

- The costs of each eligible project and strategy carried out using the grant;
- The lessons learned and any recommendations relating to future projects or strategies to prevent death and serious injury on roads and streets.

Recipients of Implementation Grants or Planning and Demonstration Grants with demonstration activities must also provide:

- Safety performance data, including fatalities, serious injuries, and crashes by road user category, and other outcomes and benefits in the project location(s);
- Information about project location(s).

Award recipients that develop, complete, or enhance an Action Plan must provide information to support that the Action Plan satisfies each of the required Action Plan components listed in Table 1: Action Plan Components.

Award recipients carrying out demonstration activities must also:

- Measure potential benefits through data collection and evaluative activities, and
- Report to the Department how the demonstration activities informed an Action Plan's list of projects and strategies and future implementation.

***a. General Reporting Requirement (Federal Share Over \$500,000)***

If the total value of a selected applicant's currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all Federal awarding agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this Federal award, the applicant during that period of time must maintain the currency of information reported in SAM that is made available in the designated integrity and performance system about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings

described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. This is a statutory requirement under section 872 of Pub. L. No.110–417, as amended (41 U.S.C. § 2313). As required by section 3010 of Pub. L. No. 111–212, all information posted in the designated integrity and performance system on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews required for Federal procurement contracts, will be publicly available. Additionally, if applicable, funding recipients must be in compliance with the audit requirements in 2 CFR § 200, Subpart F.

***b. Proceedings About Which You Must Report***

You must submit the required information about each proceeding that:

- Is in connection with the award or performance of a grant, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the Federal Government;
- Reached its final disposition during the most recent five-year period; and
- Is one of the following—
  - A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction;
  - A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more;
  - An administrative proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and your payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000; or
  - Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if—
    - It could have led to an outcome described in paragraph (b)(1)(iii)(A) through (C);
    - It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on your part; and



- The requirement in this award term to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.
- **Reporting Procedures.** Enter the required information in *SAM.gov* for each proceeding described in paragraph (b) of this award term. You do not need to submit the information a second time under grants and cooperative agreements that you received if you already provided the information in *SAM.gov* because you were required to do so under Federal procurement contracts that you were awarded.
- **Reporting Frequency.** During any period of time when you are subject to the requirement in paragraph (a) of this award term, you must report proceedings information in *SAM.gov* for the most recent five-year period, either to report new information about a proceeding that you have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. If you have Federal contract, grant, and cooperative agreement awards with a cumulative total value greater than \$10,000,000, you must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.
- **Definitions.** For purposes of this award term—
  - Administrative proceeding means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature to make a determination of fault or liability (for example, Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with the performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

- Conviction means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.
- Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts includes the value of the Federal share already received plus any anticipated Federal share under those awards (such as continuation funding).

*c. Program Evaluation*

The Department intends to measure safety outcomes through a combination of grant agreement activities and data collections, including DOT data collections already underway and program evaluations separate from the individual grant agreements in accordance with Section F.3.iii. As a condition of grant award, SS4A grant recipients may be required to participate in an evaluation undertaken by DOT, or another agency or partner. The evaluation may take different forms such as an implementation assessment across grant recipients, an impact and/or outcomes analysis of all or selected sites within or across grant recipients, or a benefit/cost analysis or assessment of return on investment. The Department may require applicants to collect data elements to aid the evaluation and/or use information available through other reporting. As a part of the evaluation, as a condition of award, grant recipients must agree to: (1) make records available to the evaluation contractor; (2) provide access to program records, and any other relevant documents to calculate costs and benefits; (3) in the case of an impact analysis, facilitate the access to relevant information as requested; and (4) follow evaluation procedures as specified by the evaluation contractor or DOT staff.

Recipients and sub-recipients are also encouraged to incorporate program evaluation including associated data collection activities from the outset of their program design and implementation

to meaningfully document and measure progress toward meeting safety priority goals. Title I of the Foundations for Evidence-Based Policymaking Act of 2018 (Evidence Act), Pub. L. No. 115–435 (2019) urges Federal awarding agencies and Federal assistance recipients and sub-recipients to use program evaluation as a critical tool to learn, to improve equitable delivery, and to elevate program service and delivery across the program lifecycle. Evaluation means “an assessment using systematic data collection and analysis of one or more programs, policies, and organizations intended to assess their effectiveness and efficiency” (codified at 5 U.S.C. § 311). Credible program evaluation activities are implemented with relevance and utility, rigor, independence and objectivity, transparency, and ethics (OMB Circular A-11, Part 6 Section 290).

## **J. Other Information**

### **1. Publication of Application Information**

Following the completion of the selection process and announcement of awards, the Department intends to publish a list of all applications received along with the names of the applicant organizations and a few relevant data fields from the application. This includes unsuccessful applicants. The Department may share application information within the Department or with other Federal agencies if the Department determines the applicant could benefit from Federal technical assistance programs, or that sharing is relevant to the respective program’s objectives.

#### ***a. Department Feedback on Applications***

The Department strives to provide as much information as possible to assist applicants with the application process. Unsuccessful applicants may request a debrief up to 30 days after the

selected funding recipients are publicly announced on

<https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A>.

***b. Grant Application Resources***

The Department will provide resources to help interested applicants understand the different DOT discretionary grant programs through webinars, frequently asked questions, templates, and other materials provided on the SS4A program website

<https://www.transportation.gov/grants/SS4A>. Additional grant applications resources for this and other Departmental grant programs can be found on the DOT Navigator at

[www.transportation.gov/dot-navigator](http://www.transportation.gov/dot-navigator). User-friendly information and resources regarding DOT's discretionary grant programs relevant to rural applicants can be found on the Rural

Opportunities to Use Transportation for Economic Success (ROUTES) website at

[www.transportation.gov/rural](http://www.transportation.gov/rural).



**RESOLUTION 15-2025  
AUTHORIZING CALDWELL COUNTY TO APPLY FOR  
THE USDOT FY25 SAFE STREETS AND ROADS FOR ALL FUNDING**

**WHEREAS**, the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) made a Notice of funding Opportunity (NOFO) in the amount of \$982,260,494 for FY 2025 Safe Streets for All (SS4A) grants; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the 2025 SS4A grant program are to be awarded on a competitive basis to support planning, infrastructure, and behavioral and operational initiatives to prevent fatalities and serious injuries on roads and streets involving all roadway users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, public transportation, motorists, and commercial vehicle operators; and

**WHEREAS**, Caldwell County is an eligible political subdivision of the State of Texas.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:**

- (1) The County Judge is authorized to request grant funding under Section 130.191, Texas Local Government Code;
- (2) The County Judge is designated as the grant's "Authorized Official," and authorized to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant, and execute contract documents required for the award of this grant;
- (3) The County Auditor is designated as the grant's "Financial Official," and authorized to execute all financial transactions pertaining to the execution of this grant;

**RESOLVED** this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2025.

---

Hoppy Haden  
Caldwell County Judge

---

B.J. Westmoreland  
Commissioner, Precinct 1

---

Rusty Horne  
Commissioner, Precinct 2

---

Ed Theriot  
Commissioner, Precinct 3

---

Dyral Thomas  
Commissioner, Precinct 4

**ATTEST:**

---

Teresa Rodriguez  
County Clerk